

# ***Raycap***

Surge Protection for  
Low Voltage Power Systems

**C A T A L O G**

























## About Raycap















Raycap was founded in 1987 with a vision of creating and providing solutions that protect the world's infrastructure. From telecommunications to new and traditional energy networks, and from transportation systems to industrial applications of all types, Raycap is there with solutions to ensure equipment uptime in spite of harsh electrical environments. The company strives to keep its customers' sophisticated, mission-critical equipment running seamlessly and continuously, and is driven to make ongoing advancements in its surge protection technologies and product offerings.



## Table of Contents

General Information									
		<b>5</b>	Typical SPD Technologies						
		<b>6</b>	Single Pole & Multi-pole Surge Protective Devices Housing Design						
		<b>7</b>	Surge Protective Devices with Open Type UL Listed Certificate						
		<b>8</b>	R&D and Manufacturing Capabilities						
		<b>9</b>	Unique Surge Protection Technologies						
Surge Protection for 60mm Busbar Systems									
	Product	Page		$U_c$	$I_{imp}$ (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$ (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$ (8/20 $\mu$ s)	Location	
TYPE 1+2,2	ProTec 60 Series <i>ProTec T1H, T1, T2 and T2F Series</i>	<b>15</b>			300V	12.5kA	65kA	20kA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For installation in 60mm Busbar Systems</li> <li>• Behind the power meter</li> </ul>
					-	-	40kA	20kA	
Low Voltage Power Systems									
TYPE 1+2+3	ProBloc T1SG <i>12.5kA &amp; 7.5kA Single-cell Spark Gap Technology</i>	<b>33</b>			255V	12.5kA	50kA	20kA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First level of protection</li> <li>• In front of the power meter</li> </ul>
						7.5kA	50kA	20kA	
TYPE 1+2+3	ProTec T1SF <i>25kA Series with integrated backup fuse</i>	<b>43</b>			275V	25kA	65kA	25kA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First level of protection</li> <li>• In front of the power meter</li> </ul>
TYPE 1 + 2	ProTec T1S <i>35kA &amp; 50kA Series</i>	<b>59</b>			275, 440V	35kA	50kA	35kA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First level of protection</li> <li>• In front of the power meter</li> </ul>
						50kA	50kA	50kA	
TYPE 1 + 2	ProTec T1S <i>25kA Series</i>	<b>65</b>			275, 440V	25kA	Up to 65kA	25kA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First level of protection</li> <li>• In front of the power meter</li> </ul>
TYPE 1 + 2	ProTec T1HS <i>25kA Series</i>	<b>85</b>			300V	25kA	65kA	25kA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First level of protection</li> <li>• In front of the power meter</li> </ul>
TYPE 1 + 2	ProTec T1H <i>12.5kA Series</i>	<b>97</b>			300V	12.5kA	65kA	20kA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First level of protection</li> <li>• In front of the power meter</li> </ul>
TYPE 1 + 2	ProTec T1 <i>12.5kA Series</i>	<b>113</b>			75, 150, 300, 350, 480, 750V	Up to 12.5kA	Up to 50kA	20kA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First level of protection</li> <li>• Behind the power meter</li> </ul>
TYPE 1 + 2	ProTec T1-LH <i>12.5kA Series with T2 size plug</i>	<b>129</b>			300V	12.5kA	40kA	20kA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First level of protection</li> <li>• Behind the power meter</li> </ul>
TYPE 2	ProTec T2F <i>with integrated backup fuse</i>	<b>145</b>			300, 440V		Up to 40kA	Up to 20kA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Second level of protection</li> <li>• With integrated backup fuse</li> </ul>
TYPE 2	ProTec T2H	<b>159</b>			300V		50kA	20kA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Second level of protection</li> </ul>

Low Voltage Power Systems

	Product	Page		$U_c$	$I_{imp}$ (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$ (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$ (8/20 $\mu$ s)	Location
TYPE 2	ProTec T2	175		75, 150, 300, 350, 480, 550, 750 V		Up to 50 kA	20 kA	• Second level of protection
	ProTec T2-ADV	191		75, 150, 300, 350, 480 V		50 kA	20 kA	• Second level of protection
	SafeTec T2	205		75, 150, 300, 350, 480, 550, 750, 880 V		Up to 50 kA	20 kA	• Second level of protection
TYPE 2+3	ProTec T2 CM-L-E	221		275, 440 V		20 kA	10 kA	• Second and third level of protection
AC & PV PCB	PCB Socket T1&T2, PV T1&T2	233		Up to 880 V Up to 750 VDC	Up to 25 kA $I_{Total}$ up to 12.5 kA	Up to 65 kA Up to 40 kA	Up to 40 kA Up to 20 kA	• AC & PV systems
	PV Direct Mount Plugs	235		Up to 750 VDC	$I_{Total}$ up to 12.5 kA	Up to 40 kA	Up to 20 kA	• PV systems
DC TYPE 1 + 2 & TYPE 2	PV Box T1 3Y PV Box T1 5Y PV Box T1 7Y	237		1100 / 1500 VDC	$I_{Total}$ 12.5 kA	Up to 50 kA	20 kA	• PV DC side
	PV Box T2 3Y PV Box T2 5Y PV Box T2 7Y			1100 / 1500 VDC		40 kA	Up to 20 kA	• PV DC side
	ProTec T1-5Y-PV	259		1100 VDC	$I_{Total}$ 10 kA	40 kA	20 kA	• PV DC side
	ProTec T2-5Y-PV			1100 VDC		40 kA	20 kA	• PV DC side
	ProTec T1-PV-S ProTec T1-PV			600, 1100, 1500 VDC	$I_{Total}$ 12.5 kA	Up to 60 kA	20 kA	• PV DC side
	ProTec T2-PV			250, 600, 1100, 1500 VDC		Up to 50 kA	20 kA	• PV DC side
DC SPD	ProTec T2 DCB 3Y	275		250, 500, 750 VDC	$I_{Total}$ 10 kA	50 kA	20 kA	• DC Systems
	ProTec T2 DCU 3Y			500, 1000, 1500 VDC	$I_{Total}$ 10 kA	40 kA	20 kA	• DC Systems

## Table of Contents

Low Voltage Power Systems								
	Product	Page		$U_c$	$I_{imp}$ (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$ (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$ (8/20 $\mu$ s)	Location
EV SPD	ProTec T2 DCGU	275		1000, 1500 VDC		40kA	20kA	• EV (DC) Fast chargers
	ProBloc EV T2 V	283		300 V		20kA	10kA	• AC EV Chargers
TYPE 3	ProTec BLD	289		275 V		10kA	5kA / 10kA	• SPD for Motorized Window Shades
	ProTec DMDR	293		34, 60, 75, 150 VDC		Up to 4kA	$U_{oc}$ up to 6kV	• Fine DC protection
	MPE Mini & MPE Mini LED			275 V			$I_{cw}$ 3kA	• Cable ducts & wiring outlets
TYPE 2 / CLASS 1L	EPZ 100/350 Ex	301		240, 350 VDC	25kA	100kA		• Explosive environments
	ProTec AQS			150, 275, 320, 440 V		40kA	20kA	• Overhead power lines
SURGE MONITORING	ProSEC II + SPD Surge counter and monitoring solution	303						• Main or Sub-distribution board • Installed on SPD ground conductor
	ProLEC Basic Surge counter and monitoring solution							• Surge protection systems per IEC 62561-6
	ProSLS SPD Surge counter and monitoring solution							• Main or Sub-distribution board • Installed on SPD line conductors
	ProAlarm II Failure Indication Device							• Main or Sub-distribution board • Wired to SPD remote contact
	ProSCT Component Tester							• Portable SPD component tester
References & Product Indexes								
		306	Regulatory Standards					
		308	Common Terminology					
		310	Low Voltage Power Distribution System Types					
		311	Live Conductor Systems					
		312	Product Name Index					

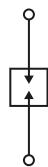


## Typical SPD Technologies



### SPD Based on Single-cell Spark Gap Technology (ScSG)

- Low follow-current conduction once triggered - extended operation life and no nuisance tripping of upstream protective devices
- It enables easy coordination with all downstream Type 2 devices
- High system availability
- Low follow currents
- Long service life



### SPD Based on PGDT Technology

- Low residual voltage – suitable for the protection of sensitive electronic loads
- Low follow-current conduction once triggered - extended operation life and no nuisance tripping of upstream protective devices
- Safe operation – no venting of conductive ionized gases, encapsulated multi-cell gas discharge technology
- Safe end-of-life behavior – internal thermal disconnection
- Optimized design - implemented in half the footprint of other voltage-switching technologies



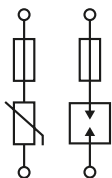
### Combination (Hybrid) Type SPD Based on Combined GDT and MOV Technology

- No follow current  $I_{fi}$
- Quick response time  $t_A$  at  $\leq 25$  ns results in low residual voltage
- Responds well to low overvoltages
- High surge capacity up to 25 kA 10/350  $\mu$ s
- Intended for applications without Leakage Current



### SPD Based on Advanced Protection Technology

- Selective design of Metal Oxide Varistors ensures a staged end-of-life
- Stages are sequentially disconnected
- Residual protection indicated by Green > Yellow > Red flag
- IEC Class II to 50kA (25kA + 25kA) 8/20
- Ideal for critical applications where a level of protection must be retained at all times - e.g. hospitals



### Combination SPD Based on PGDT or MOV Technology with Integrated Backup Fuse

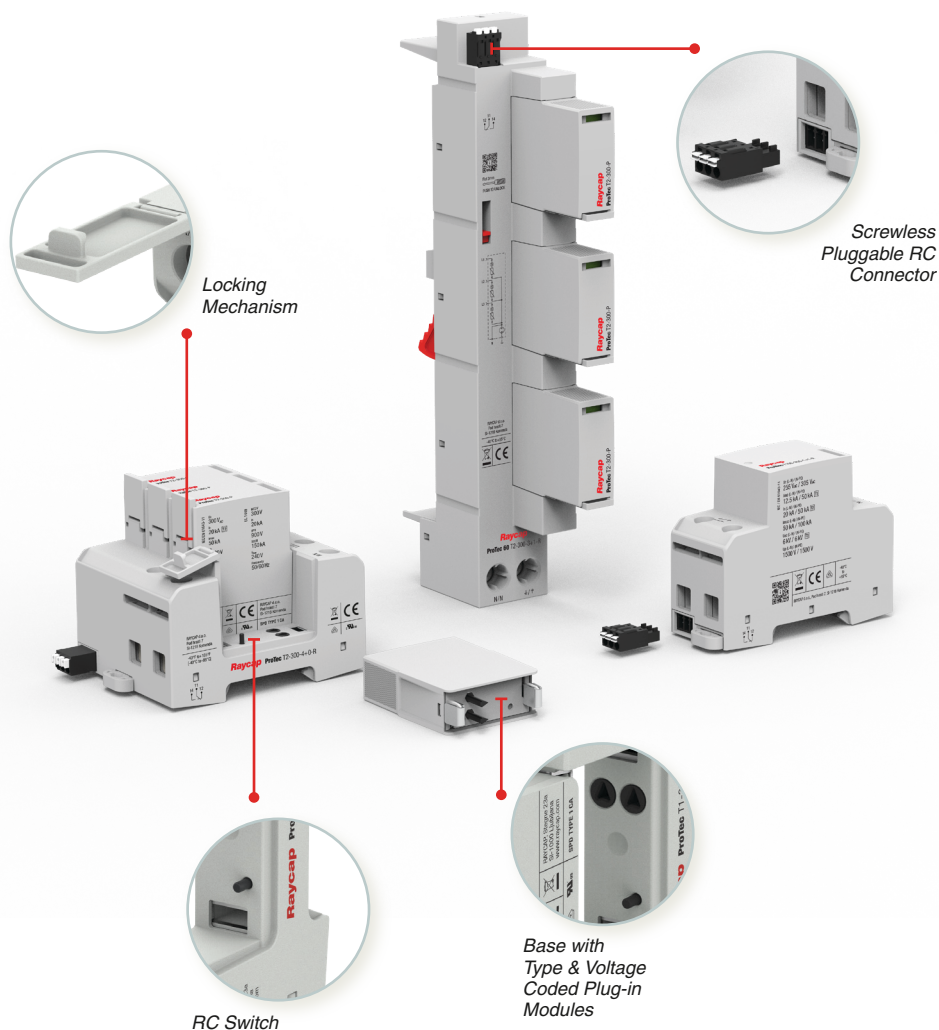
- The coordinated tripping characteristics of the thermal disconnection mechanism and integrated backup fuse provide full-range fault current protection and end-of-life disconnection for enhanced safety
- Reduced installation space requirements, installation costs, wiring time and complexity
- Shorter connecting cables improve voltage protection level across installation points
- Enables installation on networks with low prospective short circuit currents

# Pluggable Single Pole & Multi-pole Surge Protective Devices



## Housing Design Features

- Contemporary design
- Low residual protection level
- High durability due to redesigned thermal disconnection mechanism
- No external backup fuse required up to 315A
- Locking mechanism for secure placement in high vibration environments
- Remote signaling using tool-free remote contact
- Easily visible mechanical lifetime indicator
- Replacement plugs provide ease of installation and preventive maintenance
- Easy replacement during servicing
- Meets IEC/EN 61643-11 and UL 1449 5th Edition



## Surge Protective Devices with Open Type UL Listed Certificate

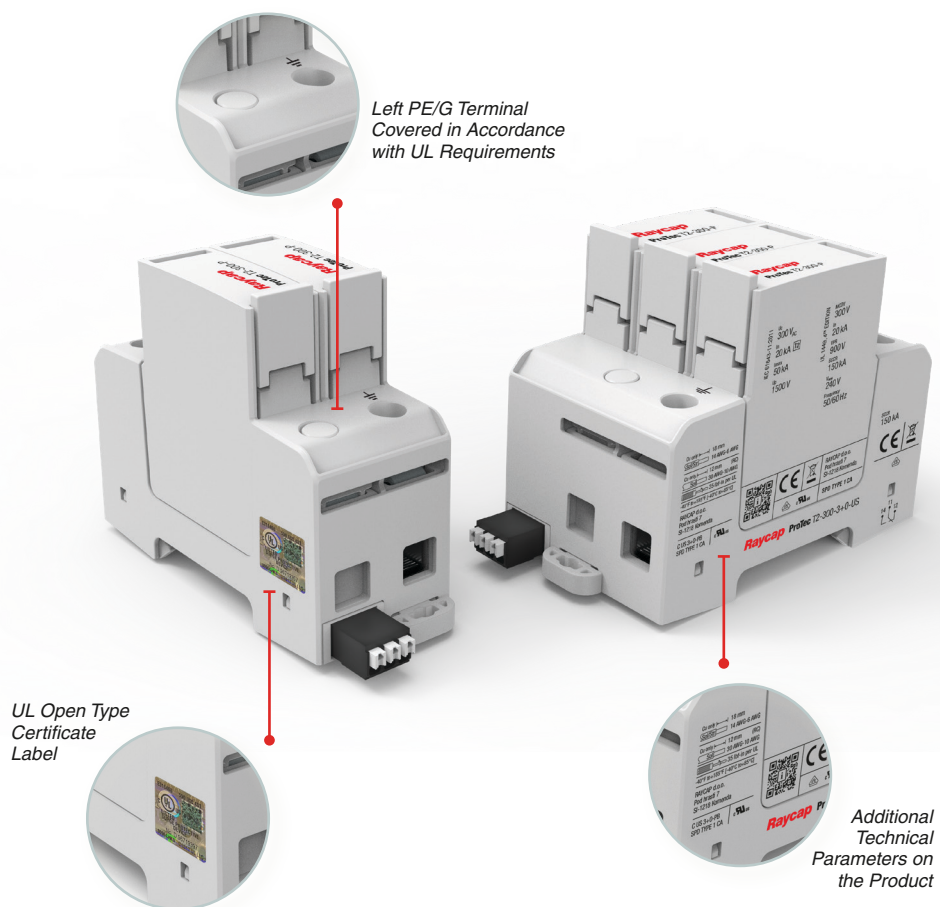


### Open Type 1 SPD Listed

- Compliance: NFPA 79 (2018)
- Contemporary design
- Pluggable versions available
- Suitable for European and US Market
- One PE/G Terminal is covered
- Open Type UL Listed Certificate label on the product
- Both Open Type UL Listed and UL Recognized

### Available Product Groups

- ProTec T1 Series
- ProTec T2H Series
- ProTec T2 Series
- ProTec T2 ADV Series
- SafeTec T2 Series
- ProTec T1 and T2 PV Series



Download  
the catalog



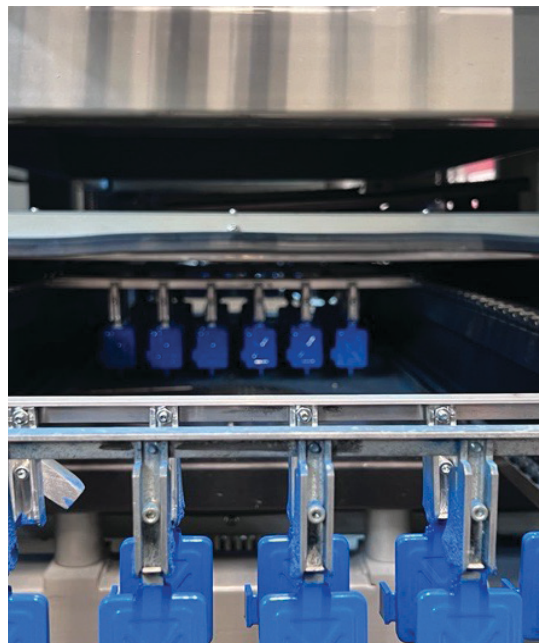
## R&D and Manufacturing Capabilities

### Custom Engineering Solutions & Vertical Integration

Successful custom engineering solutions require three ingredients: Expertise, the proper testing facilities and access to the best prototype equipment available. Raycap has all three. Experience has shown that each application has different requirements, and thus more than 60% of all Raycap design projects have been developed as custom solutions. Raycap's global design team is responsive to requests no matter the complexity of the problem or geographical region. Because of its multiple worldwide production facilities, the company is capable of working around the clock to design, prototype, develop and manufacture quick product turnarounds within extremely short time frames.

Raycap's surge protection products are certified by global standards bodies and the company's testing facilities include IEC and VDE certified R&D labs in Europe, and a UL certified test lab in the United States.

Raycap has a comprehensive technology range that includes surge arresters and metal oxide varistors (MOVs) as well as classic gas discharge tubes (GDTs) and hybrid proprietary technologies. Our production is characterized by an exceptionally high level of vertical integration in our products and their core elements. This enables a high degree of supply availability and guarantees our customers the best quality and reliability in procurement at all times.

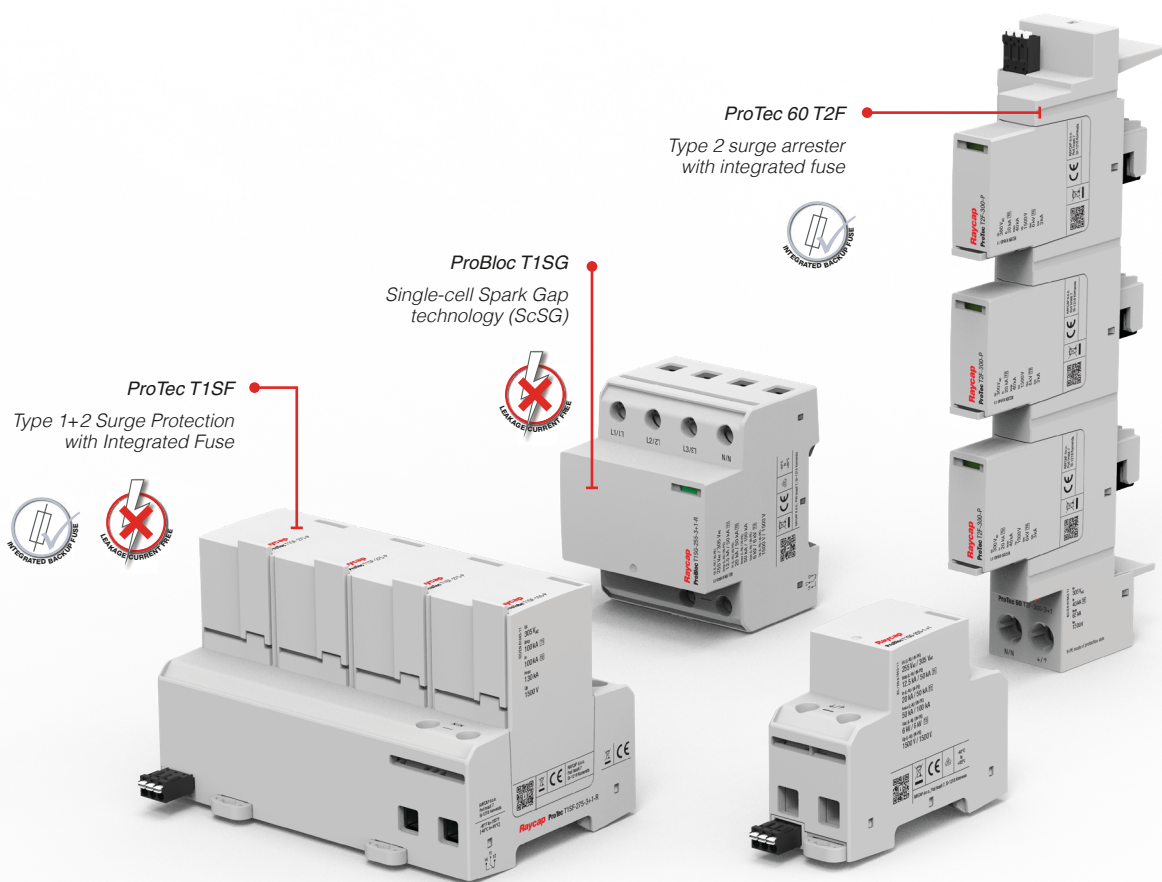


# Unique Surge Protection Technologies



## Advanced Engineering Solutions

The company combines advanced engineering, superior product design, technology and manufacturing capability with a deep understanding of the needs of the customer to create unique technological solutions for mission-critical applications. Raycap's comprehensive understanding of customer needs and the industries in which they operate is crucial to our ability to develop effective solutions that integrate the latest technology with the highest quality of service. The Raycap team of talented, highly experienced staff works together with customers to find the best-fit solutions. As a result, more than 60% of our products delivered are custom-built for unique customer applications and to their specifications. From rigorous internal and independent testing to a consultative customer-focused approach, Raycap is determined to deliver the highest quality products with responsiveness, innovation and agility.





## Single-cell Spark Gap Technology **ProBloc T1SG Series**



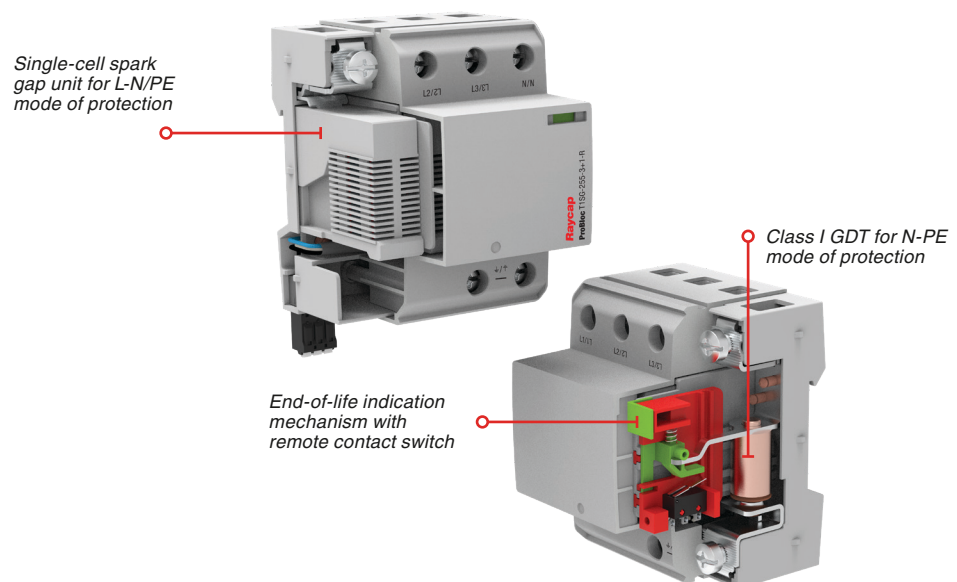
### Special features:

- Leakage current free design
- Inherent self-regulated thermal stability due to a triggering mechanism
- Robust monobloc design endures the highest electromechanical stresses and assures non-disruptive end-of-life disconnection
- Applicable in AC networks with prospective currents as high as 25 kA

The Single-cell Spark Gap technology (ScSG) developed by Raycap controls and limits the follow currents to negligible values with an inverted-plate design of the arc-extinguishing chamber. Negligible follow currents enhance SPD lifetime and minimize nuisance tripping of upstream overcurrent protection, ensuring uninterrupted power. Due to the advantageous single-cell design, clamping voltages remain unaffected and at the lowest values.

Low clamping voltage provides the ultimate equipment protection by suppressing the surge energy, keeping it from propagating further downstream of the ProBloc T1SG SPD. The minimization of let-through energy provides worry free coordination with Type 2 and Type 3 SPDs. In contrast to classical spark gap technology which has difficulties assuring safe operation under high prospective currents, the ProBloc T1SG can be used in installations with prospective currents up to 25 kA.

ProBloc's robust monobloc design endures the highest electromechanical stresses and assures a non-disruptive end-of-life disconnection.



More Details



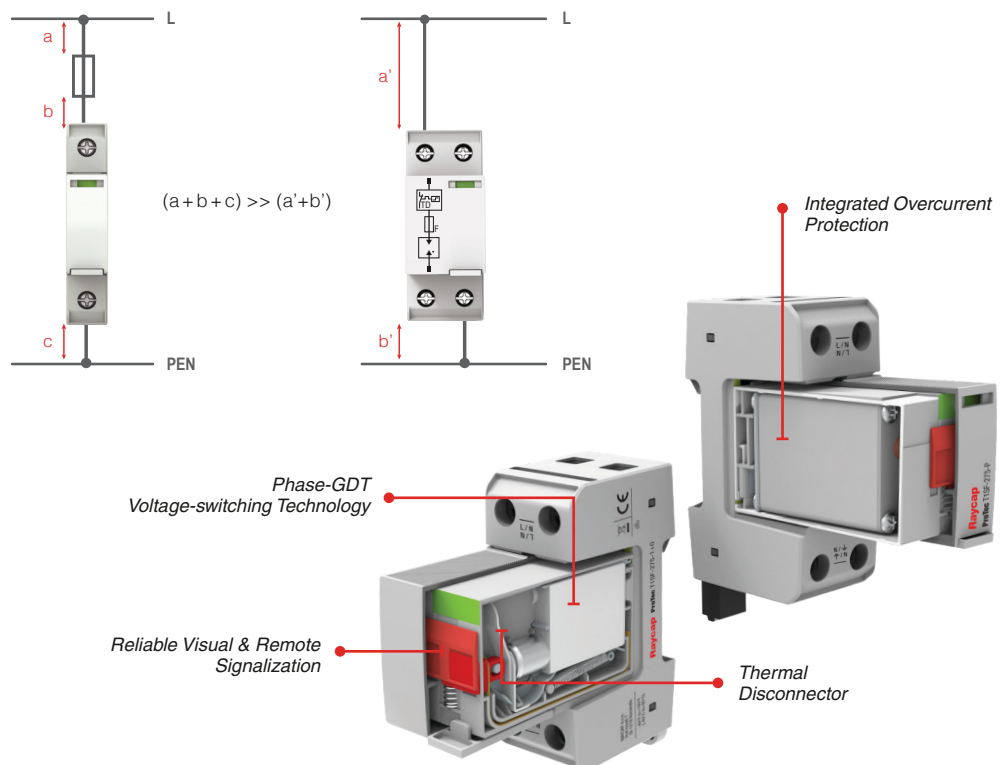


Phase-GDT based Technology  
**ProTec T1SF, SPD with Integrated Backup Fuse**

**Special features:**

- Enhanced safety: The coordinated tripping characteristics of the thermal disconnection mechanism and integrated backup fuse provide a full-range fault current protection and end-of-life disconnection
- Reduced installation space requirements, installation costs, wiring time and complexity
- Shorter connecting cables: improved voltage protection level across installation points
- Enables installation on networks with low prospective currents
- Visual and remote signalization of the device status.

By integrating the backup fuse and eliminating the external one, the Raycap ProTec T1SF (when compared to conventional Type 1 arresters with external backup fuses) has up to 50% less space requirement in the control cabinet. The coordinated tripping characteristics of the thermal disconnecter, the integrated fuse, and the fault-current protection provide enhanced safety on networks with high prospective currents. Raycap's ProTec T1SF with Phase-GDT and integrated backup fuse make the overall installation faster, safer, error-proof and cost-effective while omitting the time-consuming process of external fuse dimensioning. Selectivity of the installation fusing now plays a subordinate role since the combination device is already correctly configured, providing surge and short-circuit protection. Additionally, by omitting external backup fusing, large industrial disconnectors can be protected against surges with the upstream installation of ProTec T1SF.



More Details





## Phase GDT based Technology Phase Gas Discharge Tube (PGDT)

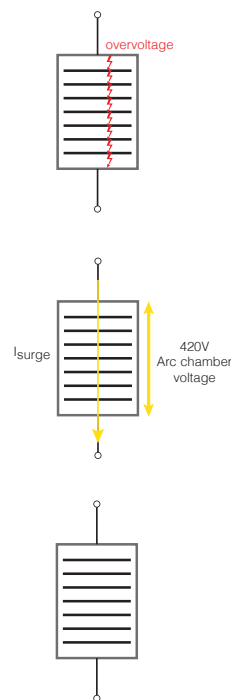


### Special features:

- Suitable for the protection of sensitive electronics
- Applicable in networks with high short-circuit currents (up to 100kA)
- Less stress on the installation as the SPD doesn't conduct follow current after a surge
- No tripping of upstream overcurrent protection or catastrophic end-of-life
- No damage to the cabinet in case of SPD failure
- No ventilation of cabinet needed, side-by-side installation
- Long lifetime due to no follow current conduction.

Raycap's ProTec T1S Series of Surge Protective Devices (SPD) is based on Phase Gas Discharge Tube (PGDT) technology that was developed over several years. This premium voltage-switching technology enables the SPDs to be half the width of a standard 25kA Class I DIN Rail SPD without compromising performance. The compact power package enables 35kA and 50kA in a 2TE housing. The innovative design is based on multi-cell, encapsulated spark gap technology that provides inherently greater safety by significantly reducing the follow-current conducted over the power supply each time the device is triggered into conduction by an overvoltage or surge event. By limiting the large follow-current typical of conventional gap technologies, the expected lifetime of the SPDs can be prolonged and nuisance tripping of upstream overcurrent protection devices minimized.

### Operation of Phase GDT voltage-switching technology:

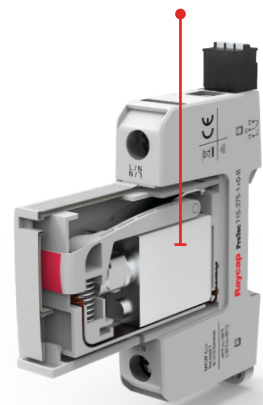


In the event of an overvoltage (transient, switching), an avalanche breakdown occurs between the opposing electrodes and Phase GDT starts to conduct.

The surge current starts to flow and the overall arc voltage between the end electrodes of the Phase GDT is sufficiently high, for example 420V, and prevents any follow-current conduction during the surge event.

After the surge event, there is no significant follow-current through the device.

*Phase GDT voltage-switching technology has a series connection of several gaps which are located inside the GDTs housing.*



More Details



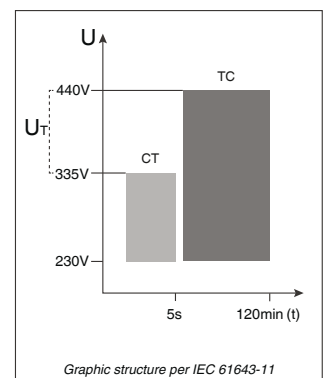
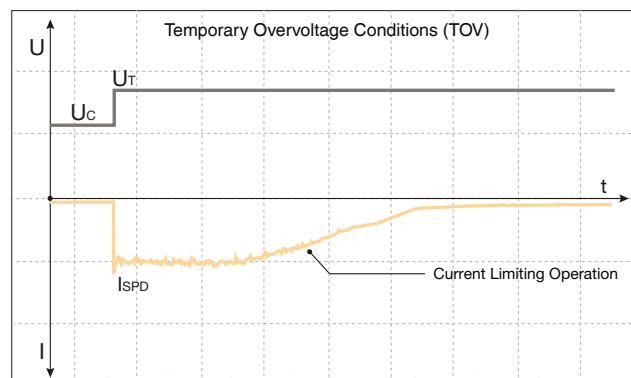
## SafeTec Technology SafeTec Surge Protection

### Special features:

- Good protection level
- For use in situations where TOVs or switching transients are present on a distribution network
- Features open circuit mode in combination with current-limiting technology
- 5-year warranty, 10-year life span
- Low-maintenance cost
- Modular, pluggable, field replaceable modules

SafeTec delivers a reliable solution for all overvoltages, surges and transients. The all in one technology is suitable for DC and AC applications. SafeTec technology is an open circuit mode in combination with current limiting technology. This current-limiting control prevents permanent disconnection during adverse temporary overvoltage (TOV) conditions.

Driven by the need for higher reliability, system cost reductions and market needs, SafeTec technology addresses significant performance improvements. The technology serves as a current limiter in the event of unexpected faults in power supply networks and ensures that the maximum current through the MOV in the initial state of conductivity is a few ampere. The current balance is quickly established at a level of about 10mA. The unique SafeTec technology ensures that the current does not exceed the energy handling capability of the MOV and prevents unwanted SPD disconnection from the power supply.



- Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage
- Temporary Overvoltage (TOV)
- Current Flow Through SPD

- SafeTec Technology-TC
- Conventional Technology-CT



SafeTec T2-300-1+0-R



SafeTec T2-300-2+0-R



## Combined Lightning Current and Surge Arrester

### ProTec 60 T1H, T1, T2 and T2F Series

#### Special features:

- For TN-C, TT and TN-S network systems
- Plugs available with Type 1 or Type 2 surge protection; and Type 2 with integrated fuse
- Better overall voltage protection levels due to less wiring
- Visual status monitoring of SPD and fuse (T2F) available via remote signalization
- Can be used with a variety of busbar widths and thicknesses
- Reduces installation cost and space requirements
- Shorter wiring time and minimized complexity
- Pluggable concept enables fast & simplified installation
- Shorter connecting cables improve voltage protection level across installation points



IEC 61643-11:2011



EN 61643-11:2012 +A11:2018



The Raycap ProTec 60mm Busbar series reduces installation time and space requirements, and enables fast and simplified installation. Shorter connecting cables improve the overall voltage protection level, providing optimal electrical protection to the installation.



More Product Information



## Combined Lightning Current and Surge Arrester

**ProTec 60 T1H 3+0**

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards,  
60 mm Busbar Systems

Network Systems: TN-C

Mode of Protection: L-PEN

IEC/EN: Class I+II / Type 1+2

Housing: Pluggable design

Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011

EN 61643-11:2012 + A11:2018

**Technical Data**

ProTec 60 T1H-xxx-3+0(-R)

300

**IEC Electrical**

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	300 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	65 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	12.5 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	39 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	6.25 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	442 V
TOV SafeFail 120min	$U_T$	442 V
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200V
Number of Ports		1

**Mechanical & Environmental**

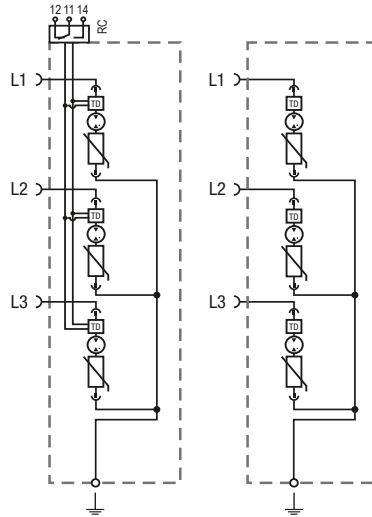
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	PH2 / 40 lbf.in [4.5Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		60 mm Busbar Systems Width: 12, 15, 20, 25, 30 mm Thickness: 5 mm, 10 mm (with removed spacers)
Degree Of Protection		IP 20*
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1 A, 125V/1 A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

\*IP 40 (in combination with cover)

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

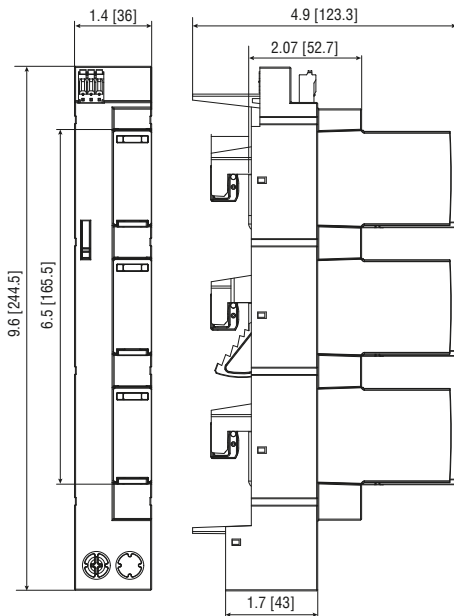
- L Line Busbar Terminal
- ⏚ PEN Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec 60 T1H-xxx-3+0	515 961
ProTec 60 T1H-xxx-3+0-R (with remote contacts)	515 962
ProTec T1H-xxx-P (plug)	59.C384

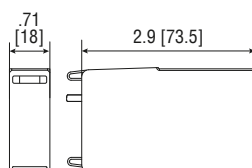
## Dimensions & Packaging



### Complete Unit

ProTec 60 T1H-xxx-3+0		300
Weight	pounds [grams]	1.232 [559]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		10.6 × 14.8 × 15.5" [270 × 375 × 395 mm]
ProTec 60 T1H-xxx-3+0-R		300
Weight	pounds [grams]	1.250 [567]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		10.6 × 14.8 × 15.5" [270 × 375 × 395 mm]
Standard Order Quantity		20 Units

## Spare Plug



### Single Unit

ProTec T1H-xxx-P		300
Weight	pounds [grams]	.223 [101]
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 × 4.5 × 13.8" [109 × 115 × 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity		28 Units

## Combined Lightning Current and Surge Arrester

**ProTec 60 T1H 3+1**

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards,  
60mm Busbar Systems

Network Systems: TT, TN-S

Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE

IEC/EN: Class I+II / Type 1+2

Housing: Pluggable design

Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011

EN 61643-11:2012 + A11:2018

**Technical Data**

ProTec 60 T1H-xxx-3+1(-R)

300

**IEC Electrical**

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) $U_c$	300 V
	(N-PE) $U_c$	305 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_n$	20 kA / 80 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{max}$	65 kA / 100 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{imp}$	12.5 kA / 50 kA
Specific Energy	(L-N)/(N-PE) W/R	39 kJ/ $\Omega$ / 625 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	(L-N)/(N-PE) Q	6.25 As / 25As
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_p$	1500 V / 1500 V
Follow Current Interrupt Rating	(N-PE) $I_{fi}$	100A
Response Time	(L-N)/(N-PE) $t_A$	< 25ns / < 100ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	(L-N) $U_T$	442 V
TOV SafeFail 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	442 V
Number of Ports		1

**Mechanical & Environmental**

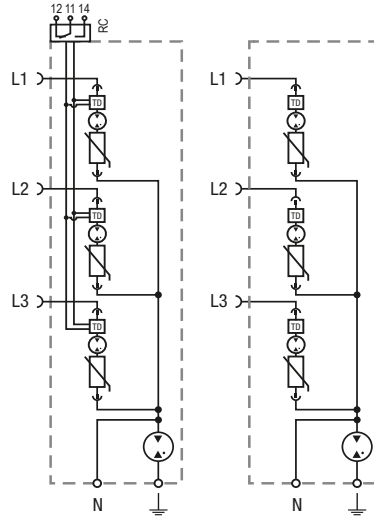
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	PH2 / 40 lbf.in [4.5Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		60mm Busbar Systems
		Width: 12, 15, 20, 25, 30mm
		Thickness: 5mm, 10mm (with removed spacers)
Degree Of Protection		IP 20*
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1 A, 125V/1 A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

\*IP 40 (in combination with cover)

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

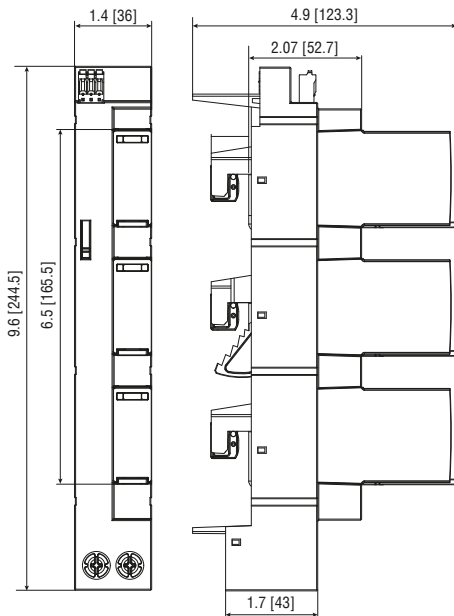
- L Line Busbar Terminal
- ⏚ PE Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



### Order Information

Order Code	<b>300</b>
ProTec 60 T1H-xxx-3+1	515 963
ProTec 60 T1H-xxx-3+1-R (with remote contacts)	515 964
ProTec T1H-xxx-P (plug)	59.C384

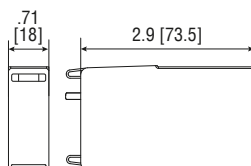
## Dimensions & Packaging



### Complete Unit

<b>ProTec 60 T1H-xxx-3+1</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight pounds [grams]	1.325 [601]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	10.6 × 14.8 × 15.5" [270 × 375 × 395 mm]
<b>ProTec 60 T1H-xxx-3+1-R</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight pounds [grams]	1.340 [608]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	10.6 × 14.8 × 15.5" [270 × 375 × 395 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	20 Units

## Spare Plug



### Single Unit

<b>ProTec T1H-xxx-P</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight pounds [grams]	.223 [101]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 × 4.5 × 13.8" [109 × 115 × 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	28 Units

## Combined Lightning Current and Surge Arrester

**ProTec 60 T1 3+0**

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards,  
60 mm Busbar Systems

Network Systems: TN-C

Mode of Protection: L-PEN

IEC/EN: Class I+II / Type 1+2

Housing: Pluggable design

Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011

EN 61643-11:2012 + A11:2018

**Technical Data**

ProTec 60 T1-xxx-3+0(-R)

300

**IEC Electrical**

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	300 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	12.5 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	39 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	6.25 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	337 V
TOV SafeFail 120min	$U_T$	442 V
Number of Ports		1

**Mechanical & Environmental**

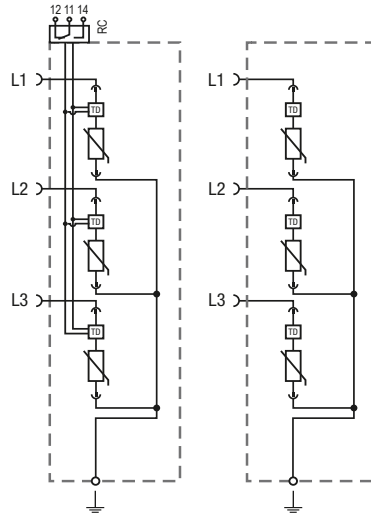
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	PH2 / 40 lbf.in [4.5Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		60 mm Busbar Systems Width: 12, 15, 20, 25, 30 mm Thickness: 5 mm, 10 mm (with removed spacers)
Degree Of Protection		IP 20*
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1 A, 125V/1 A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

\*IP 40 (in combination with cover)

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

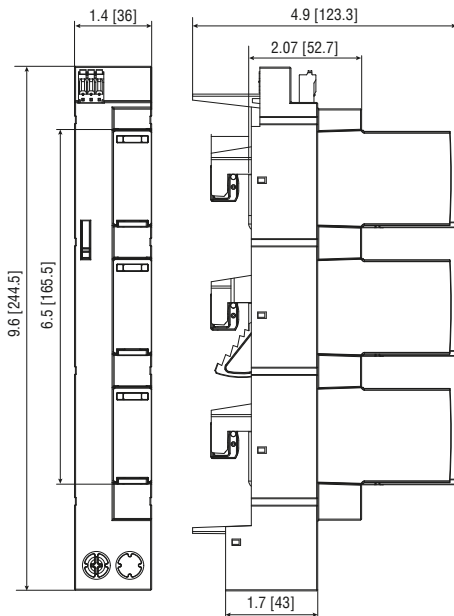
- L Line Busbar Terminal
- ⊥ PEN Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec 60 T1-xxx-3+0	515 943
ProTec 60 T1-xxx-3+0-R (with remote contacts)	515 944
ProTec T1-xxx-P (plug)	59.C345

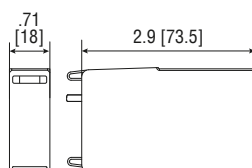
## Dimensions & Packaging



### Complete Unit

ProTec 60 T1-xxx-3+0		300
Weight	pounds [grams]	1.252 [568]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		10.6 × 14.8 × 15.5" [270 × 375 × 395 mm]
ProTec 60 T1-xxx-3+0-R		300
Weight	pounds [grams]	1.270 [576]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		10.6 × 14.8 × 15.5" [270 × 375 × 395 mm]
Standard Order Quantity		20 Units

## Spare Plug



### Single Unit

ProTec T1-xxx-P		300
Weight	pounds [grams]	.229 [104]
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 × 4.5 × 13.8" [109 × 115 × 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity		28 Units

## Combined Lightning Current and Surge Arrester

**ProTec 60 T1 3+1**

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards,  
60mm Busbar Systems

Network Systems: TT, TN-S

Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE

IEC/EN: Class I+II / Type 1+2

Housing: Pluggable design

Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011

EN 61643-11:2012 + A11:2018

**Technical Data**

ProTec 60 T1-xxx-3+1(-R)

300

**IEC Electrical**

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) $U_c$	300 V
	(N-PE) $U_c$	305 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_n$	20 kA / 80 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{max}$	50 kA / 100 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{imp}$	12.5 kA / 50 kA
Specific Energy	(L-N)/(N-PE) W/R	39 kJ/ $\Omega$ / 625 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	(L-N)/(N-PE) Q	6.25 As / 25As
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_p$	1500 V / 1500 V
Follow Current Interrupt Rating	(N-PE) $I_{fi}$	100A
Response Time	(L-N)/(N-PE) $t_A$	< 25ns / < 100ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	(L-N) $U_T$	337 V
TOV SafeFail 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	442 V
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200 V
Number of Ports		1

**Mechanical & Environmental**

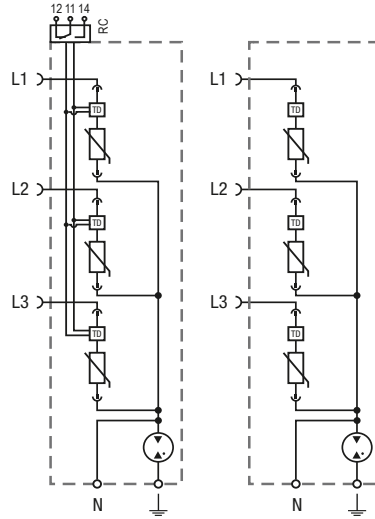
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	PH2 / 40 lbf.in [4.5Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		60mm Busbar Systems
		Width: 12, 15, 20, 25, 30mm
		Thickness: 5mm, 10mm (with removed spacers)
Degree Of Protection		IP 20*
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1 A, 125V/1 A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

\*IP 40 (in combination with cover)

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

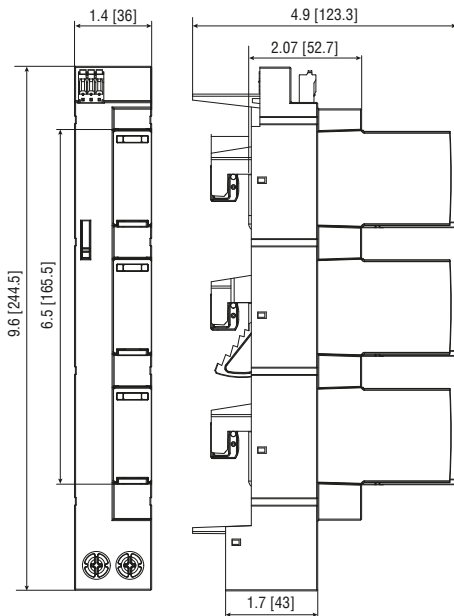
- L Line Busbar Terminal
- ⏚ PE Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec 60 T1-xxx-3+1	515 949
ProTec 60 T1-xxx-3+1-R (with remote contacts)	515 950
ProTec T1-xxx-P (plug)	59.C345

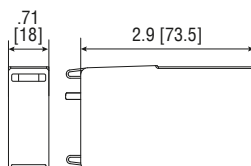
## Dimensions & Packaging



### Complete Unit

ProTec 60 T1-xxx-3+1		300
Weight	pounds [grams]	1.345 [610]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		10.6 × 14.8 × 15.5" [270 × 375 × 395 mm]
ProTec 60 T1-xxx-3+1-R		300
Weight	pounds [grams]	1.360 [617]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		10.6 × 14.8 × 15.5" [270 × 375 × 395 mm]
Standard Order Quantity		20 Units

## Spare Plug



### Single Unit

ProTec T1-xxx-P		300
Weight	pounds [grams]	.229 [104]
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 × 4.5 × 13.8" [109 × 115 × 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity		28 Units

## Combined Lightning Current and Surge Arrester

**ProTec 60 T2F 3+0**

Class II • Class III • Type 2 • Type 3



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards,  
60mm Busbar Systems

Network Systems: TN-C

Mode of Protection: L-PEN

IEC/EN: Class II+III / Type 2+3

Housing: Pluggable design

Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011

EN 61643-11:2012 + A11:2018

**Technical Data**

ProTec 60 T2F-xxx-3+0-(R)

300

**IEC Electrical**

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o / U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	300 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500 V
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)	$U_{oc}$	6 kV
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{cw}$	3 kV
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		Not Required
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	337 V
TOV SafeFail 120min	$U_T$	442 V
Number of Ports		1

**Mechanical & Environmental**

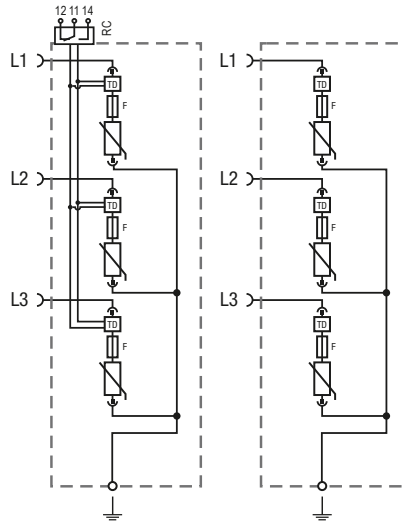
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	PH2 / 40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		60mm Busbar Systems Width: 12, 15, 20, 25, 30 mm Thickness: 5 mm, 10 mm (with removed spacers)
Degree Of Protection		IP 20*
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1 A, 125V/1 A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

\*IP 40 (in combination with cover)

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

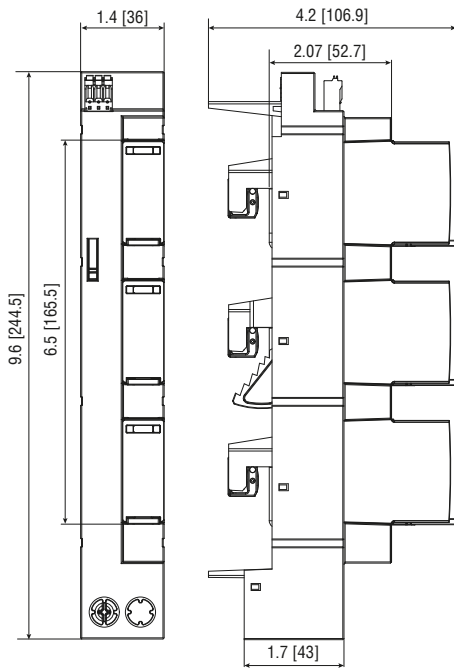
- L Line Busbar Terminal
- ⏚ PEN Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect
- F Integrated Surge Adapted Backup Fuse



### Order Information

Order Code	<b>300</b>
ProTec 60 T2F-xxx-3+0	515 945
ProTec 60 T2F-xxx-3+0-R (with remote contacts)	515 946
ProTec T2F-xxx-P (plug)	59.C347

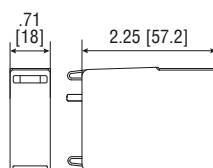
## Dimensions & Packaging



### Complete Unit

<b>ProTec 60 T2F-xxx-3+0</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] 1.021 [463]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	10.6 × 14.8 × 15.5" [270 × 375 × 395 mm]
<b>ProTec 60 T2F-xxx-3+0-R</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] 1.038 [471]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	10.6 × 14.8 × 15.5" [270 × 375 × 395 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	20 Units

## Spare Plug



### Single Unit

<b>ProTec T2F-xxx-P</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] .152 [69]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 × 4.5 × 12" [83 × 116 × 305 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units

## Combined Lightning Current and Surge Arrester

**ProTec 60 T2F 3+1**

Class II • Class III • Type 2 • Type 3



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards,  
60mm Busbar Systems

Network Systems: TT, TN-S

Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE

IEC/EN: Class II+III / Type 2+3

Housing: Pluggable design

Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011

EN 61643-11:2012 + A11:2018

**Technical Data**

ProTec 60 T2F-xxx-3+1(-R)

300

**IEC Electrical**

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) $U_c$	300 V
	(N-PE) $U_c$	305 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_n$	20 kA / 40 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{max}$	40 kA / 65 kA
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_p$	1500 V / 1500 V
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_{oc}$	6 kA / 6 kA
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{cw}$	3 kA / 3 kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating	(N-PE) $I_{fi}$	100 A
Response Time	(L-N)/(N-PE) $t_A$	< 25 ns / < 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		Not Required
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	(L-N) $U_T$	337 V
TOV SafeFail 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	442 V
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200 V
Number of Ports		1

**Mechanical & Environmental**

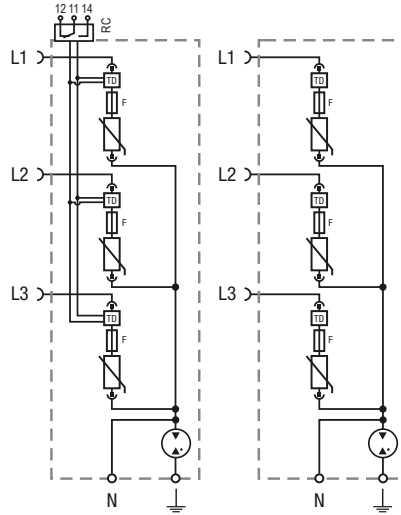
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	PH2 / 40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		60mm Busbar Systems
		Width: 12, 15, 20, 25, 30 mm
		Thickness: 5 mm, 10 mm (with removed spacers)
Degree Of Protection		IP 20*
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1 A, 125V/1 A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

\*IP 40 (in combination with cover)

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

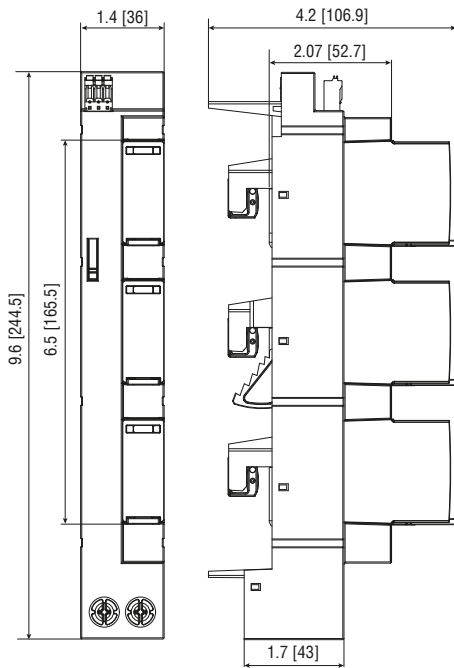
- L Line Busbar Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect
- F Integrated Surge Adapted Backup Fuse



### Order Information

Order Code	<b>300</b>
ProTec 60 T2F-xxx-3+1	515 951
ProTec 60 T2F-xxx-3+1-R (with remote contacts)	515 952
ProTec T2F-xxx-P (plug)	59.C347

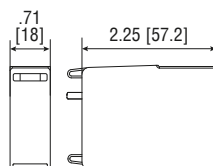
## Dimensions & Packaging



### Complete Unit

<b>ProTec 60 T2F-xxx-3+1</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] 1.100 [499]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	10.6 × 14.8 × 15.5" [270 × 375 × 395 mm]
<b>ProTec 60 T2F-xxx-3+1-R</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] 1.118 [507]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	10.6 × 14.8 × 15.5" [270 × 375 × 395 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	20 Units

## Spare Plug



### Single Unit

<b>ProTec T2F-xxx-P</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] .152 [69]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 × 4.5 × 12" [83 × 116 × 305 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units

## Combined Lightning Current and Surge Arrester

**ProTec 60 T2 3+0**

Class II • Type 2



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards,  
60 mm Busbar Systems

Network Systems: TN-C

Mode of Protection: L-PEN

IEC/EN: Class II / Type 2

Housing: Pluggable design

Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011

EN 61643-11:2012 + A11:2018

**Technical Data**

ProTec 60 T2-xxx-3+0(-R)

300

**IEC Electrical**

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o / U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	300 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500 V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	337 V
TOV SafeFail 120min	$U_T$	442 V
Number of Ports		1

**Mechanical & Environmental**

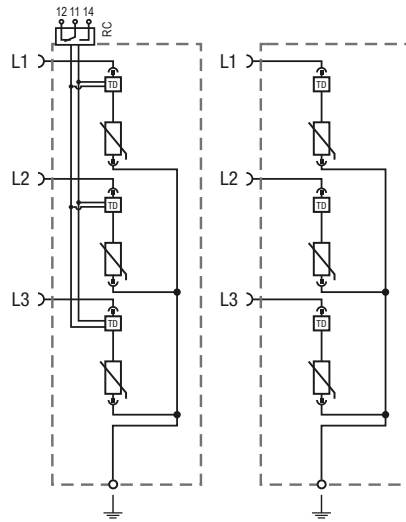
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	PH2 / 40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		60 mm Busbar Systems Width: 12, 15, 20, 25, 30 mm Thickness: 5 mm, 10 mm (with removed spacers)
Degree Of Protection		IP 20*
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1 A, 125V/1 A; DC: 48V/0.5 A, 24V/0.5 A, 12V/0.5 A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

\*IP 40 (in combination with cover)

### Internal Configuration

#### Legend

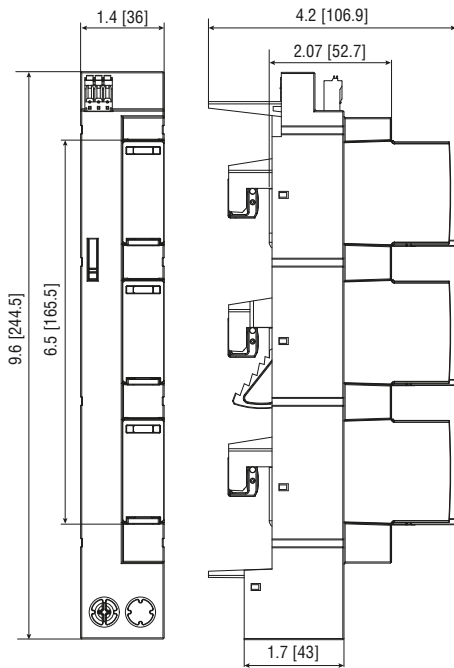
- L Line Busbar Terminal
- ⏚ PEN Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



#### Order Information

Order Code	<b>300</b>
ProTec 60 T2-xxx-3+0	515 933
ProTec 60 T2-xxx-3+0-R (with remote contacts)	515 942
ProTec T2-xxx-P (plug)	59.C346

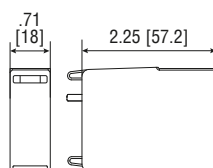
### Dimensions & Packaging



#### Complete Unit

<b>ProTec 60 T2-xxx-3+0</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight pounds [grams]	.955 [433]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	10.6 × 14.8 × 15.5" [270 × 375 × 395 mm]
<b>ProTec 60 T2-xxx-3+0-R</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight pounds [grams]	.972 [441]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	10.6 × 14.8 × 15.5" [270 × 375 × 395 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	20 Units

### Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

<b>ProTec T2-xxx-P</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight pounds [grams]	.130 [59]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 × 4.5 × 12" [83 × 116 × 305 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units

# Combined Lightning Current and Surge Arrester

## ProTec 60 T2 3+1

### Class II • Type 2



**Location of Use:** Main Distribution Boards,  
60mm Busbar Systems  
**Network Systems:** TT, TN-S  
**Mode of Protection:** L-N, N-PE  
**IEC/EN:** Class II / Type 2  
**Housing:** Pluggable design  
**Compliance:** IEC 61643-11:2011  
EN 61643-11:2012 + A11:2018



#### Technical Data

**ProTec 60 T2-xxx-3+1(-R)**

**300**

##### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o / U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) $U_c$	300 V
	(N-PE) $U_c$	305 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_n$	20 kA / 40 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{max}$	50 kA / 65 kA
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_p$	1500 V / 1500 V
Follow Current Interrupt Rating	(N-PE) $I_{fi}$	100 A
Response Time	(L-N)/(N-PE) $t_A$	< 25 ns / < 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	(L-N) $U_T$	337 V
TOV SafeFail 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	442 V
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200 V
Number of Ports		1

##### Mechanical & Environmental

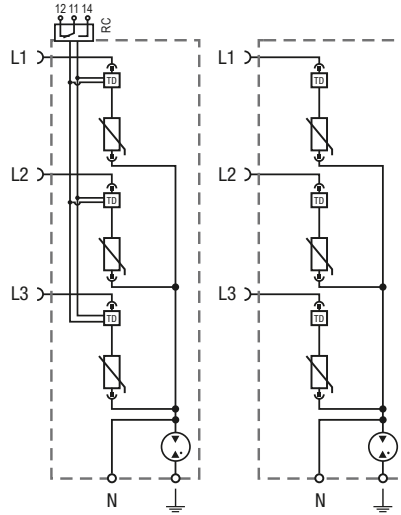
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	PH2 / 40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		60mm Busbar Systems
		Width: 12, 15, 20, 25, 30 mm
		Thickness: 5 mm, 10 mm (with removed spacers)
Degree Of Protection		IP 20*
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1 A, 125V/1 A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

\*IP 40 (in combination with cover)

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

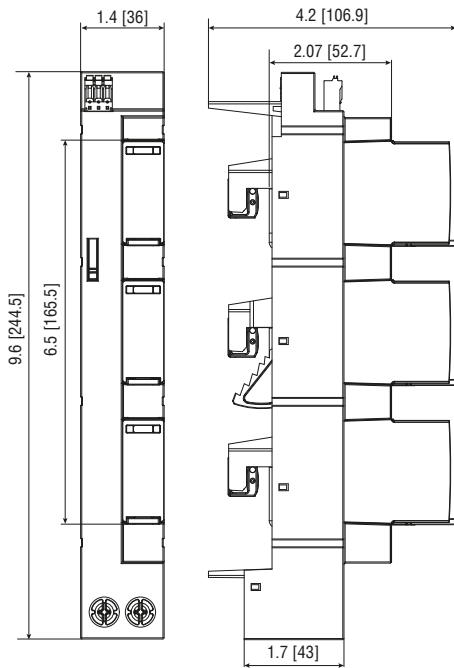
- L Line Busbar Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



### Order Information

Order Code	<b>300</b>
ProTec 60 T2-xxx-3+1	515 947
ProTec 60 T2-xxx-3+1-R (with remote contacts)	515 948
ProTec T2-xxx-P (plug)	59.C346

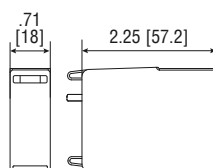
## Dimensions & Packaging



### Complete Unit

<b>ProTec 60 T2-xxx-3+1</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] 1.034 [469]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	10.6 × 14.8 × 15.5" [270 × 375 × 395 mm]
<b>ProTec 60 T2-xxx-3+1-R</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] 1.052 [477]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	10.6 × 14.8 × 15.5" [270 × 375 × 395 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	20 Units

## Spare Unit



### Single Unit

<b>ProTec T2-xxx-P</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] .130 [59]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 × 4.5 × 12" [83 × 116 × 305 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units



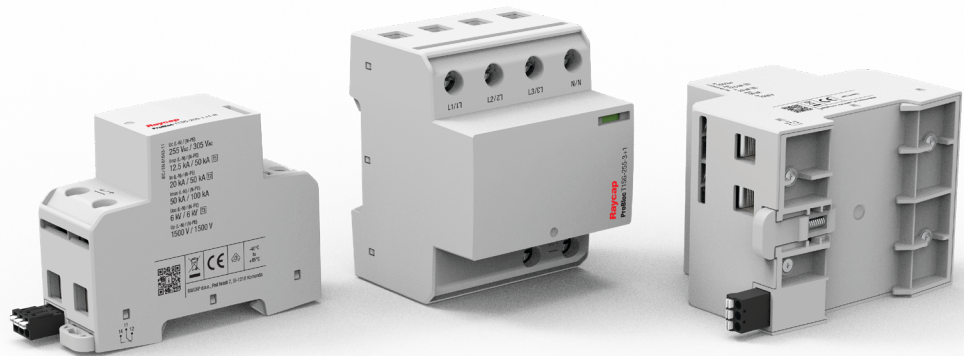
## Compact Multi-pole Surge Protective Devices (SPDs)

### Overvoltage Protection (SG Technology) **ProBloc T1SG Series**



#### Special features:

- Leakage-current free design
- Single-cell spark gap technology providing a very low clamping voltage, unmatched protection of downstream equipment and carefree coordination with downstream Type 2 and Type 3 SPDs
- Robust monobloc design endures the highest stresses and assures non-disruptive end-of-life disconnection
- Available configurations for TN-C, TN-S, TN-C-S, TT single and 3 phase systems



IEC 61643-11:2011

EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



The developed spark gap technology controls and limits the follow currents to negligible values with a patented inverted-plate design of the arc-extinguishing chamber. Negligible follow currents enhance SPD lifetime and minimize nuisance tripping of upstream overcurrent protection, ensuring uninterrupted power reliability. Due to the advantageous single-cell design, clamping voltages remain unaffected and at the lowest values. Low clamping voltage provides the ultimate equipment protection by suppressing the surge energy from propagating further downstream of the ProBloc T1SG SPD. The minimization of let-through energy provides worry free coordination with Type 2 and Type 3 SPDs. In contrast to classical spark gap technology which has difficulties meeting prospective short-circuit requirements, the ProBloc T1SG can be used in installations with prospective currents as high as 25 kA.



More Product Information



## Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

# ProBloc T1SG 3+0

Class I • Class II • Class III • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 3

12.5 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-C  
 Mode of Protection: L-PEN  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II+III / Type 1+2+3  
 Technology: Spark Gap  
 Leakage Current Free: Yes  
 Housing: Compact Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



### Technical Data

ProBloc T1SG-xxx-3+0(-R)

255

#### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o / U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	255 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	12.5 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	39 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	6.25 As
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)	$U_{oc}$	6 kV
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{cw}$	3 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500 V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	$I_{fi}$	25 kA
TOV Withstand 120min	$U_T$	442 V
Number of Ports		1

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1200 V
---	-----------	--------

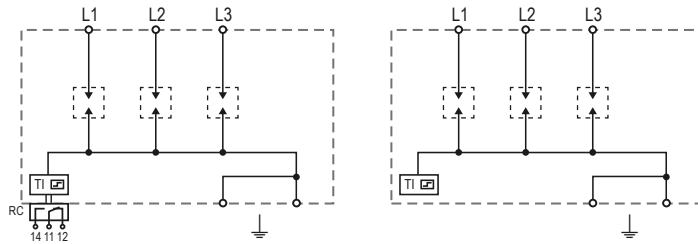
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/0.5 A, 125V/0.1 A; DC: 48V/0.5 A, 24V/0.5 A, 12V/0.5 A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PEN Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TI Thermal Indicator



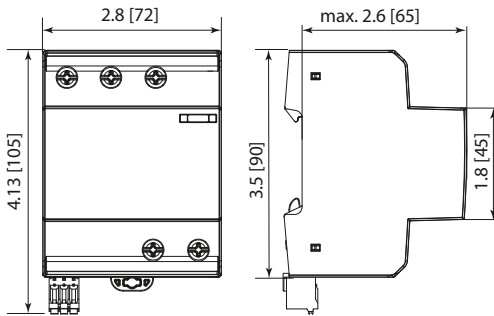
### ProBloc T1SG-xxx-3+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	255
ProBloc T1SG-xxx-3+0	53.0005
ProBloc T1SG-xxx-3+0-R (with remote contacts)	53.0006

## Dimensions & Packaging

inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

<b>ProBloc T1SG-xxx-3+0</b>	<b>255</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] 0.860 [390]
<b>ProBloc T1SG-xxx-3+0-R</b>	
Weight	pounds [grams] 0.864 [392]
DIN 43880 Dimension	4 TE / 2.84" [72 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	4 Units

## Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

# ProBloc T1SG 4+0

Class I • Class II • Class III • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 3

12.5 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II+III / Type 1+2+3  
 Technology: Spark Gap  
 Leakage Current Free: Yes  
 Housing: Compact Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



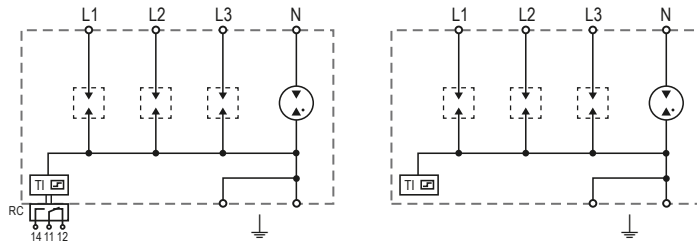
### Technical Data

ProBloc T1SG-xxx-4+0(-R)		255
<b>IEC Electrical</b>		
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o / U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	255 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	12.5 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	39 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	6.25 As
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)	$U_{oc}$	6 kV
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{cw}$	3 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500 V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	(L-PE) / (N-PE) $I_{fi}$	25 kA / 100 A
TOV Withstand 120min	(L-PE) $U_T$	442 V
Number of Ports		1
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)		
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-PE) / (N-PE) $U_{res}$	1200 V / 255 V
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>		
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/0.5 A, 125V/0.1 A; DC: 48V/0.5 A, 24V/0.5 A, 12V/0.5 A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L* Line Conductor Terminal
- N* Neutral Conductor Terminal
- $\perp$  PE Conductor Terminal
- RC* Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TI* Thermal Indicator



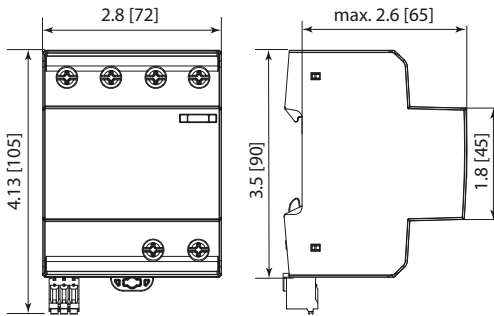
### ProBloc T1SG-xxx-3+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Information	
Order Code	<b>255</b>
ProBloc T1SG-xxx-4+0	53.0009
ProBloc T1SG-xxx-4+0-R (with remote contacts)	53.0010

## Dimensions & Packaging

*inches [mm]*



#### Complete Unit

Complete Unit	
<b>ProBloc T1SG-xxx-4+0</b>	<b>255</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] 0.917 [416]
<b>ProBloc T1SG-xxx-4+0-R</b>	
Weight	pounds [grams] 0.924 [419]
DIN 43880 Dimension	4 TE / 2.84" [72 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	4 Units

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProBloc T1SG 1+1

Class I • Class II • Class III • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 3

12.5 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II+III / Type 1+2+3  
 Technology: Spark Gap  
 Leakage Current Free: Yes  
 Housing: Compact Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



### Technical Data

ProBloc T1SG-xxx-1+1(-R)

255

#### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_c$	255V / 305V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_n$	20kA / 50kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{max}$	50kA / 100kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{imp}$	12.5kA / 50kA
Specific Energy	(L-N) / (N-PE) W/R	39kJ/ $\Omega$ / 625kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	(L-N) / (N-PE) Q	6.25As / 25As
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s) (L-N) / (N-PE)	$U_{oc}$	6kV / 6kV
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s) (L-N) / (N-PE)	$I_{cw}$	3kA / 3kA
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_p$	1500V / 1500V
Response Time	(L-N) / (N-PE) $t_A$	< 100ns / < 100ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) $I_{SCCR}$	25kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{fi}$	25kA / 100A
TOV Withstand 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	442V
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200V
Number of Ports		1

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_{res}$	1200V / 305V
---	--------------------------	--------------

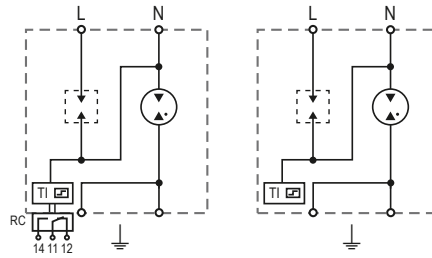
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/0.5A, 125V/0.1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L* Line Conductor Terminal
- N* Neutral Conductor Terminal
- PE Conductor Terminal
- RC* Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TI* Thermal Indicator



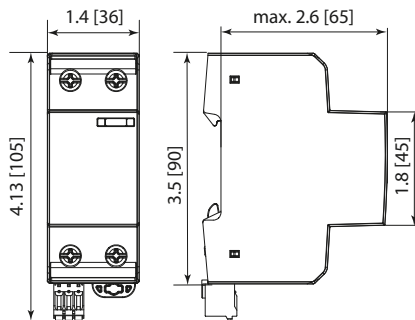
### ProBloc T1SG-xxx-1+1(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	<b>255</b>
ProBloc T1SG-xxx-1+1	53.0003
ProBloc T1SG-xxx-1+1-R (with remote contacts)	53.0004

## Dimensions & Packaging

*inches [mm]*



#### Complete Unit

<b>ProBloc T1SG-xxx-1+1</b>	<b>255</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] 0.503 [228]
<b>ProBloc T1SG-xxx-1+1-R</b>	
Weight	pounds [grams] 0.507 [230]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	7 Units

## Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

# ProBloc T1SG 3+1

Class I • Class II • Class III • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 3

12.5 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II+III / Type 1+2+3  
 Technology: Spark Gap  
 Leakage Current Free: Yes  
 Housing: Compact Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



### Technical Data

ProBloc T1SG-xxx-3+1(-R)

255

#### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_c$	255V / 305V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_n$	20 kA / 50 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{max}$	50 kA / 100 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{imp}$	12.5 kA / 50 kA
Specific Energy	(L-N) / (N-PE) W/R	39 kJ/ $\Omega$ / 625 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	(L-N) / (N-PE) Q	6.25 As / 25 As
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s) (L-N) / (N-PE)	$U_{oc}$	6 kV / 6 kV
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s) (L-N) / (N-PE)	$I_{cw}$	3 kA / 3 kA
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_p$	1500V / 1500V
Response Time	(L-N) / (N-PE) $t_A$	< 100 ns / < 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) $I_{SCCR}$	25 kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{fi}$	25 kA / 100 A
TOV Withstand 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	442V
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200V
Number of Ports		1

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_{res}$	1200V / 305V
---	--------------------------	--------------

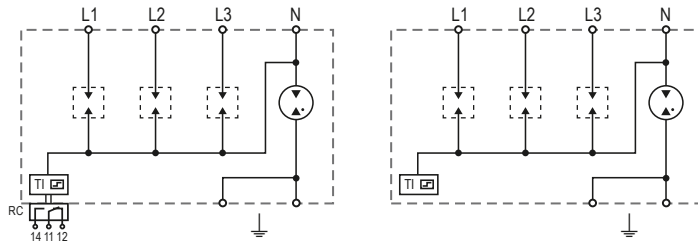
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/0.5A, 125V/0.1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L* Line Conductor Terminal
- N* Neutral Conductor Terminal
- $\perp$  PE Conductor Terminal
- RC* Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TI* Thermal Indicator



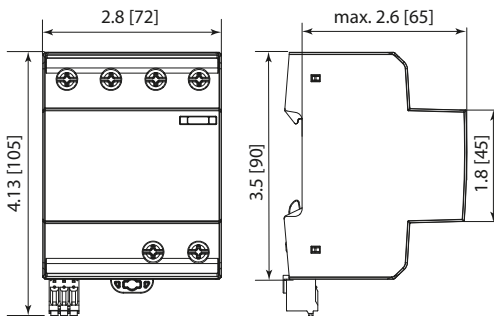
### ProBloc T1SG-xxx-3+1(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	<b>255</b>
ProBloc T1SG-xxx-3+1	53.0007
ProBloc T1SG-xxx-3+1-R (with remote contacts)	53.0008

## Dimensions & Packaging

*inches [mm]*



#### Complete Unit

<b>ProBloc T1SG-xxx-3+1</b>	<b>255</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] 0.948 [430]
<b>ProBloc T1SG-xxx-3+1-R</b>	
Weight	pounds [grams] 0.952 [432]
DIN 43880 Dimension	4 TE / 2.84" [72 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	4 Units



Extended Product Group

## ProBloc T1SG E

The products are also available with an  
Impulse discharge current [ $I_{imp}$ ] of 7.5 kA.

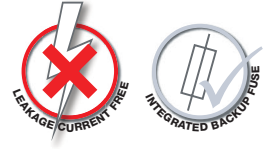


Scan the QR code  
for the datasheets.



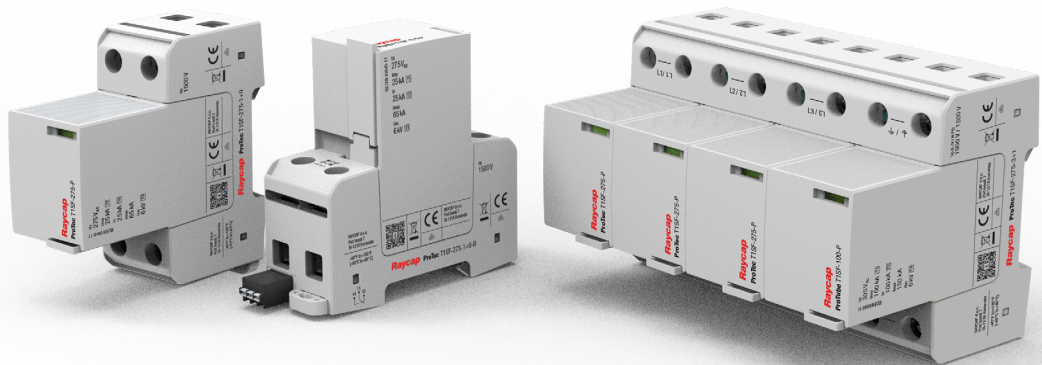
## Pluggable Single Pole & Multi-pole Surge Protective Devices (SPDs)

### Overvoltage Protection with Integrated Fuse **ProTec T1SF Series**



#### Special features:

- Integrated backup fuse
- Leakage current free product for installation in the pre-metering area
- Shorter connecting cables - low voltage protection level
- Reduced installation space requirements, costs, wiring time and complexity
- Sensitive and reliable state-of-the-art disconnecter
- Visual and remote signaling of the device status
- Short circuit current rating up to 100kA



IEC 61643-11:2011

EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



Raycap's new ProTec T1SF Series is based on its Phase Gas Discharge Tube (PGDT) technology, and a new integrated fuse technology. The products ensure safe thermal and fault-current disconnection on networks with prospective currents as low as 300 A and as high as 100,000 A. On networks with high prospective currents, SPDs with integrated fuses provide enhanced safety and fault-current protection due to the coordinated tripping characteristics of the thermal disconnect and the integrated fuse.



More Product Information



# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection with Integrated Fuse ProTec T1SF 1+0

Class I • Class II • Class III • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 3



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S, TN-C, TT (only L-N)  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE (only TN-S), L-PEN, L-N  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II+III, Type 1+2+3  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



## Technical Data

ProTec T1SF-xxx-1+0(-R)

275

IEC Electrical		
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	275 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	25 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	65 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	25 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	156.2 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	12.5 As
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)	$U_{oc}$	6 kV
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{cw}$	3 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500 V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		Not Required
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	$I_{fi}$	100 kA
TOV Withstand 120min	$U_T$	442 V
Number of Ports		1

### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1200 V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		Not required

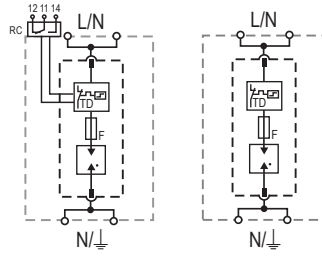
### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude		6562 ft [2000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect
- F Integrated Surge Adapted Backup Fuse



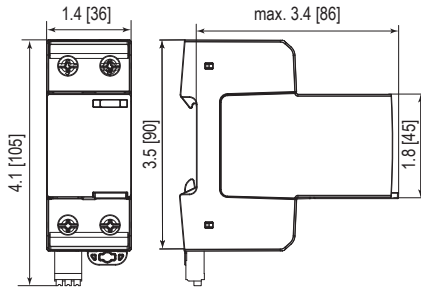
### ProTec T1SF-xxx-1+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	275
ProTec T1SF-xxx-1+0	59.A500
ProTec T1SF-xxx-1+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.A501
ProTec T1SF-xxx-P (plug)	59.A502

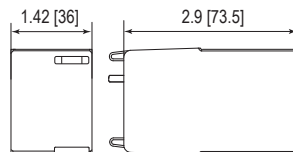
## Dimensions & Packaging

inches [mm]



Complete Unit	
<b>ProTec T1SF-xxx-1+0</b>	<b>275</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] .727 [330]
<b>ProTec T1SF-xxx-1+0-R</b>	
Weight	pounds [grams] .736 [334]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	7 Units

## Spare Plug



Single Unit	
<b>ProTec T1SF-xxx-P</b>	<b>275</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] .427 [194]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	14 Units

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection with Integrated Fuse

## ProTec T1SF 2+0

Class I • Class II • Class III • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 3



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II+III, Type 1+2+3  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11: 2011  
 EN 61643-11: 2012+A11:2018



### Technical Data

ProTec T1SF-xxx-2+0(-R)

275

#### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-PE) / (N-PE) $U_c$	275V / 305V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20µs)	(L-PE) / (N-PE) $I_n$	25kA / 25kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20µs)	(L-PE) / (N-PE) $I_{max}$	65kA / 65kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350µs)	(L-PE) / (N-PE) $I_{imp}$	25kA / 25kA
Specific Energy	(L-PE) / (N-PE) W/R	156.2kJ/Ω / 156.2kJ/Ω
Charge	(L-PE) / (N-PE) Q	12.5As / 12.5As
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50µs)	(L-PE) / (N-PE) $U_{oc}$	6kV / 6kV
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator (8/20µs)	(L-PE) / (N-PE) $I_{cw}$	3kA / 3kA
Voltage Protection Level	(L-PE) / (N-PE) $U_p$	1900V / 1500V
Response Time	(L-PE) / (N-PE) $t_A$	< 100ns / < 100ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		Not Required
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	(L-PE) / (N-PE) $I_{fi}$	100kA/100A
TOV Withstand 120min	(L-PE) $U_T$	442V
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200V
Number of Ports		1

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20µs)	(L-PE) / (N-PE) $U_{res}$	1200V / 305V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		Not required

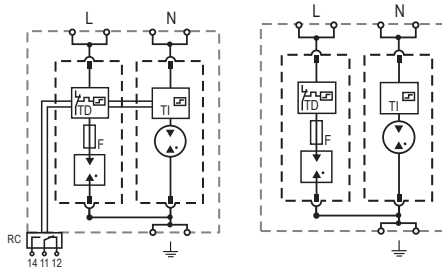
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude		6562 ft [2000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⊥ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect
- TI Thermal Indication
- F Integrated Surge Adapted Backup Fuse



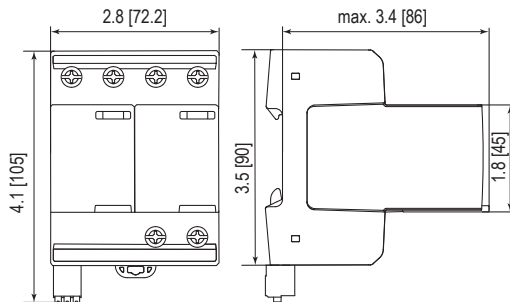
### ProTec T1SF-xxx-2+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	275
ProTec T1SF-xxx-2+0	59.C245
ProTec T1SF-xxx-2+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.C246
ProTec T1SF-xxx-P (plug L-N)	59.A502
ProTube T1SF-25-P (plug N-PE)	59.C674

## Dimensions & Packaging

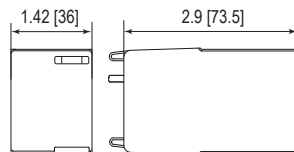
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1SF-xxx-2+0		275
Weight	pounds [grams]	1.171 [531]
ProTec T1SF-xxx-2+0-R		
Weight	pounds [grams]	1.186 [538]
DIN 43880 Dimension	4 TE / 2.8" [72.2 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	4 Units	

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1SF-xxx-P		275
Weight	pounds [grams]	.427 [194]
ProTube T1SF-xx-P		25
Weight	pounds [grams]	.209 [95]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	14 Units	

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection with Integrated Fuse

## ProTec T1SF 3+0

Class I • Class II • Class III • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 3



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-C  
 Mode of Protection: L-PEN  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II+III, Type 1+2+3  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11: 2011  
 EN 61643-11: 2012+A11:2018



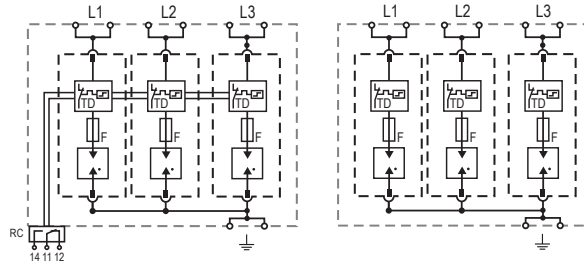
### Technical Data

ProTec T1SF-xxx-3+0(-R)		275
<b>IEC Electrical</b>		
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o / U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	275 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	25 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	65 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	25 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	156.2 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	12.5 As
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)	$U_{oc}$	6 kV
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{cw}$	3 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1900 V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		Not Required
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	$I_{fi}$	100 kA
TOV Withstand 120min	$U_T$	442 V
Number of Ports		1
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)		
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1200 V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		Not required
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>		
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude		6562 ft [2000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- ⊥ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect
- F Integrated Surge Adapted Backup Fuse



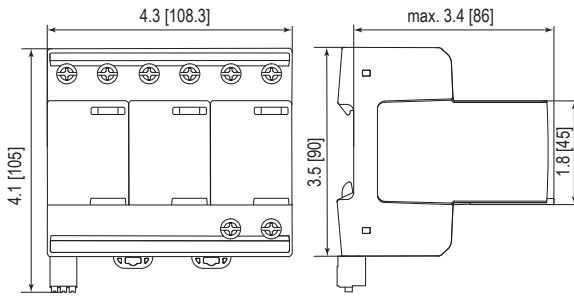
### ProTec T1SF-xxx-3+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	<b>275</b>
ProTec T1SF-xxx-3+0	59.C170
ProTec T1SF-xxx-3+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.C171
ProTec T1SF-xxx-P (plug)	59.A502

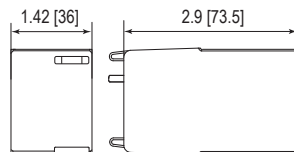
## Dimensions & Packaging

inches [mm]



Complete Unit		
<b>ProTec T1SF-xxx-3+0</b>	<b>275</b>	
Weight	pounds [grams]	1.892 [858]
<b>ProTec T1SF-xxx-3+0-R</b>		
Weight	pounds [grams]	1.914 [868]
DIN 43880 Dimension		6 TE / 4.3" [108.3 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity		3 Units

## Spare Plug



Single Unit		
<b>ProTec T1SF-xxx-P</b>	<b>275</b>	
Weight	pounds [grams]	.427 [194]
DIN 43880 Dimension		2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity		14 Units

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection with Integrated Fuse

## ProTec T1SF 4+0

Class I • Class II • Class III • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 3



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II+III, Type 1+2+3  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11: 2011  
 EN 61643-11: 2012+A11:2018



### Technical Data

ProTec T1SF-xxx-4+0(-R)

275

#### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_c$	275V / 305V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20µs)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_n$	25kA / 25kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20µs)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{max}$	65kA / 65kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350µs)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{imp}$	25kA / 25kA
Specific Energy	(L-N) / (N-PE) W/R	156.2kJ/Ω / 156.2kJ/Ω
Charge	(L-N) / (N-PE) Q	12.5As / 12.5As
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50µs)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_{oc}$	6kV / 6kV
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator (8/20µs)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{cw}$	3kA / 3kA
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_p$	1900V / 1500V
Response Time	(L-N) / (N-PE) $t_A$	< 100ns / < 100ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		Not Required
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{fi}$	100kA/100A
TOV Withstand 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	442V
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200V
Number of Ports		1

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20µs)	(L-PE) / (N-PE) $U_{res}$	1200V / 305V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		Not required

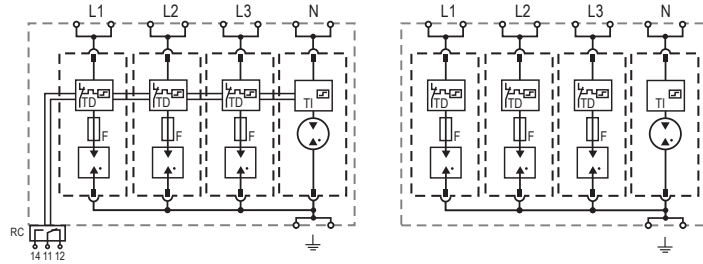
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude		6562 ft [2000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⊥ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect
- TI Thermal Indication
- F Integrated Surge Adapted Backup Fuse



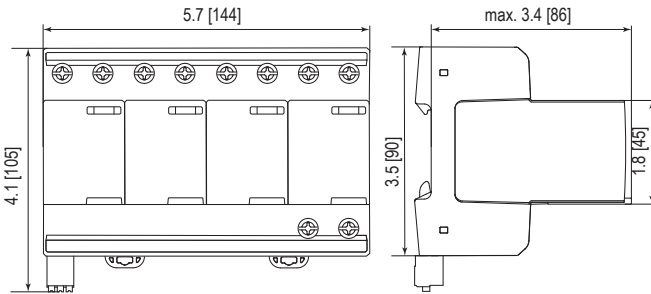
### ProTec T1SF-xxx-4+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	275
ProTec T1SF-xxx-4+0	59.C247
ProTec T1SF-xxx-4+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.C248
ProTec T1SF-xxx-P (plug L-N)	59.A502
ProTube T1SF-25-P (plug N-PE)	59.C674

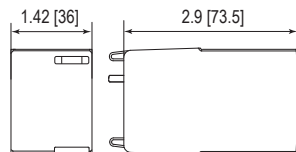
## Dimensions & Packaging

inches [mm]



Complete Unit	
<b>ProTec T1SF-xxx-4+0</b>	<b>275</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] 2.348 [1065]
<b>ProTec T1SF-xxx-4+0-R</b>	
Weight	pounds [grams] 2.368 [1074]
DIN 43880 Dimension	8 TE / 5.7" [144 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	2 Units

## Spare Plug



Single Unit	
<b>ProTec T1SF-xxx-P</b>	<b>275</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] .427 [194]
<b>ProTube T1SF-xx-P</b>	<b>25</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] .209 [95]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	14 Units

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection with Integrated Fuse

## ProTec T1SF 1+1

Class I • Class II • Class III • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 3



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II+III, Type 1+2+3  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11: 2011  
 EN 61643-11: 2012+A11:2018



### Technical Data

ProTec T1SF-xxx-1+1(-R)

275

#### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_c$	275V / 305V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20µs)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_n$	25kA / 100kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20µs)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{max}$	65kA / 150kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350µs)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{imp}$	25kA / 100kA
Specific Energy	(L-N) / (N-PE) W/R	156.2kJ/Ω / 2500kJ/Ω
Charge	(L-N) / (N-PE) Q	12.5As / 50As
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50µs)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_{oc}$	6kV / 6kV
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator (8/20µs)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{cw}$	3kA / 3kA
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_p$	1900V / 1500V
Response Time	(L-N) / (N-PE) $t_A$	< 100ns / < 100ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		Not Required
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{fi}$	100kA/100A
TOV Withstand 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	442V
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200V
Number of Ports		1

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20µs)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_{res}$	1200V / 305V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		Not required

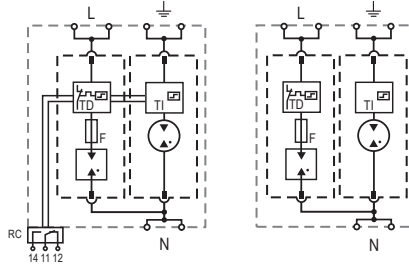
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude		6562 ft [2000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect
- TI Thermal Indication
- F Integrated Surge Adapted Backup Fuse



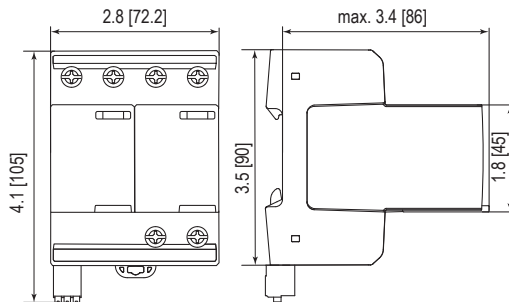
### ProTec T1SF-xxx-1+1(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	275
ProTec T1SF-xxx-1+1	59.C672
ProTec T1SF-xxx-1+1-R (with remote contacts)	59.C673
ProTec T1SF-xxx-P (plug L-N)	59.A502
ProTube T1SF-100-P (plug N-PE)	59.C175

## Dimensions & Packaging

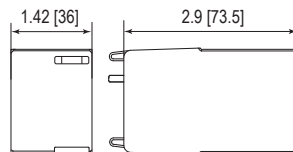
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1SF-xxx-1+1		275
Weight	pounds [grams]	1.171 [531]
ProTec T1SF-xxx-1+1-R		
Weight	pounds [grams]	1.186 [538]
DIN 43880 Dimension	4 TE / 2.8" [72.2 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	4 Units	

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1SF-xxx-P		275
Weight	pounds [grams]	.427 [194]
ProTube T1SF-xx-P		25
Weight	pounds [grams]	.209 [95]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	14 Units	

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection with Integrated Fuse

## ProTec T1SF 3+1

Class I • Class II • Class III • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 3



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II+III, Type 1+2+3  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11: 2011  
 EN 61643-11: 2012+A11:2018



### Technical Data

ProTec T1SF-xxx-3+1(-R)

275

#### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_c$	275V / 305V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_n$	25kA / 100kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{max}$	65kA / 150kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{imp}$	25kA / 100kA
Specific Energy	(L-N) / (N-PE) W/R	156.2kJ/ $\Omega$ / 2500kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	(L-N) / (N-PE) Q	12.5As / 50As
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_{oc}$	6kV / 6kV
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{cw}$	3kA / 3kA
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_p$	1900V / 1500V
Response Time	(L-N) / (N-PE) $t_A$	< 100ns / < 100ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		Not Required
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{fi}$	100kA/100A
TOV Withstand 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	442V
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200V
Number of Ports		1

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_{res}$	1200V / 305V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		Not required

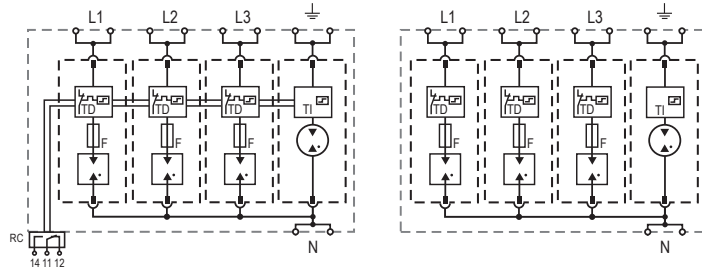
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude		6562 ft [2000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⊥ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect
- TI Thermal Indication
- F Integrated Surge Adapted Backup Fuse



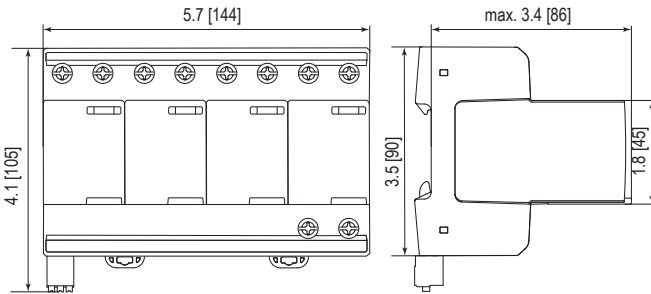
### ProTec T1SF-xxx-3+1(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	275
ProTec T1SF-xxx-3+1	59.C172
ProTec T1SF-xxx-3+1-R (with remote contacts)	59.C173
ProTec T1SF-xxx-P (plug L-N)	59.A502
ProTube T1SF-100-P (plug N-PE)	59.C175

## Dimensions & Packaging

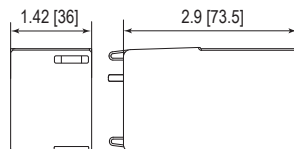
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1SF-xxx-3+1		275
Weight	pounds [grams]	2.348 [1065]
ProTec T1SF-xxx-3+1-R		
Weight	pounds [grams]	2.368 [1074]
DIN 43880 Dimension	8 TE / 5.7" [144 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	2 Units	

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1SF-xxx-P		275
Weight	pounds [grams]	.427 [194]
ProTube T1SF-xxx-P		100
Weight	pounds [grams]	.209 [95]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42 [36 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	14 Units	

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection with Integrated Fuse

## ProTube T1SF 0+1

Class I • Class II • Class III • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 3



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II+III, Type 1+2+3  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



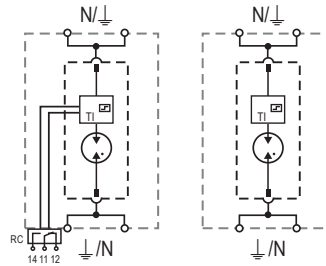
### Technical Data

ProTube T1SF-xxx-0+1(-R)		100
<b>IEC Electrical</b>		
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	305 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	100 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	150 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	100 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	2500 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	50 As
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)	$U_{oc}$	6 kV
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{cw}$	3 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		Not Required
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	$I_{fi}$	100 A
TOV Withstand 200ms	$U_T$	1200V
Number of Ports		1
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)		
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	305 V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		Not required
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>		
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude		6562 ft [2000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- N* Neutral Conductor Terminal
- $\perp$  PE Conductor Terminal
- RC* Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TI* Thermal Indication



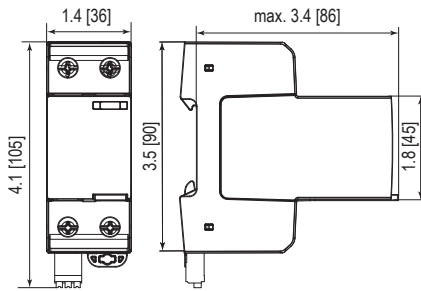
### ProTube T1SF-xxx-0+1(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	100
ProTube T1SF-xxx-0+1	59.C234
ProTube T1SF-xxx-0+1-R (with remote contacts)	59.C235
ProTube T1SF-100-P	59.C175

## Dimensions & Packaging

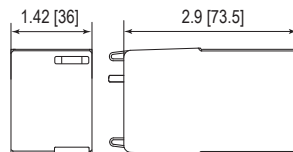
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTube T1SF-xxx-0+1		100
Weight	pounds [grams]	.509 [231]
ProTube T1SF-xxx-0+1-R		
Weight	pounds [grams]	.518 [235]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	7 Units	

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTube T1SF-xxx-P		100
Weight	pounds [grams]	.209 [95]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	14 Units	



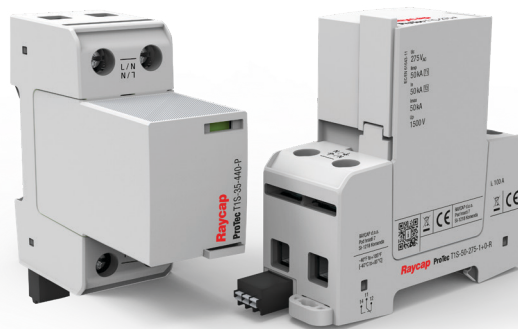
## Pluggable Single Pole Surge Protective Devices (SPDs)

### Overvoltage Protection (PGDT Technology) **ProTec T1S 35kA & 50kA Series**



#### Special features:

- Leakage current free solution, Class I,  $I_{imp} = 35\text{kA} \& 50\text{kA}$
- Low voltage protection level,  $U_p < 2.5\text{kV}$
- Can be installed in IT systems (Only SPD with  $U_c 440\text{V}$ )
- No external backup fuse required up to 500 A
- Vibration and shock withstand capability
- Sensitive and reliable state-of-the-art disconnecter
- Short circuit current rating up to 100kA
- Compact power package, 35kA & 50kA  $I_{imp}$  in 2 TE



IEC 61643-11:2011

EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018

✓

✓

The ProTec T1S combines lightning current and surge arrester performance. The multi-gap tube technology enables the extinction of follow current under severe short-circuit conditions at a wider range, from just a few kA up to 100kA, while also preventing the tripping of upstream fuses, thus ensuring sustainable system operation. Ease of installation in single or three phase systems is further simplified by universal energy coordination with not only Raycap's units but any other brand without additional cable length. By using a unique thermal disconnection mechanism, optimal system protection can be achieved under all kinds of overloads, setting world standards in "spark-gap" performance technologies. The operating state indicator requires no power to operate, instantly showing the operating state of the surge protective device. Besides the visual mechanical indicator, products featuring remote contacts (RC) provide a three-pole remote signaling terminal that enables users to remotely monitor the operating state of their devices.



More Product Information

**RoHS**  
COMPLIANT  **CE**

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T1S-50 1+0

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2

50 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S, TN-C, TT (only L-N)  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE (only TN-S), L-PEN, L-N  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



### Technical Data

ProTec T1S-50-xxx-1+0(-R)

275

#### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	275 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	50 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	50 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	625 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	25 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500 V
Rated Load Current	$I_L$	100 A
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		500 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	$I_{fi}$	100 kA
TOV Withstand 120min	$U_T$	442 V
Number of Ports		1

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1000 V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		500 A gG

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended (Additionally tested by VDE)

Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		500 A gG

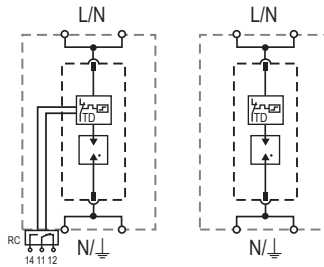
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude		13123 ft [4000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L* Line Conductor Terminal
- N* Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC* Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD* Thermal Disconnect



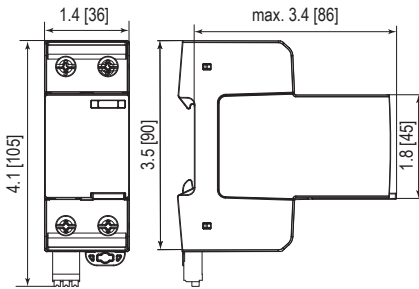
### ProTec T1S-50-xxx-1+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	275
ProTec T1S-50-xxx-1+0	59.A533
ProTec T1S-50-xxx-1+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.A534
ProTec T1S-50-xxx-P (plug)	59.A535

## Dimensions & Packaging

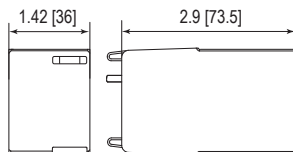
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1S-50-xxx-1+0		275
Weight	pounds [grams]	.623 [283]
ProTec T1S-50-xxx-1+0-R		275
Weight	pounds [grams]	.643 [292]
DIN 43880 Dimension		2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity		7 Units

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1S-50-xxx-P		275
Weight	pounds [grams]	.412 [187]
DIN 43880 Dimension		2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity		16 Units

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T1S-35 1+0

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2

35kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
Network Systems: TN-S, TN-C, TT (only L-N), IT (only 440V)

Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE (only TN-S and IT), L-PEN, L-N  
IEC/EN Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2

Housing: Pluggable Design

Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



### Technical Data

ProTec T1S-35-xxx-1+0(-R)

275

440

#### IEC Electrical

		275	440
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V	400V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	275V	440V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	35 kA	35 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50 kA	50 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	35 kA	35 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	306.25 kJ/ $\Omega$	306.25 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	17.5 As	17.5 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500V	2500V
Rated Load Current	$I_L$	100 A	100 A
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III	III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		500 A gG	400 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA	100 kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	$I_{fi}$	100 kA	100 kA
TOV Withstand 120min	$U_T$	442V	762V
TOV Safe Fail 200ms	$U_T$	-	1640V
Number of Ports		1	1

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1000V	1500V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		400 A gG	400 A gG

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended (Additionally tested by VDE)

Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA	
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		500 A gG	400 A gG

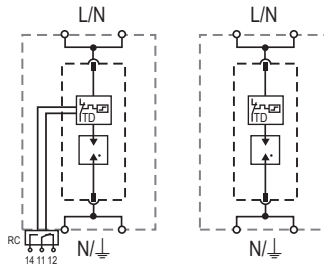
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude		13123 ft [4000 m]	
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]	
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715	
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)	
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional	
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A	
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)	
Overvoltage Category		III	

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



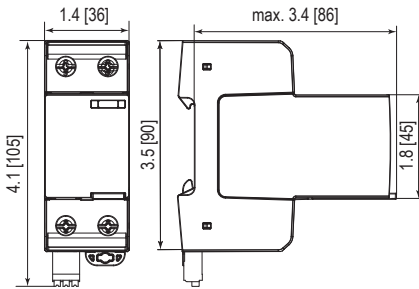
### ProTec T1S-35-xxx-1+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	275	440
ProTec T1S-35-xxx-1+0	59.A530	59.A536
ProTec T1S-35-xxx-1+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.A531	59.A537
ProTec T1S-35-xxx-P (plug)	59.A532	59.A538

## Dimensions & Packaging

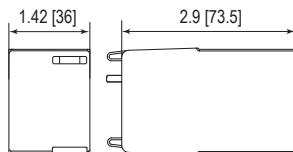
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1S-35-xxx-1+0	275	440	
Weight	pounds [grams]	.623 [283]	.656 [298]
ProTec T1S-35-xxx-1+0-R			
Weight	pounds [grams]	.643 [292]	.676 [307]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2TE / 1.42" [36 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	7 Units		

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1S-35-xxx-P	275	440	
Weight	pounds [grams]	.412 [187]	.445 [202]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2TE / 1.42" [36 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	16 Units		



## Connection Accessories

### ProTec T1S 35kA & 50kA Series

- Products with  $U_c$  440V are suitable for IT system applications
- Busbar connection accessories available for different configurations
- Compatible with other SPDs in the same product range



#### ProBar Busbars

The ProBar Accessories Series is a series of insulated busbar interconnections which can be used to easily connect multiple SPDs into a single protection unit for various systems and configurations.



Connection	Options for 275V	Options for 440V
Line to Line	ProTec T1S-35-275-1+0(-R) Order Code: 59.A530 or 59.A531	ProTec T1S-35-440-1+0(-R) Order Code: 59.A536 or 59.A537
	ProTec T1S-50-275-1+0(-R) Order Code: 59.A533 or 59.A534	-
Neutral to Ground	ProTube T1S-100-0+1 Order Code: 59.0744	ProTube T1S-440-100-0+1 Order Code: 59.A529

For each application use only products of the same voltage.

## Pluggable Single Pole & Multi-pole Surge Protective Devices (SPDs)

### Overvoltage Protection (PGDT Technology) **ProTec T1S**



#### Special features:

- Leakage current free solution, Class I,  $I_{imp} = 25\text{ kA}$
- Low voltage protection level,  $U_p < 2.5\text{ kV}$
- Can be installed in IT systems (only SPD with  $U_c 440\text{ V}$ )
- No external arrester backup fuse required up to 315 A
- Vibration and shock withstand capability
- Sensitive and reliable state-of-the-art disconnecter
- Short circuit current rating up to 100 kA\*
- Compact power package, 25 kA  $I_{imp}$  in 1 TE



IEC 61643-11:2011

EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



The ProTec T1S product family is based on a heavy-duty multi-gap technology that offers compelling benefits in the smallest case size while retaining high levels of safety performance. By using the most advanced gas discharge tube, Raycap's ProTec T1S range combines lightning current and surge arrester performance. Its modular and flexible design makes the ProTec T1S series the ideal solution for electrical installations with limited space. Classified as Type 1+2 device, the T1S can be installed between boundaries OA – 1 and higher. The multi-gap tube technology enables follow current extinction under severe short-circuit conditions through wider range from just a few kA up to 100 kA\* while preventing the tripping of upstream fuses, thus ensuring sustainable system operation. Ease of installation in single or three phase system is furthermore simplified with universal energy coordination not only with Raycap's units but any other brand without additional cable length. By using a unique thermal disconnection mechanism optimal system protection can be achieved under all kinds of overloads, setting new standards in "spark" gap performance technologies. The operating state indicator needs no power to show the operating state of the surge protective device. Besides visual mechanical indication, the remote contacts (RC) feature a three-pole remote signaling terminal to remotely monitor the operating state of the device.



More Product Information

\* VDE certified up to 50 kA, 100 kA additionally tested by VDE.



# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T1S 1+0

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2

25kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S, TN-C, TT (only L-N), IT (only 440)  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE (only TN-S and IT), L-PEN, L-N  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



### Technical Data

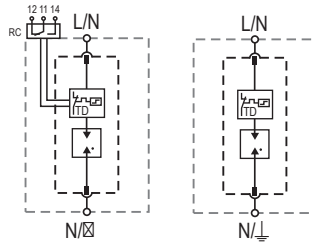
ProTec T1S-xxx-1+0(-R)		275	440*
<b>IEC Electrical</b>			
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V	400V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	275V	440V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	25 kA	25 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	65 kA	50 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	25 kA	25 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	156.2 kJ/ $\Omega$	156.2 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	12.5 As	12.5 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500V	2500V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III	III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG	315 A gG / 250 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	50 kA	50 kA / 100 kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	$I_{fi}$	50 kA	50 kA / 100 kA
TOV 120min	$U_T / mode$	442V/Withstand	762V / Safe Fail
TOV Safe Fail 200ms	$U_T$	-	1640V
Number of Ports			1
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)			
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1400V	1500V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG	250 A gG
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)			
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$		100 kA
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG	250 A gG
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>			
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude		6562 ft [2000 m]	
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]	
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715	
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)	
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional	
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A	
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)	
Overvoltage Category		III	

\*No VDE Certification.

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



### ProTec T1S-xxx-1+0(-R)

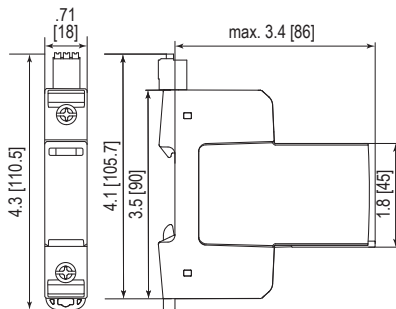
#### Order Information

Order Code	275	440*
ProTec T1S-xxx-1+0	59.0738	59.A517
ProTec T1S-xxx-1+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0739	59.A518
ProTec T1S-xxx-P (plug)	59.0384	59.A515

\*No VDE Certification.

## Dimensions & Packaging

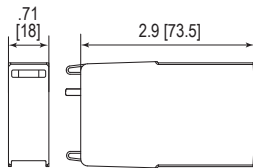
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1S-xxx-1+0	275	440*	
Weight	pounds [grams]	.381 [173]	.392 [178]
<b>ProTec T1S-xxx-1+0-R</b>			
Weight	pounds [grams]	.396 [180]	.407 [185]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	12 Units		

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1S-xxx-P	275	440*	
Weight	pounds [grams]	.231 [105]	.242 [110]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	28 Units		

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T1S 2+0

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2

25 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S, IT (only 440)  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



### Technical Data

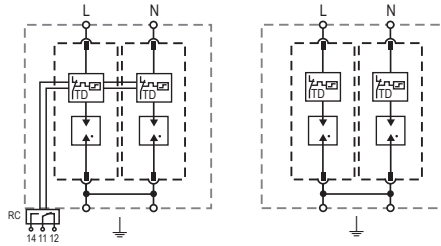
ProTec T1S-xxx-2+0(-R)		275	440*
<b>IEC Electrical</b>			
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V	400V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	275V	440V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	25 kA	25 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	65 kA	50 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	25 kA	25 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	156.2 kJ/ $\Omega$	156.2 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	12.5 As	12.5 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500V	2500V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III	III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG	315 A gG / 250 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	50 kA	50 kA / 100 kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	$I_{fi}$	50 kA	50 kA / 100 kA
TOV 120min	$U_T / mode$	442V/Withstand	762V / Safe Fail
TOV Safe Fail 200ms	$U_T$	-	1640V
Number of Ports			1
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)			
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1400V	1500V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG	250 A gG
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)			
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$		100 kA
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG	250 A gG
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>			
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude		6562 ft [2000 m]	
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]	
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715	
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)	
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional	
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A	
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)	
Overvoltage Category		III	

\*No VDE Certification.

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



### ProTec T1S-xxx-2+0(-R)

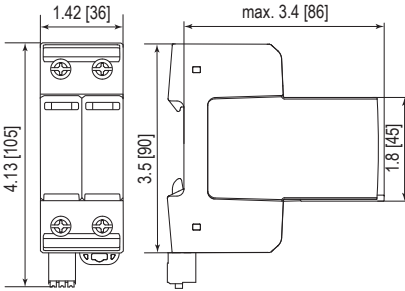
#### Order Information

Order Code	275	440*
ProTec T1S-xxx-2+0	59.0740	59.A519
ProTec T1S-xxx-2+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0741	59.A520
ProTec T1S-xxx-P (plug)	59.0384	59.A515

\*No VDE Certification.

## Dimensions & Packaging

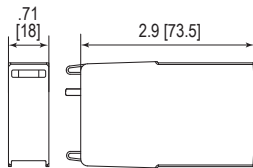
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1S-xxx-2+0	275	440*	
Weight	pounds [grams]	.749 [340]	.771 [350]
<b>ProTec T1S-xxx-2+0-R</b>			
Weight	pounds [grams]	.769 [349]	.791 [359]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	7 Units		

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1S-xxx-P	275	440*	
Weight	pounds [grams]	.231 [105]	.242 [110]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	28 Units		

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T1S 3+0

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2

25 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-C, IT (only 440)  
 Mode of Protection: L-PEN  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



### Technical Data

ProTec T1S-xxx-3+0(-R)

275

440\*

#### IEC Electrical

		275	440*
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V	400V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	275V	440V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	25 kA	25 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	65 kA	50 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	25 kA	25 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	156.2 kJ/ $\Omega$	156.2 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	12.5 As	12.5 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500V	2500V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III	III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG	315 A gG / 250 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	50 kA	50 kA / 100 kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	$I_{fi}$	50 kA	50 kA / 100 kA
TOV 120min	$U_T / mode$	442V/Withstand	762V / Safe Fail
TOV Safe Fail 200ms	$U_T$	-	1640V
Number of Ports			1

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1400V	1500V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG	250 A gG

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended (Additionally tested by VDE)

Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$		100 kA
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG	250 A gG

#### Mechanical & Environmental

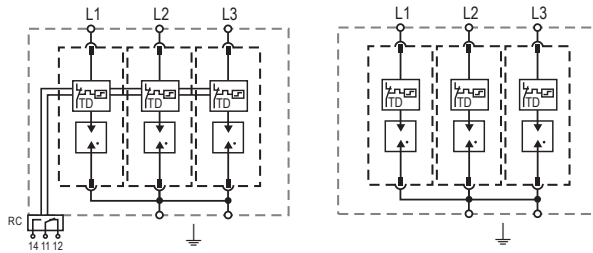
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude		6562 ft [2000 m]	
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]	
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715	
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)	
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional	
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A	
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)	
Overvoltage Category		III	

\*No VDE Certification.

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



### ProTec T1S-xxx-3+0(-R)

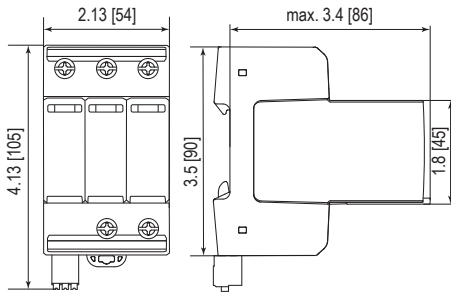
#### Order Information

Order Code	275	440*
ProTec T1S-xxx-3+0	59.0742	59.A521
ProTec T1S-xxx-3+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0743	59.A522
ProTec T1S-xxx-P (plug)	59.0384	59.A515

\*No VDE Certification.

## Dimensions & Packaging

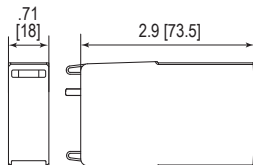
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1S-xxx-3+0	275	440*	
Weight	pounds [grams]	1.100 [499]	1.133 [514]
<b>ProTec T1S-xxx-3+0-R</b>			
Weight	pounds [grams]	1.119 [508]	1.166 [529]
DIN 43880 Dimension	3TE / 2.13" [54 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	5 Units		

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1S-xxx-P	275	440*	
Weight	pounds [grams]	.231 [105]	.242 [110]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1TE / .71" [18 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	28 Units		

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T1S 4+0

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2

25 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S, IT (only 440)  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:212+A11:2018



### Technical Data

ProTec T1S-xxx-4+0(-R)

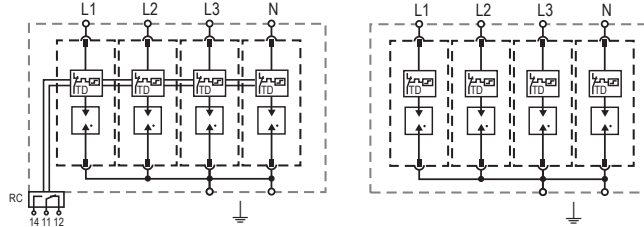
		275	440*
<b>IEC Electrical</b>			
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V	400V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	275V	440V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	25 kA	25 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	65 kA	50 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	25 kA	25 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	156.2 kJ/ $\Omega$	156.2 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	12.5 As	12.5 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500V	2500V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III	III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG	315 A gG / 250 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	50 kA	50 kA / 100 kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	$I_{fi}$	50 kA	50 kA / 100 kA
TOV 120min	$U_T / mode$	442V/Withstand	762V / Safe Fail
TOV Safe Fail 200ms	$U_T$	-	1640V
Number of Ports			1
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)			
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1400V	1500V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG	250 A gG
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)			
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$		100 kA
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG	250 A gG
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>			
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude		6562 ft [2000 m]	
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]	
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715	
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)	
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional	
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A	
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)	
Overvoltage Category		III	

\*No VDE Certification.

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



### ProTec T1S-xxx-4+0(-R)

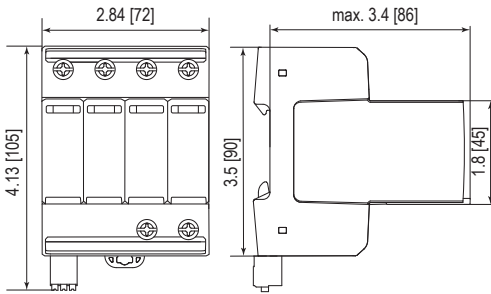
#### Order Information

Order Code	275	440*
ProTec T1S-xxx-4+0	59.0744	59.A523
ProTec T1S-xxx-4+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0745	59.A524
ProTec T1S-xxx-P (plug)	59.0384	59.A515

\*No VDE Certification.

## Dimensions & Packaging

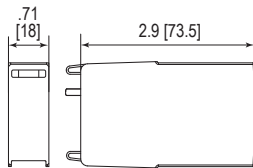
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1S-xxx-4+0	275	440*	
Weight	pounds [grams]	1.481 [672]	1.526 [692]
<b>ProTec T1S-xxx-4+0-R</b>			
Weight	pounds [grams]	1.501 [681]	1.545 [701]
DIN 43880 Dimension	4 TE / 2.84" [72 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	4 Units		

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1S-xxx-P	275	440*	
Weight	pounds [grams]	.231 [105]	.242 [110]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	28 Units		

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T1S 1+1

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2

25kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



### Technical Data

ProTec T1S-xxx-1+1(-R)

275

440\*

#### IEC Electrical

		275	440*
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V	400V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_c$	275V / 305V	440V / 440V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_n$	25kA / 100kA	25kA / 100kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{max}$	65kA / 150kA	50kA / 100kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{imp}$	25kA / 100kA	25kA / 100kA
Specific Energy	(L-N) / (N-PE) W/R	156.2kJ/ $\Omega$ / 2500 kJ/ $\Omega$	156.2kJ/ $\Omega$ / 2500 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	(L-N) / (N-PE) Q	12.5As / 50As	12.5As / 50As
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_p$	1500V / 1500V	2500V / 2500V
Response Time	(L-N) / (N-PE) $t_A$	< 100ns / < 100ns	< 100ns / < 100ns
Overvoltage Category		III	III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315A gG	315A gG / 250A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) $I_{SCCR}$	50kA	50kA / 100kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	(L-N) $I_{fi}$	50kA	50kA / 100A
	(N-PE)	100A	100A
TOV 120min	(L-N) $U_T$ / mode	442V/Withstand	762V / Safe Fail
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200V	1200V
Number of Ports			1

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_{res}$	1400V / 305V	1500V / 305V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		250A gG	250A gG

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended (Additionally tested by VDE)

Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$		100kA
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		315A gG	250A gG

#### Mechanical & Environmental

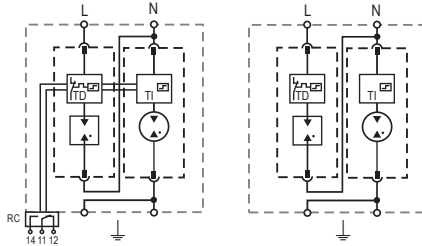
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude		6562 ft [2000m]	
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]	
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)	
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715	
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)	
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional	
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A	
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)	
Overvoltage Category		III	

\*No VDE Certification.

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect
- TI Thermal Indication



### ProTec T1S-xxx-1+1(-R)

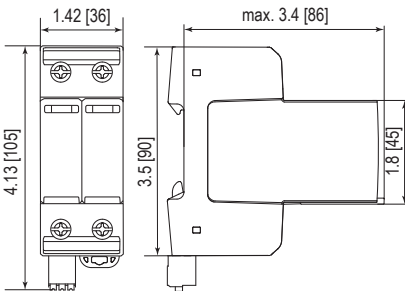
#### Order Information

Order Code	275	440*
ProTec T1S-xxx-1+1	59.0746	59.A525
ProTec T1S-xxx-1+1-R (with remote contacts)	59.0747	59.A526
ProTec T1S-xxx-P (plug L-N)	59.0384	59.A515
ProTube T1S-100-P (plug N-PE)	59.0386	
ProTube T1S-440-100-P (plug N-PE)		59.A516

\*No VDE Certification.

## Dimensions & Packaging

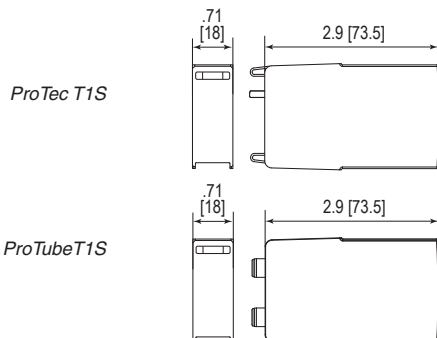
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1S-xxx-1+1	275	440*	
Weight	pounds [grams]	.773 [351]	.785 [356]
<b>ProTec T1S-xxx-1+1-R</b>			
Weight	pounds [grams]	.787 [357]	.798 [362]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	7 Units		

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1S-xxx-P	275	440*	
Weight	pounds [grams]	.231 [105]	.242 [110]
<b>ProTube T1S-100-P</b>			
Weight	pounds [grams]	.253 [115]	
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	28 Units		

## Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

**ProTec T1S 3+1**

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2

25 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018

**Technical Data**

ProTec T1S-xxx-3+1(-R)

275

440\*

**IEC Electrical**

		275	440*
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V	400V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_c$	275V / 305V	440V / 440V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_n$	25 kA / 100 kA	25 kA / 100 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{max}$	65 kA / 150 kA	50 kA / 100 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{imp}$	25 kA / 100 kA	25 kA / 100 kA
Specific Energy	(L-N) / (N-PE) W/R	156.2 kJ/ $\Omega$ / 2500 kJ/ $\Omega$	156.2 kJ/ $\Omega$ / 2500 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	(L-N) / (N-PE) Q	12.5 As / 50 As	12.5 As / 50 As
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_p$	1500V / 1500V	2500V / 2500V
Response Time	(L-N) / (N-PE) $t_A$	< 100 ns / < 100 ns	< 100 ns / < 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III	III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG	315 A gG / 250 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) $I_{SCCR}$	50 kA	50 kA / 100 kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	(L-N) $I_{fi}$	50 kA	50 kA / 100 A
	(N-PE)	100 A	100 A
TOV 120min	(L-N) $U_T$ / mode	442V / Withstand	762V / Safe Fail
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200V	1200V
Number of Ports			1

**Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard** (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_{res}$	1400V / 305V	1500V / 305V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG	250 A gG

**Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended** (Additionally tested by VDE)

Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$		100 kA
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG	250 A gG

**Mechanical & Environmental**

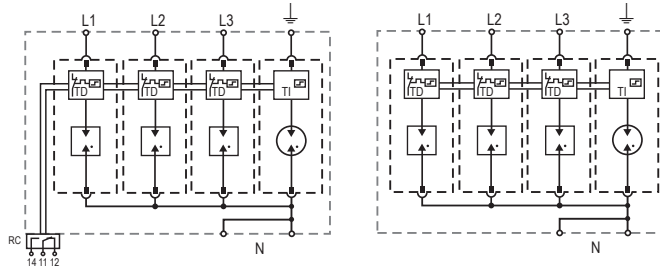
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude		6562 ft [2000 m]	
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]	
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)	
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715	
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)	
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional	
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A	
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)	
Overvoltage Category		III	

\*No VDE Certification.

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⊥ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect
- TI Thermal Indication



### ProTec T1S-xxx-3+1(-R)

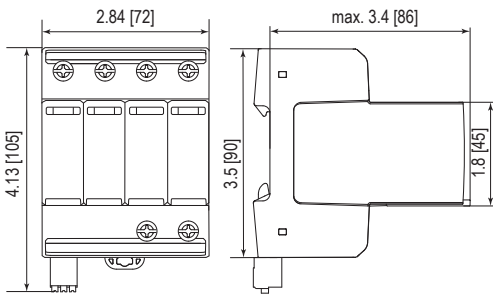
#### Order Information

Order Code	275	440*
ProTec T1S-xxx-3+1	59.0748	59.A527
ProTec T1S-xxx-3+1-R (with remote contacts)	59.0749	59.A528
ProTec T1S-xxx-P (plug L-N)	59.0384	59.A515
ProTube T1S-100-P (plug N-PE)	59.0386	-
ProTube T1S-440-100-P (plug N-PE)	-	59.A516

\*No VDE Certification.

## Dimensions & Packaging

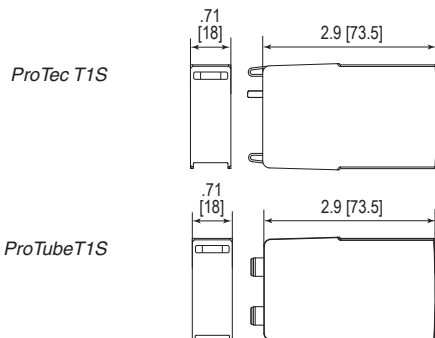
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1S-xxx-3+1	275	440*	
Weight	pounds [grams]	1.503 [682]	1.537 [697]
<b>ProTec T1S-xxx-3+1-R</b>			
Weight	pounds [grams]	1.523 [691]	1.556 [706]
DIN 43880 Dimension	4 TE / 2.84" [72 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	4 Units		

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1S-xxx-P	275	440*	
Weight	pounds [grams]	.231 [105]	.242 [110]
<b>ProTube T1S-100-P</b>			
Weight	pounds [grams]	.253 [115]	
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	28 Units		

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T1S 3+1 N

### Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2

25 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



### Technical Data

ProTec T1S-xxx-3+1-N(-R)

275

440\*

#### IEC Electrical

		275	440*
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V	400V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_c$	275V / 305V	440V / 440V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_n$	25 kA / 100 kA	25 kA / 100 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{max}$	65 kA / 150 kA	50 kA / 100 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{imp}$	25 kA / 100 kA	25 kA / 100 kA
Specific Energy	(L-N) / (N-PE) W/R	156.2 kJ/ $\Omega$ / 2500 kJ/ $\Omega$	156.2 kJ/ $\Omega$ / 2500 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	(L-N) / (N-PE) Q	12.5 As / 50 As	12.5 As / 50 As
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_p$	1700V / 1500V	2500V / 2500V
Response Time	(L-N) / (N-PE) $t_A$	< 100 ns / < 100 ns	< 100 ns / < 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III	III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG	315 A gG / 250 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) $I_{SCCR}$	50 kA	50 kA / 100 kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	(L-N) $I_{fi}$	50 kA	50 kA / 100 A
	(N-PE)	100 A	100 A
TOV 120min	(L-N) $U_T$ / mode	442V / Withstand	762V / Safe Fail
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200V	1200V
Number of Ports			1

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_{res}$	1400V / 305V	1500V / 305V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG	250 A gG

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended (Additionally tested by VDE)

Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$		100 kA
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG	250 A gG

#### Mechanical & Environmental

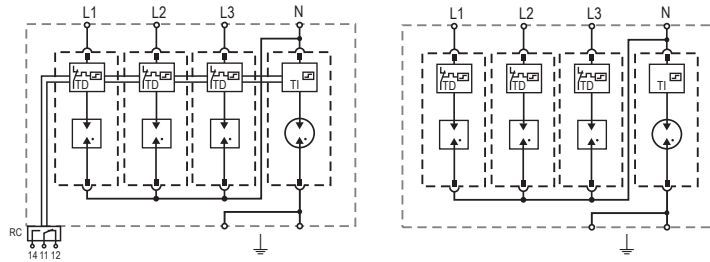
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude		6562 ft [2000 m]	
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]	
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)	
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715	
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)	
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional	
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A	
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)	
Overvoltage Category		III	

\*No VDE Certification.

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect
- TI Thermal Indication



### ProTec T1S-xxx-3+1-N(-R)

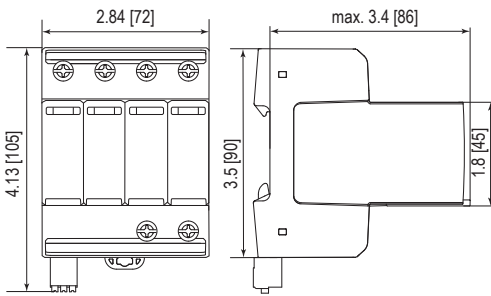
#### Order Information

Order Code	275	440*
ProTec T1S-xxx-3+1-N	59.0382	59.A657
ProTec T1S-xxx-3+1-N-R (with remote contacts)	59.0383	59.A658
ProTec T1S-xxx-N-P (plug L-N)	59.0385	-
ProTec T1S-xxx-P (plug L-N)	-	59.A515
ProTube T1S-100-P (plug N-PE)	59.0386	-
ProTube T1S-440-100-P (plug N-PE)	-	59.A516

\*No VDE Certification.

## Dimensions & Packaging

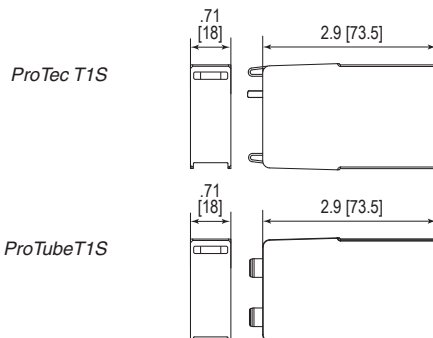
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1S-xxx-3+1-N	275	440*
Weight	pounds [grams] 1.503 [682]	1.537 [697]
<b>ProTec T1S-xxx-3+1-N-R</b>		
Weight	pounds [grams] 1.523 [691]	1.556 [706]
DIN 43880 Dimension	4 TE / 2.84" [72 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	4 Units	

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1S-xxx-P	275	440*
Weight	pounds [grams] .231 [105]	.242 [110]
<b>ProTube T1S-100-P</b>		
Weight	pounds [grams] .253 [115]	
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	28 Units	

Lightning and Overvoltage Protection  
**ProTube T1S-100-0+1**  
 Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2

25 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



**Technical Data**

ProTube T1S-xxx-0+1

100

**IEC Electrical**

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	305 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	100 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	150 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	100 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	2500 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	50 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500 V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	$I_{fi}$	100 A
TOV 200ms	$U_T$ / mode	1200 V / Withstand
Number of Ports		1

**Additional Electrical Parameters** (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	305 V
---	-----------	-------

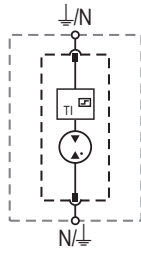
**Mechanical & Environmental**

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude		6562 ft [2000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1 A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5 A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- N* Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE Conductor Terminal
- T1* Thermal Indication



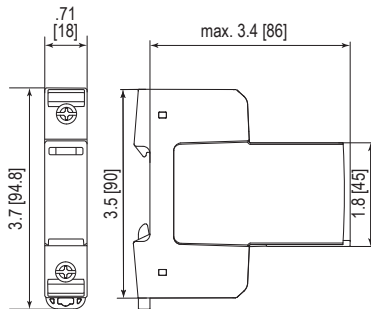
### ProTube T1S-xxx-0+1

#### Order Information

Order Code	<b>100</b>
ProTube T1S-xxx-0+1	59.A744
ProTube T1S-100-P (plug)	59.0386

## Dimensions & Packaging

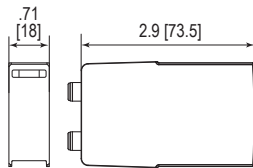
*inches [mm]*



#### Complete Unit

<b>ProTube T1S-xxx-0+1</b>	<b>100</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] .410 [186]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	12 Units

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

<b>ProTube T1S-100-P</b>	<b>100</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] .227 [103]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	28 Units

Lightning and Overvoltage Protection  
**ProTube T1S-440-100-0+1**  
 Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2

25 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



**Technical Data**

ProTube T1S-440-xxx-0+1

100

**IEC Electrical**

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	440V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	100kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	100kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	100kA
Specific Energy	W/R	2500 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	50As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	$I_{fi}$	100A
TOV 200ms	$U_T$ / mode	1200V / Withstand
Number of Ports		1

**Additional Electrical Parameters** (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	440V
---	-----------	------

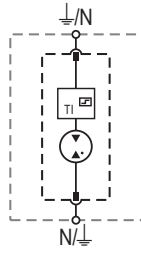
**Mechanical & Environmental**

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude		6562 ft [2000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- N* Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE Conductor Terminal
- T1* Thermal Indication



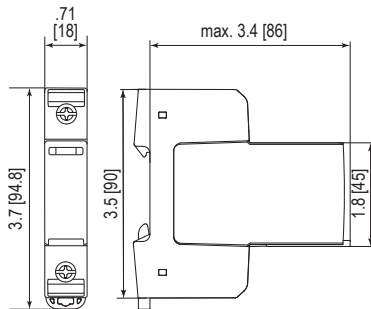
### ProTube T1S-440-xxx-0+1

#### Order Information

Order Code	100
ProTube T1S-440-xxx-0+1	59.A529
ProTube T1S-440-100-P (plug)	59.A516

## Dimensions & Packaging

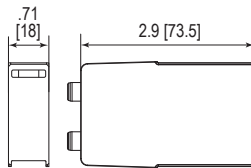
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTube T1S-440-xxx-0+1		100
Weight	pounds [grams]	.403 [183]
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity		12 Units

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTube T1S-440-100-P		100
Weight	pounds [grams]	.253 [115]
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity		28 Units



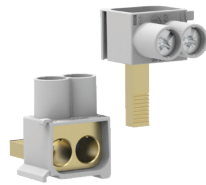
## Accessories

### Cable Extender

- Connecting accessories for 2-pole and 3-pole surge protective device (SPD) input terminals
- Overvoltage Category 3
- Limited width to one DIN Rail standard module, 1 TE
- Connection terminals can be easily connected to each other



*2-pole & 3-pole  
Connecting Accessories*



## Pluggable Single Pole & Multi-pole Surge Protective Devices (SPDs)

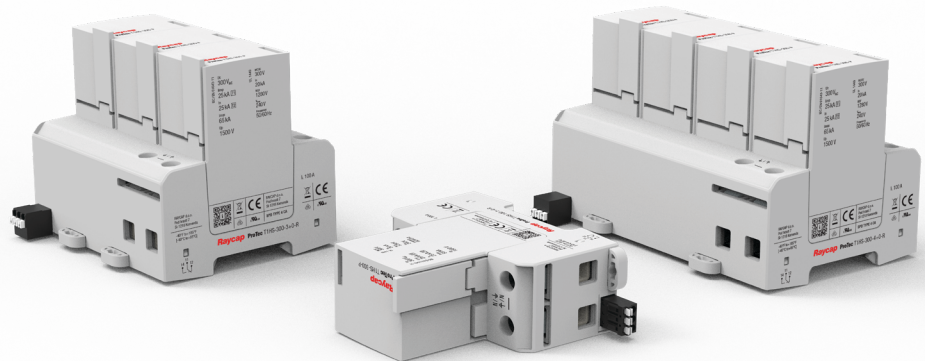


### Lightning and Overvoltage Protection **ProTec T1HS**



#### Special features:

- Leakage current free hybrid topology
- High discharge capacity due to unique design impulse discharge current of 25kA
- Energy coordinated with other ProTec families without additional cable length
- State-of-the-art thermal disconnector
- Backup fuse up to 315A gG
- Short circuit current rating up to 100kA\*
- Vibration and shock withstand capability
- All modules, also N-PE, with operating state green-red
- Optional remote contact (RC) signaling



IEC 61643-11:2011

EN 61643-11: 2012+A11:2018

UL 1449 5th Edition



The Type 1+2 modular surge protective device contains two high rated stand-alone varistors in series with a gas discharge tube that, in combination with a state-of-the-art space-saving thermal disconnection mechanism, ensures optimal system protection under all kinds of overloads. The series connection isolates the varistor from the grid, making it suitable for use upstream of meter panels in low-voltage consumer installations while making it immune to temporary overvoltage. The operating state requires no power to operate and instantly shows the health of the surge protective indicator. Besides a visual mechanical indicator, an optional remote contact (RC) device features a three-pole remote signaling terminal to monitor the operating state of the device.



More Product Information

\* VDE certified up to 50kA, 100kA additionally tested by VDE.



# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T1HS 1+0

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 4CA

25 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S, TN-C, TT (only L-N)  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE (only TN-S), L-PEN, L-N  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class I+II, Type 1+2, Type 4CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11: 2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



### Technical Data

ProTec T1HS-xxx-1+0(-R)

300

#### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	300 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	25 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	65 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	25 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	156.2 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	12.5 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500 V
Rated Load Current	$I_L$	100 A
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA
TOV Withstand 120min	$U_T$	442 V
Number of Ports		1

#### UL Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	300 V
Measured Limiting Voltage	MLV	1280 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1100 V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG

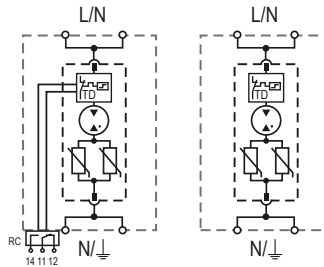
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude		13123 ft [4000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		4 AWG (Solid, Stranded) per UL 1449 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



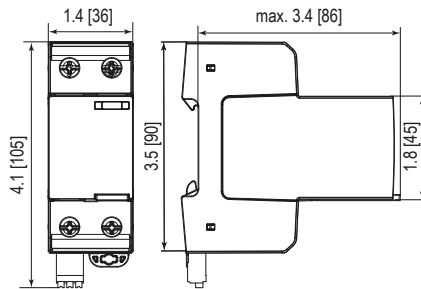
### ProTec T1HS-xxx-1+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	<b>300</b>
ProTec T1HS-xxx-1+0	59.A594
ProTec T1HS-xxx-1+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.A595
ProTec T1HS-xxx-P (plug)	59.C669

## Dimensions & Packaging

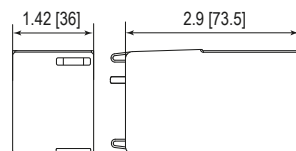
*inches [mm]*



#### Complete Unit

<b>ProTec T1HS-xxx-1+0</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] .650 [295]
<b>ProTec T1HS-xxx-1+0-R</b>	
Weight	pounds [grams] .670 [304]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	7 Units

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

<b>ProTec T1HS-xxx-01-P</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] .364 [165]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	16 Units

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T1HS 3+0

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 4CA

**25 kA Series**



**Location of Use:** Main Distribution Boards  
**Network Systems:** TN-C  
**Mode of Protection:** L-PEN  
**IEC/EN/UL Category:** Class I+II, Type 1+2, Type 4CA  
**Housing:** Pluggable Design  
**Compliance:** IEC 61643-11: 2011  
 EN 61643-11: 2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



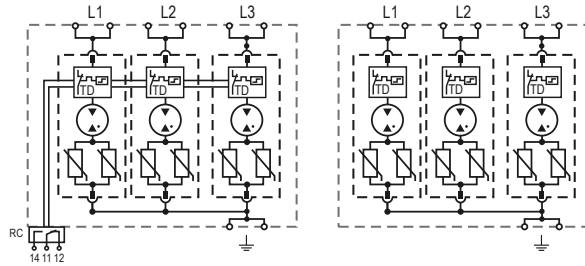
### Technical Data

ProTec T1HS-xxx-3+0(-R)		300
<b>IEC Electrical</b>		
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o / U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	300 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	25 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	65 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	25 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	156.2 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	12.5 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500 V
Rated Load Current	$I_L$	100 A
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	50 kA
TOV Withstand 120min	$U_T$	442 V
Number of Ports		1
<b>UL Electrical</b>		
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	300 V
Measured Limiting Voltage	MLV	1280 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)		
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1100 V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)		
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>		
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude		13123 ft [4000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		4 AWG (Solid, Stranded) per UL 1449 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



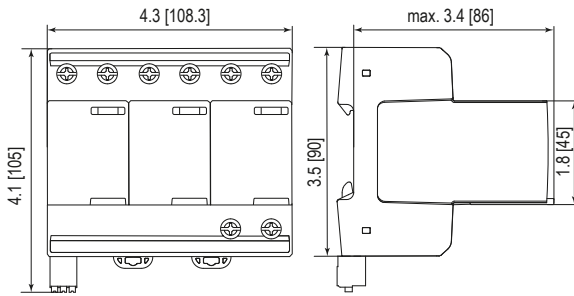
### ProTec T1HS-xxx-3+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec T1HS-xxx-3+0	59.0304
ProTec T1HS-xxx-3+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0305
ProTec T1HS-xxx-P (plug)	59.0302

## Dimensions & Packaging

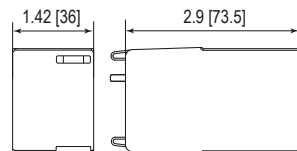
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1HS-xxx-3+0		300
Weight	pounds [grams]	1.892 [858]
ProTec T1HS-xxx-3+0-R		
Weight	pounds [grams]	1.914 [868]
DIN 43880 Dimension	6 TE / 4.3" [108 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	3 Units	

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1HS-xxx-P		300
Weight	pounds [grams]	.364 [165]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	16 Units	

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T1HS 4+0

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 4CA

25 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class I+II, Type 1+2, Type 4CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11: 2011  
 EN 61643-11: 2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



### Technical Data

ProTec T1HS-xxx-4+0(-R)

300

#### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	300 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	25 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	65 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	25 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	156.2 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	12.5 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500 V
Rated Load Current	$I_L$	100 A
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	50 kA
TOV Withstand 120min	$U_T$	442 V
Number of Ports		1

#### UL Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	300 V
Measured Limiting Voltage	MLV	1280 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1100 V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended (Additionally tested by VDE)

Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG

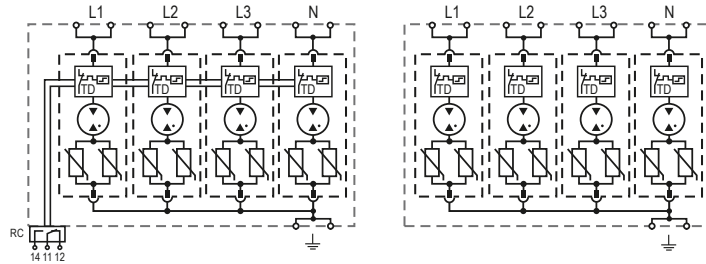
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude		13123 ft [4000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		4 AWG (Solid, Stranded) per UL 1449 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



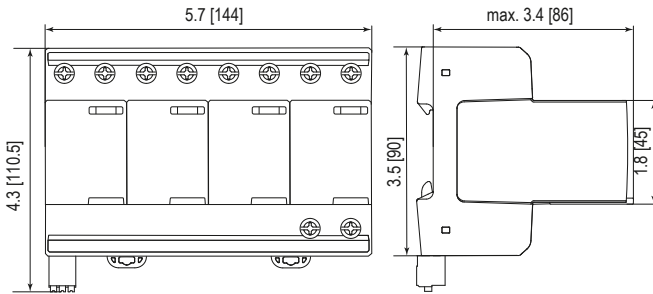
### ProTec T1HS-xxx-4+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec T1HS-xxx-4+0	59.0260
ProTec T1HS-xxx-4+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0261
ProTec T1HS-xxx-P (plug)	59.0302

## Dimensions & Packaging

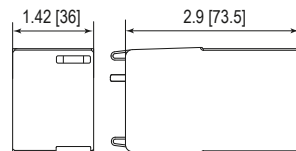
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1HS-xxx-4+0		300
Weight	pounds [grams]	2.502 [1135]
ProTec T1HS-xxx-4+0-R		
Weight	pounds [grams]	2.522 [1144]
DIN 43880 Dimension	8 TE / 5.7" [144 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	2 Units	

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1HS-xxx-P		300
Weight	pounds [grams]	.364 [165]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	16 Units	

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T1HS 3+1

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 4CA

25 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class I+II, Type 1+2, Type 4CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11: 2011  
 EN 61643-11: 2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



ProTec T1HS

### Technical Data

ProTec T1HS-xxx-3+1(-R)

300

#### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o / U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_c$	300 V / 305 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_n$	25 kA / 100 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{max}$	65 kA / 130 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{imp}$	25 kA / 100 kA
Specific Energy	(L-N) / (N-PE) W/R	156.2 kJ/ $\Omega$ / 2500 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	(L-N) / (N-PE) Q	12.5 As / 50 As
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_p$	1500 V / 1500 V
Rated Load Current	$I_L$	100 A
Response Time	(L-N) / (N-PE) $t_A$	< 100 ns / < 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{scCR}$	50 kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating	(N-PE) $I_{fi}$	100 A
TOV Withstand 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	442 V
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200 V
Number of Ports		1

#### UL Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N)/(N-G) MCOV	300 V / 305 V
Measured Limiting Voltage	(L-N)/(N-G) MLV	1280 V / 1000 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-G) $I_n$	20 kA

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_{res}$	1100 V / 305 V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended (Additionally tested by VDE)

Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{scCR}$	100 kA
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A gG

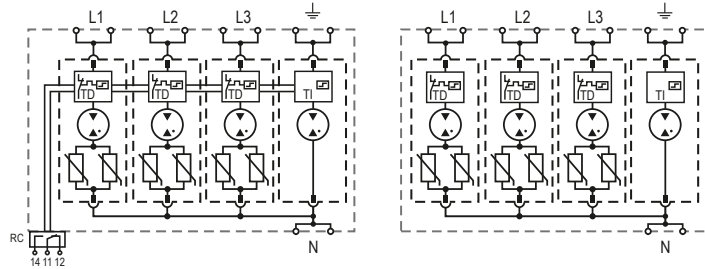
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude		13123 ft [4000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		4 AWG (Solid, Stranded) per UL 1449 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect
- TI Thermal Indication



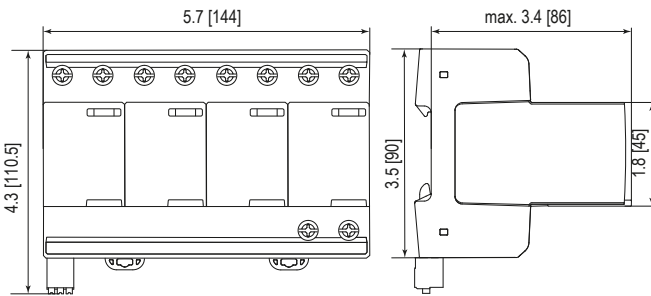
### ProTec T1HS-xxx-3+1(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec T1HS-xxx-3+1	59.0306
ProTec T1HS-xxx-3+1-R (with remote contacts)	59.0307
ProTec T1HS-xxx-P (plug L-N)	59.0302
ProTube T1HS-100-P (plug N-PE)	59.0303

## Dimensions & Packaging

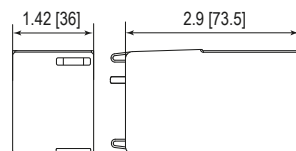
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1HS-xxx-3+1		300
Weight	pounds [grams]	2.348 [1065]
ProTec T1HS-xxx-3+1-R		
Weight	pounds [grams]	2.368 [1074]
DIN 43880 Dimension	8 TE / 5.7" [144 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	2 Units	

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1HS-xxx-P		300
Weight	pounds [grams]	.364 [165]
ProTube T1HS-100-P		100
Weight	pounds [grams]	0.209 [95]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	16 Units	

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTube T1HS 0+1

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 4CA

25 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class I+II, Type 1+2, Type 4CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11: 2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



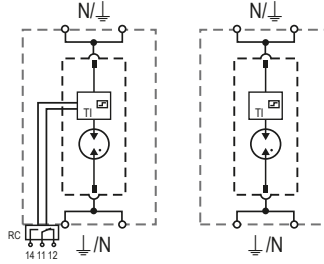
### Technical Data

ProTube T1HS-xxx-0+1(-R)	100	
<b>IEC Electrical</b>		
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o / U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	305 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	100 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	130 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	100 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	2500 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	50 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500 V
Rated Load Current	$I_L$	100 A
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Follow Current Interrupt Rating	$I_{fi}$	100 A
TOV Withstand 200ms	$U_T$	1200 V
Number of Ports		1
<b>UL Electrical</b>		
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	305 V
Measured Limiting Voltage	MLV	1000 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)		
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	305 V
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>		
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude		13123 ft [4000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		4 AWG (Solid, Stranded) per UL 1449 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L* Line Conductor Terminal
- N* Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC* Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TI* Thermal Indication



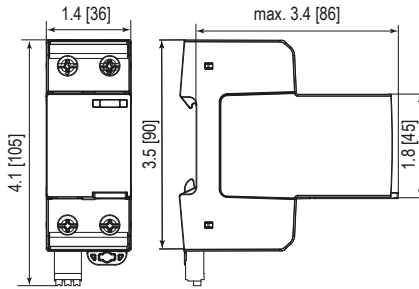
### ProTube T1HS-xxx-0+1(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	100
ProTube T1HS-xxx-0+1	59.A596
ProTube T1HS-xxx-0+1-R (with remote contacts)	59.A597
ProTube T1HS-100-P (plug)	59.C670

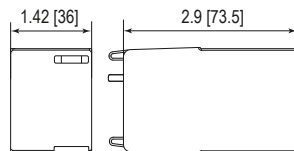
## Dimensions & Packaging

inches [mm]



Complete Unit		
<b>ProTube T1HS-xxx-0+1</b>		<b>300</b>
Weight	pounds [grams]	.496 [225]
<b>ProTube T1HS-xxx-0+1-R</b>		
Weight	pounds [grams]	.515 [234]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	7 Units	

## Spare Plug



Single Unit		
<b>ProTube T1HS-100-P</b>		<b>100</b>
Weight	pounds [grams]	0.209 [95]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	16 Units	



## Pluggable Single Pole & Multi-pole Surge Protective Devices (SPDs)

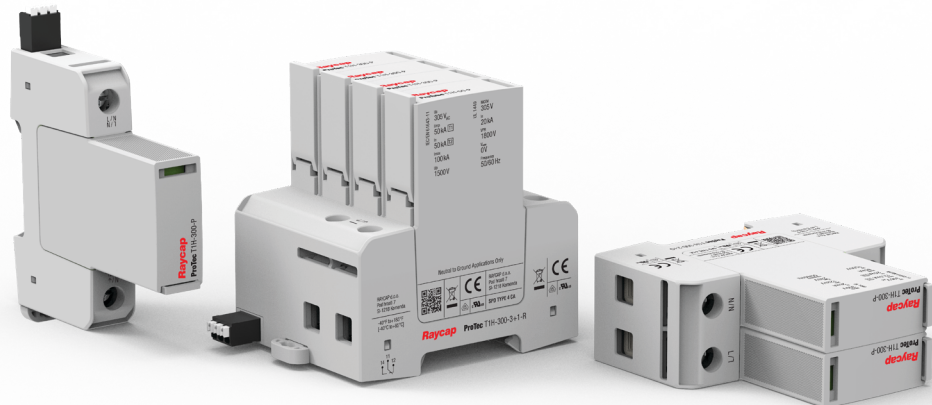


### Lightning and Overvoltage Protection **ProTec T1H**



#### Special features:

- Leakage current free hybrid topology
- Energy coordinated with other ProTec families without additional cable length
- State-of-the-art thermal disconnecter
- Backup fuse up to 315 A gG
- Short circuit current rating up to 100 kA\*
- Vibration and shock withstand capability
- All modules, also N-PE, with operating state green-red
- Optional remote contact signaling



IEC 61643-11:2011

EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018

UL 1449 5th Edition



The ProTec T1H modular surge protection device provides high durability due to its leakage-free performance ensured by a special series connection of a varistor and a gas discharge tube. The product family is ideal as a supplement to the basic ProTec T1 product family, available for single or three-phase TN-S, TT and TN-C systems, with a maximum continuous operating voltage of 300 VAC where a complete absence of leakage current is required. With its Type 1 classification, the ProTec T1H can be installed between boundaries 0b – 1 and higher. The varistor-based protection modules feature outstanding short-circuit currents up to 100 kA\* without using a back up to a main fuse, with a nominal current of 315 A. The device can be installed upstream of meter panels in low-voltage consumer installations. An optional remote contact (RC) features a three-pole remote signaling terminal that enables remote monitoring of the device's operating state.

\* VDE certified up to 50 kA, 100 kA additionally tested by VDE.



More Product Information



# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T1H 1+0

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 4CA

12.5 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S, TN-C, TT (only L-N)  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE (only TN-S), L-PEN, L-N  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2 / Type 4CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



### Technical Data

ProTec T1H-xxx-1+0(-R)

300

#### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o / U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	300 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	65 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	12.5 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	39 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	6.25 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500 V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A / 250 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA / 50 kA
TOV Withstand 120min	$U_T$	442 V
Number of Ports		1

#### UL Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	300 V
Measured Limiting Voltage	MLV	1220 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	800 V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		160 A gG

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended (Additionally tested by VDE)

Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG

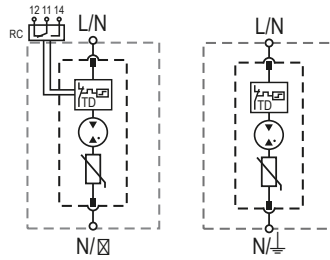
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



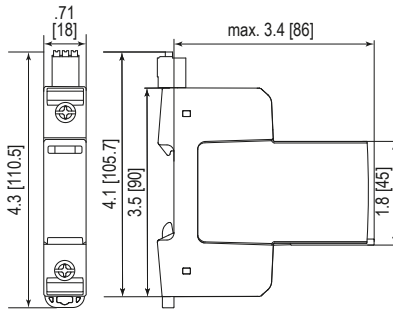
### ProTec T1H-xxx-1+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec T1H-xxx-1+0	59.0310
ProTec T1H-xxx-1+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0311
ProTec T1H-xxx-P (plug)	59.0308

## Dimensions & Packaging

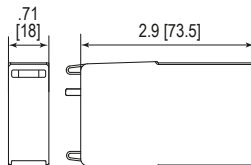
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1H-xxx-1+0	300
Weight	pounds [grams] .375 [170]
ProTec T1H-xxx-1+0-R	
Weight	pounds [grams] .390 [177]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	12 Units

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1H-xxx-P	300
Weight	pounds [grams] .223 [101]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	28 Units

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T1H 2+0

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 4CA

12.5 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2 / Type 4CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



### Technical Data

ProTec T1H-xxx-2+0(-R)

300

#### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o / U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	300 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	65 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	12.5 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	39 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	6.25 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500 V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A / 250 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{scCR}$	25 kA / 50 kA
TOV Withstand 120min	$U_T$	442 V
Number of Ports		1

#### UL Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	300 V
Measured Limiting Voltage	MLV	1220 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	800 V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		160 A gG

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended (Additionally tested by VDE)

Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{scCR}$	100 kA
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG

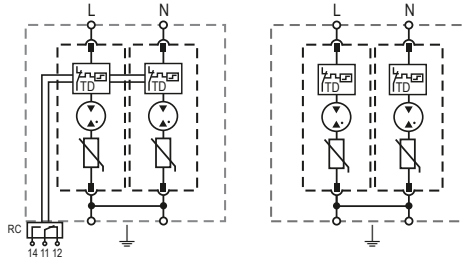
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



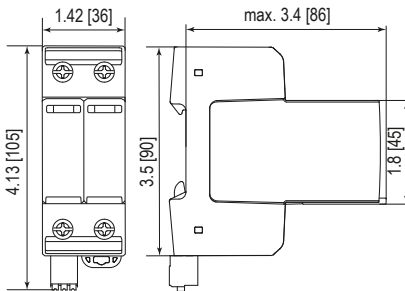
### ProTec T1H-xxx-2+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec T1H-xxx-2+0	59.0312
ProTec T1H-xxx-2+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0313
ProTec T1H-xxx-P (plug)	59.0308

## Dimensions & Packaging

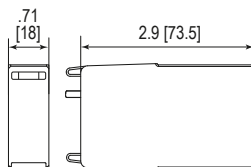
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1H-xxx-2+0	300
Weight	pounds [grams] .736 [334]
ProTec T1H-xxx-2+0-R	
Weight	pounds [grams] .756 [343]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	7 Units

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1H-xxx-P	300
Weight	pounds [grams] .223 [101]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	28 Units

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T1H 3+0

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 4CA

12.5 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-C  
 Mode of Protection: L-PEN  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2 / Type 4CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



### Technical Data

ProTec T1H-xxx-3+0(-R)

300

#### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o / U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	300 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	65 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	12.5 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	39 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	6.25 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500 V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A / 250 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA / 50 kA
TOV Withstand 120min	$U_T$	442 V
Number of Ports		1

#### UL Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	300 V
Measured Limiting Voltage	MLV	1220 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	800 V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		160 A gG

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended (Additionally tested by VDE)

Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG

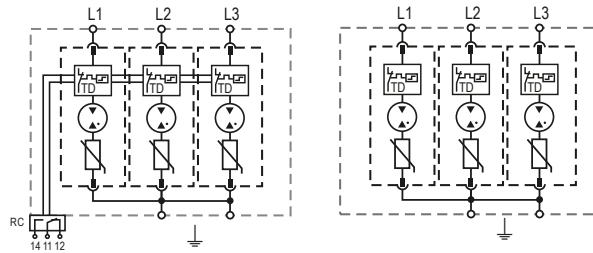
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



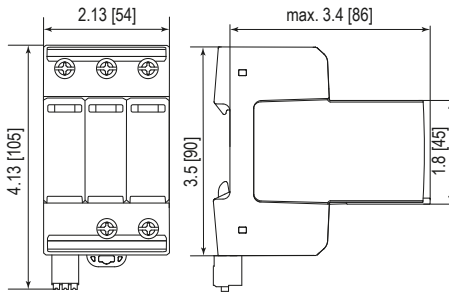
### ProTec T1H-xxx-3+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec T1H-xxx-3+0	59.0314
ProTec T1H-xxx-3+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0315
ProTec T1H-xxx-P (plug)	59.0308

## Dimensions & Packaging

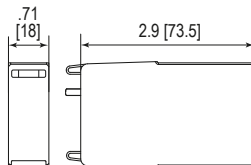
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1H-xxx-3+0	300
Weight	pounds [grams] 1.080 [490]
ProTec T1H-xxx-3+0-R	
Weight	pounds [grams] 1.100 [499]
DIN 43880 Dimension	3 TE / 2.13" [54 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	5 Units

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1H-xxx-P	300
Weight	pounds [grams] .223 [101]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	28 Units

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T1H 4+0

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 4CA

12.5 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2 / Type 4CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



### Technical Data

ProTec T1H-xxx-4+0(-R)

300

#### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o / U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	300 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	65 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	12.5 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	39 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	6.25 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500 V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A / 250 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA / 50 kA
TOV Withstand 120min	$U_T$	442 V
Number of Ports		1

#### UL Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	300 V
Measured Limiting Voltage	MLV	1220 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	800 V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		160 A gG

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended (Additionally tested by VDE)

Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG

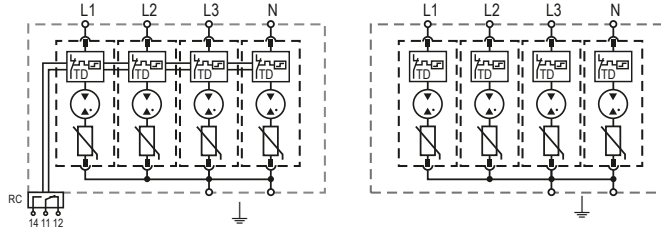
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



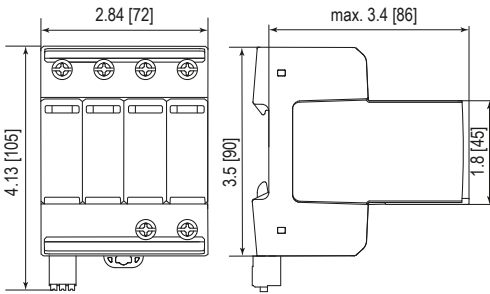
### ProTec T1H-xxx-4+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec T1H-xxx-4+0	59.0316
ProTec T1H-xxx-4+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0317
ProTec T1H-xxx-P (plug)	59.0308

## Dimensions & Packaging

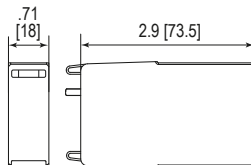
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1H-xxx-4+0	300
Weight	pounds [grams] 1.389 [630]
ProTec T1H-xxx-4+0-R	
Weight	pounds [grams] 1.409 [639]
DIN 43880 Dimension	4 TE / 2.84" [72 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	4 Units

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1H-xxx-P	300
Weight	pounds [grams] .223 [101]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	28 Units

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T1H 1+1

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 4CA

12.5 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2 / Type 4CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



### Technical Data

ProTec T1H-xxx-1+1(-R)

300

#### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_c$	300V / 305V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_n$	20kA / 50kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{max}$	65kA / 100kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{imp}$	12.5kA / 50kA
Specific Energy	(L-N) / (N-PE) W/R	39kJ/ $\Omega$ / 625kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	(L-N) / (N-PE) Q	6.25As / 25As
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_p$	1500V / 1500V
Response Time	(L-N) / (N-PE) $t_A$	< 100ns / < 100ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315A / 250A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) $I_{SCCR}$	25kA / 50kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	(N-PE) $I_{fi}$	100A
TOV Withstand 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	442V
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200V
Number of Ports		1

#### UL Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) / (N-G) MCOV	300V / 305V
Measured Limiting Voltage	(L-N) / (N-G) MLV	1220V / 1800V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-G) $I_n$	20kA / 20kA

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_{res}$	800V / 305V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		160A gG

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended (Additionally tested by VDE)

Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100kA
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250A gG

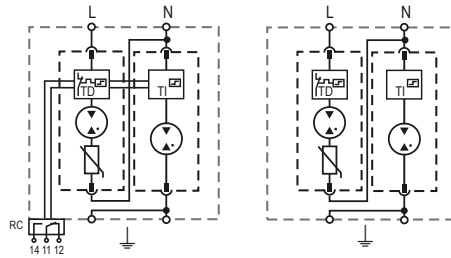
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⊥ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect
- TI Thermal Indication



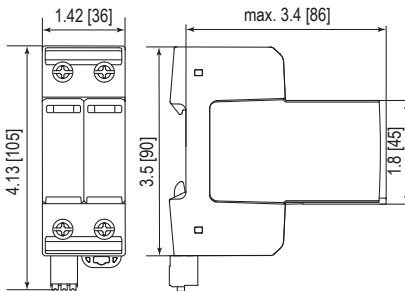
### ProTec T1H-xxx-1+1(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec T1H-xxx-1+1	59.0318
ProTec T1H-xxx-1+1-R (with remote contacts)	59.0319
ProTec T1H-xxx-P (plug L-N)	59.0308
ProTube T1H-50-P (plug N-PE)	59.0309

## Dimensions & Packaging

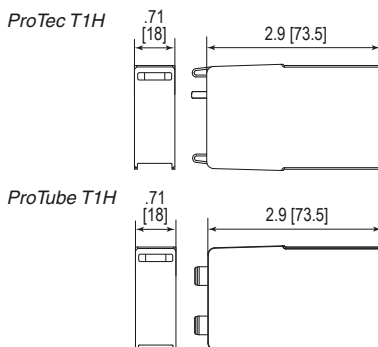
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1H-xxx-1+1	300
Weight	pounds [grams] .730 [331]
ProTec T1H-xxx-1+1-R	
Weight	pounds [grams] .743 [337]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	7 Units

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1H-xxx-P	300
Weight	pounds [grams] .223 [101]
ProTube T1H-50-P	50
Weight	pounds [grams] .214 [97]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	28 Units

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T1H 3+1

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 4CA

12.5 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2 / Type 4CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



### Technical Data

ProTec T1H-xxx-3+1(-R)

300

#### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o / U_n$	240V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_c$	300V / 305V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_n$	20kA / 50kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{max}$	65kA / 100kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{imp}$	12.5kA / 50kA
Specific Energy	(L-N) / (N-PE) W/R	39kJ/ $\Omega$ / 625kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	(L-N) / (N-PE) Q	6.25As / 25As
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_p$	1500V / 1500V
Response Time	(L-N) / (N-PE) $t_A$	< 100ns / < 100ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315A / 250A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) $I_{SCCR}$	25kA / 50kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	(N-PE) $I_{fi}$	100A
TOV Withstand 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	442V
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200V
Number of Ports		1

#### UL Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) / (N-G) MCOV	300V / 305V
Measured Limiting Voltage	(L-N) / (N-G) MLV	1220V / 1800V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-G) $I_n$	20kA / 20kA

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_{res}$	800V / 305V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		160A gG

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended (Additionally tested by VDE)

Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100kA
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250A gG

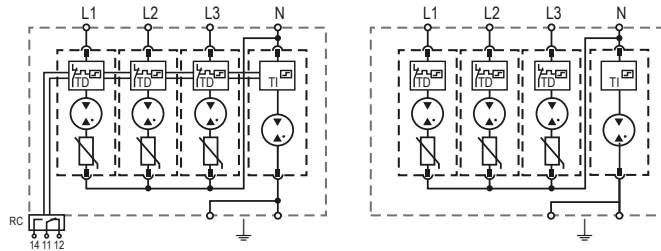
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect
- TI Thermal Indication



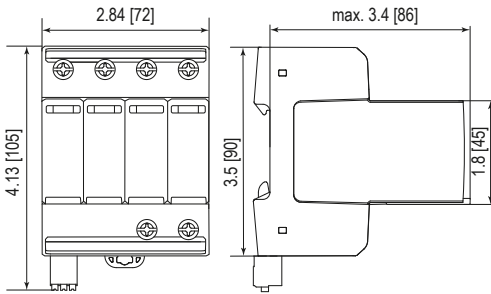
### ProTec T1H-xxx-3+1(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec T1H-xxx-3+1	59.0320
ProTec T1H-xxx-3+1-R (with remote contacts)	59.0321
ProTec T1H-xxx-P (plug L-N)	59.0308
ProTube T1H-50-P (plug N-PE)	59.0309

## Dimensions & Packaging

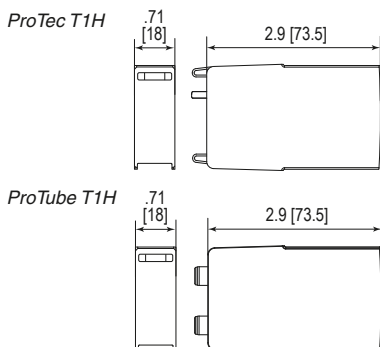
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1H-xxx-3+1	300
Weight	pounds [grams] 1.446 [656]
ProTec T1H-xxx-3+1-R	
Weight	pounds [grams] 1.466 [665]
DIN 43880 Dimension	4 TE / 2.84" [72 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	4 Units

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1H-xxx-P	300
Weight	pounds [grams] .223 [101]
ProTube T1H-50-P	50
Weight	pounds [grams] .214 [97]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	28 Units

Lightning and Overvoltage Protection  
**ProTube T1H 50 0+1**  
 Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 4CA

12.5 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2 / Type 4CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



**Technical Data**

ProTube T1H-xxx-0+1

50

**IEC Electrical**

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	305 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	50 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	100 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	50 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	625 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	25 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500 V
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	$I_{fi}$	100 A
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
TOV Withstand 200ms	$U_T$	1200 V
Number of Ports		1

**UL Electrical**

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	305 V
Measured Limiting Voltage	MLV	1800 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA

**Additional Electrical Parameters** (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	305 V
---	-----------	-------

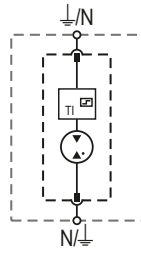
**Mechanical & Environmental**

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- T1 Thermal Indication



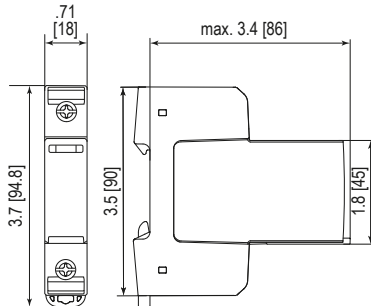
### ProTube T1H-xxx-0+1

#### Order Information

Order Code	50
ProTube T1H-xxx-0+1	59.0340
ProTube T1H-50-P (plug)	59.0309

## Dimensions & Packaging

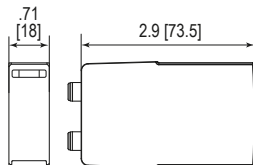
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTube T1H-50-0+1		50
Weight	pounds [grams]	.395 [179]
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity		12 Units

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTube T1H-50-P		50
Weight	pounds [grams]	.214 [97]
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity		28 Units



## Pluggable Single Pole & Multi-pole Surge Protective Devices (SPDs)



Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

### ProTec T1

#### Special features:

- Available in a wide variety of operating voltages, 75V to 750V
- High impulse current capability using single MOV–  
480V and 750V versions come with reduced impulse current
- Sensitive state-of-the-art thermal disconnector
- Back-up fuse up to 315A gG, 750V version comes with 250A gG
- Short circuit current rating up to 100kA\*
- Vibration and shock withstand capability
- All modules, also N-PE, with operating state green-red
- Optional remote contact (RC) signaling



IEC 61643-11:2011

EN 61643-11:2012 +A11:2018

UL 1449 5th Edition



The ProTec T1 series offers basic protection as a Type 1 surge protective device that comes with an extended maximum continuous operating voltage range span from 75V to 750V. Due to its Type 1 classification the product can be installed between boundaries OA – 1 and higher. The varistor based protection module features outstanding short-circuit currents up to 100kA\* without using a back up to a main fuse nominal current of 315A. All modules are equipped with state-of-the-art thermal disconnector and life-status monitoring (green-red). Due to a unique vibration-proof locking mechanism design, these products are suitable for use in high vibration environments. An optional remote contact (RC) feature offers a three-pole remote signaling terminal to remotely monitor the operating state of the device.

\* VDE certified up to 50kA, 100kA additionally tested by VDE.



More Product Information



# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T1 1+0

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 1CA

12.5 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S, TN-C, TT (only L-N)  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, L-PE, N-PE (only TN-S), L-PEN  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2 / Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012 +A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



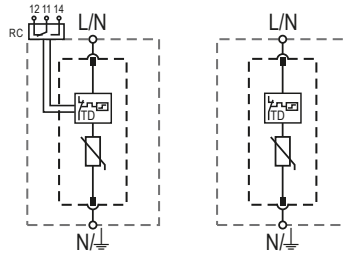
### Technical Data

ProTec T1-xxx-1+0(-R)		75	150	300	350	480	750
<b>IEC Electrical</b>							
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	60V	120V	240V	277V	400V	600V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	75V	150V	300V	350V	480V	750V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50kA	50kA	50kA	50kA	50kA	35kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	12.5kA	12.5kA	12.5kA	12.5kA	10kA	5kA
Specific Energy	W/R	39 kJ/ $\Omega$	39 kJ/ $\Omega$	39 kJ/ $\Omega$	39 kJ/ $\Omega$	25 kJ/ $\Omega$	6.25 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	6.25 As	6.25 As	6.25 As	6.25 As	5 As	2.5 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	700V	1000V	1500V	1750V	2100V	3200V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns					
Overvoltage Category		III					
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A / 250 A gG					250 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA / 50 kA					50 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	114V	175V	337V	403V	581V	871V
TOV 120min	$U_T$	114V	229V	442V	529V	762V	1143V
	mode	Withstand	Safe Fail	Safe Fail	Safe Fail	Safe Fail	Safe Fail
Number of Ports		1					
<b>UL Electrical</b>							
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	75V	150V	300V	350V	480V	750V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	330V	600V	900V	1200V	1500V	2500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	SCCR	100kA	200kA	150kA	150kA	200kA	150kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)							
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	400V	800V	1100V	1300V	1500V	2500V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		160 A gG					80 A gG
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)							
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA					
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG					
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>							
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]					
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%					
Pollution Degree		2					
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]					
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]					
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)					
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715					
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)					
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0					
Thermal Protection		Yes					
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag					
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional					
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A					
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)					
Overvoltage Category		III					

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnecter



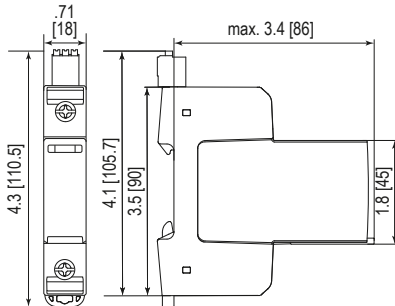
### ProTec T1-xxx-1+0(-R)

#### Order Information

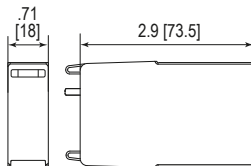
Order Code	75	150	300	350	480	750
ProTec T1-xxx-1+0	59.0007	59.0009	59.0011	59.0013	59.0015	59.0017
ProTec T1-xxx-1+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0008	59.0010	59.0012	59.0014	59.0016	59.0018
ProTec T1-xxx-P (plug)	59.0001	59.0002	59.0003	59.0004	59.0005	59.0006

## Dimensions & Packaging

inches [mm]



### Spare Plug



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1-xxx-1+0		75	150	300	350	480	750
Weight	pounds	.304	.355	.381	.423	.430	.437
	grams	138	161	173	192	195	198
<b>ProTec T1-xxx-1+0-R</b>							
Weight	pounds	.320	.370	.397	.439	.445	.452
	grams	145	168	180	199	202	205
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18 mm]					
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]					
Standard Order Quantity		12 Units					

#### Single Unit

ProTec T1-xxx-P		75	150	300	350	480	750
Weight	pounds	.152	.203	.229	.271	.278	.284
	grams	69	92	104	123	126	129
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18 mm]					
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]					
Standard Order Quantity		28 Units					

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T1 2+0

### Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 1CA

12.5 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2 / Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012 +A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



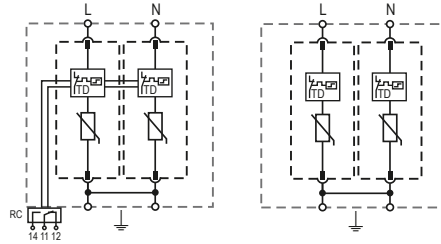
### Technical Data

ProTec T1-xxx-2+0(-R)		75	150	300	350	480	750
<b>IEC Electrical</b>							
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	60V	120V	240V	277V	400V	600V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	75V	150V	300V	350V	480V	750V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50kA	50kA	50kA	50kA	50kA	35kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	12.5kA	12.5kA	12.5kA	12.5kA	10kA	5kA
Specific Energy	W/R	39 kJ/ $\Omega$	39 kJ/ $\Omega$	39 kJ/ $\Omega$	39 kJ/ $\Omega$	25 kJ/ $\Omega$	6.25 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	6.25 As	6.25 As	6.25 As	6.25 As	5 As	2.5 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	700V	1000V	1500V	1750V	2100V	3200V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns					
Overvoltage Category		III					
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A / 250 A gG					250 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA / 50 kA					50 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	114V	175V	337V	403V	581V	871V
TOV 120min	$U_T$	114V	229V	442V	529V	762V	1143V
	mode	Withstand	Safe Fail	Safe Fail	Safe Fail	Safe Fail	Safe Fail
Number of Ports		1					
<b>UL Electrical</b>							
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	75V	150V	300V	350V	480V	750V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	330V	600V	900V	1200V	1500V	2500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	SCCR	100kA	200kA	150kA	150kA	200kA	150kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)							
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	400V	800V	1100V	1300V	1500V	2500V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		160 A gG					80 A gG
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)							
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA					
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG					
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>							
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]					
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%					
Pollution Degree		2					
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]					
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]					
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)					
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)					
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715					
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)					
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0					
Thermal Protection		Yes					
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag					
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional					
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A					
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)					
Overvoltage Category		III					

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



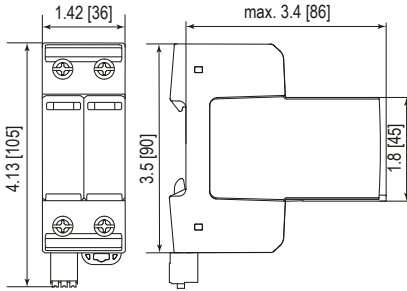
### ProTec T1-xxx-2+0(-R)

#### Order Information

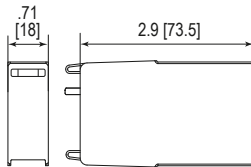
Order Code	75	150	300	350	480	750
ProTec T1-xxx-2+0	59.0349	59.0019	59.0021	59.0023	59.0025	59.0027
ProTec T1-xxx-2+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0350	59.0020	59.0022	59.0024	59.0026	59.0028
ProTec T1-xxx-P (plug)	59.0001	59.0002	59.0003	59.0004	59.0005	59.0006

## Dimensions & Packaging

inches [mm]



### Spare Plug



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1-xxx-2+0		75	150	300	350	480	750
Weight	pounds	.595	.697	.750	.833	.847	.860
	grams	270	316	340	378	384	390
ProTec T1-xxx-2+0-US-R							
Weight	pounds	.615	.717	.769	.853	.884	.880
	grams	279	325	349	387	401	399
DIN 43880 Dimension		2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]					
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]					
Standard Order Quantity		7 Units					

#### Single Unit

ProTec T1-xxx-P		75	150	300	350	480	750
Weight	pounds	.152	.203	.229	.271	.278	.284
	grams	69	92	104	123	126	129
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18 mm]					
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]					
Standard Order Quantity		28 Units					

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T1 3+0

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 1CA

12.5kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-C  
 Mode of Protection: L-PEN  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2 / Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012 +A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



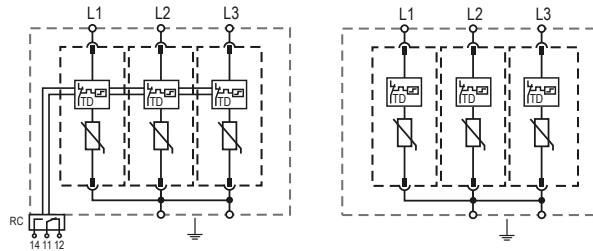
### Technical Data

ProTec T1-xxx-3+0(-R)		150	300	350	480	750
<b>IEC Electrical</b>						
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	120V	240V	277V	400V	600V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	150V	300V	350V	480V	750V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50kA	50kA	50kA	50kA	35kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	12.5kA	12.5kA	12.5kA	10kA	5kA
Specific Energy	W/R	39kJ/ $\Omega$	39kJ/ $\Omega$	39kJ/ $\Omega$	25kJ/ $\Omega$	6.25kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	6.25As	6.25As	6.25As	5As	2.5As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1000V	1500V	1750V	2100V	3200V
Response Time	$t_A$			< 25ns		
Overvoltage Category		III				
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315A / 250A gG				250A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25kA / 50kA				50kA
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	175V	337V	403V	581V	871V
TOV 120min	$U_T$	229V	442V	529V	762V	1143V
	mode	Safe Fail	Safe Fail	Safe Fail	Safe Fail	Safe Fail
Number of Ports		1				
<b>UL Electrical</b>						
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	150V	300V	350V	480V	750V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	600V	900V	1200V	1500V	2500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	SCCR	200kA	150kA	150kA	200kA	150kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)						
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	800V	1100V	1300V	1500V	2500V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		160A gG				80A gG
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)						
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100kA				
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250A gG				
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>						
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]				
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%				
Pollution Degree		2				
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]				
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]				
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)				
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715				
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)				
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0				
Thermal Protection		Yes				
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag				
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional				
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A				
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)				
Overvoltage Category		III				

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PEN/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



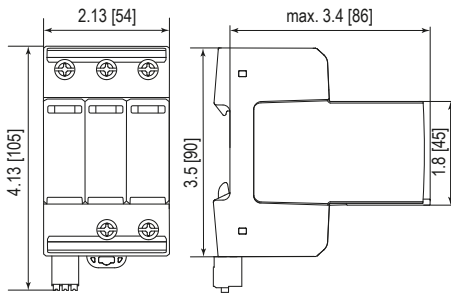
### ProTec T1-xxx-3+0(-R)

#### Order Information

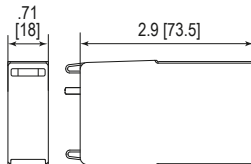
Order Code	150	300	350	480	750
ProTec T1-xxx-3+0	59.0029	59.0031	59.0033	59.0035	59.0037
ProTec T1-xxx-3+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0030	59.0032	59.0034	59.0036	59.0038
ProTec T1-xxx-P (plug)	59.0002	59.0003	59.0004	59.0005	59.0006

## Dimensions & Packaging

inches [mm]



### Spare Plug



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1-xxx-3+0		150	300	350	480	750
Weight	pounds	1.021	1.100	1.226	1.246	1.265
	grams	463	499	556	565	574
ProTec T1-xxx-3+0-R						
Weight	pounds	1.041	1.120	1.246	1.265	1.285
	grams	472	508	565	574	583
DIN 43880 Dimension		3 TE / 2.13" [54 mm]				
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]				
Standard Order Quantity		5 Unit				

#### Single Unit

ProTec T1-xxx-P		150	300	350	480	750
Weight	pounds	.203	.229	.271	.278	.284
	grams	92	104	123	126	129
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18 mm]				
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]				
Standard Order Quantity		28 Units				

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T1 4+0

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 1CA

12.5kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2 / Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012 +A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



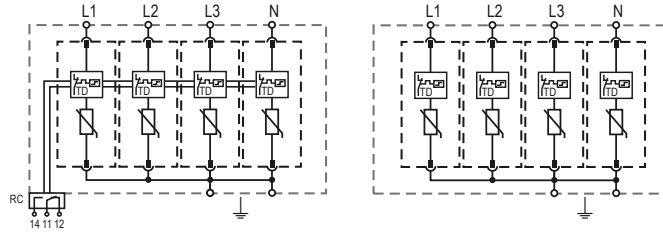
### Technical Data

ProTec T1-xxx-4+0(-R)		150	300	350	480
<b>IEC Electrical</b>					
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	120V	240V	277V	400V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	150V	300V	350V	480V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50 kA	50 kA	50 kA	50 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	12.5 kA	12.5 kA	12.5 kA	10 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	39 kJ/ $\Omega$	39 kJ/ $\Omega$	39 kJ/ $\Omega$	25 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	6.25 As	6.25 As	6.25 As	5 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1000V	1500V	1750V	2100V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns			
Overvoltage Category		III			
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A / 250 A gG			
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA / 50 kA			
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	175V	337V	403V	581V
TOV 120min	$U_T$	229V	442V	529V	762V
	mode	Safe Fail	Safe Fail	Safe Fail	Safe Fail
Number of Ports		1			
<b>UL Electrical</b>					
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	150V	300V	350V	480V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	600V	900V	1200V	1500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	SCCR	200 kA	150 kA	150 kA	200 kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)					
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	800V	1100V	1300V	1500V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		160 A gG			
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)					
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA			
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG			
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>					
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]			
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%			
Pollution Degree		2			
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000 m]			
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]			
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)			
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715			
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)			
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0			
Thermal Protection		Yes			
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag			
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional			
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A			
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)			
Overvoltage Category		III			

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



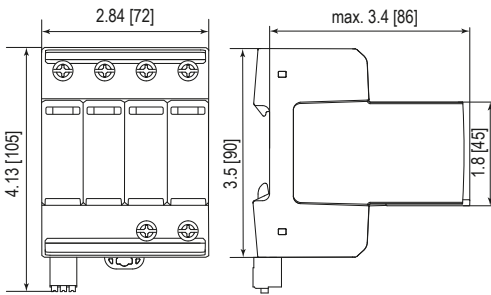
### ProTec T1-xxx-4+0(-R)

#### Order Information

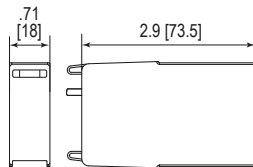
Order Code	150	300	350	480
ProTec T1-xxx-4+0	59.0039	59.0041	59.0351	59.0043
ProTec T1-xxx-4+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0040	59.0042	59.0352	59.0044
ProTec T1-xxx-P (plug)	59.0002	59.0003	59.0004	59.0005

## Dimensions & Packaging

inches [mm]



### Spare Plug



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1-xxx-4+0	150	300	350	480	
Weight	pounds	1.310	1.415	1.583	1.609
	grams	594	642	718	730
<b>ProTec T1-xxx-4+0-R</b>					
Weight	pounds	1.329	1.435	1.603	1.629
	grams	603	651	727	739
DIN 43880 Dimension	4 TE / 2.84" [72 mm]				
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]				
Standard Order Quantity	4 Units				

#### Single Unit

ProTec T1-xxx-P	150	300	350	480	
Weight	pounds	.203	.229	.271	.278
	grams	92	104	123	126
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]				
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]				
Standard Order Quantity	28 Units				

Lightning and Overvoltage Protection  
**ProTec T1 1+1**  
 Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 1CA

12.5kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2 / Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012 +A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



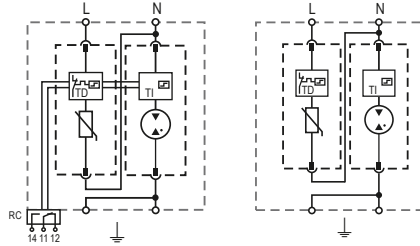
**Technical Data**

ProTec T1-xxx-1+1(-R)		75	150	300	350
<b>IEC Electrical</b>					
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_0/U_n$	60 V	120 V	240 V	277 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage	(L-N) $U_c$	75 V	150 V	300 V	350 V
	(N-PE) $U_c$	305 V	305 V	305 V	305 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_n$		20 kA / 50 kA		
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{max}$		50 kA / 100 kA		
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{imp}$		12.5 kA / 50 kA		
Specific Energy	(L-N)/(N-PE) W/R		39 kJ/ $\Omega$ / 625 kJ/ $\Omega$		
Charge	(L-N)/(N-PE) Q		6.25 As / 25 As		
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_p$	700 V / 1500 V	1000 V / 1500 V	1500 V / 1500 V	1750 V / 1500 V
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	(N-PE) $I_{fi}$		100 A		
Response Time	(L-N)/(N-PE) $t_A$		< 25 ns / < 100 ns		
Overvoltage Category			III		
Maximum Backup fuse, if required			315 A / 250 A gG		
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) $I_{SCCR}$		25 kA / 50 kA		
TOV Withstand 5s	(L-N) $U_T$	114 V	175 V	337 V	403 V
TOV 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	114 V	229 V	442 V	529 V
		mode	Withstand	Safe Fail	Safe Fail
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$		1200 V		
Number of Ports			1		
<b>UL Electrical</b>					
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N)/(N-G) MCOV	75 V / 305 V	150 V / 305 V	300 V / 305 V	350 V / 305 V
Voltage Protection Rating	(L-N)/(N-G) VPR	330 V / 1200 V	600 V / 1200 V	900 V / 1200 V	1200 V / 1200 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-G) $I_n$	20 kA / 20 kA	20 kA / 20 kA	20 kA / 20 kA	20 kA / 20 kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) SCCR	100 kA	200 kA	150 kA	150 kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)					
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_{res}$	400 V / 305 V	800 V / 305 V	1100 V / 305 V	1300 V / 305 V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required			160 A gG		
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)					
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$		100 kA		
Maximum Backup fuse, if required			250 A gG		
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>					
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$		-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]		
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH		5%...95%		
Pollution Degree			2		
Altitude (max)			13123 ft [4000m]		
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$		40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]		
Conductor Cross Section (max)			2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)		
			35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)		
Mounting			35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715		
Degree of Protection			IP 20 (built-in)		
Housing Material			Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0		
Thermal Protection			Yes		
Operating State / Fault Indication			Green Flag / Not Green Flag		
Remote Contacts (RC)			Optional		
RC Switching Capacity			AC: 250V / 1A, 125V / 1A; DC: 48V / 0.5A, 24V / 0.5A, 12V / 0.5A		
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)			16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)		
Overvoltage Category			III		

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⊥ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect
- TI Thermal Indication



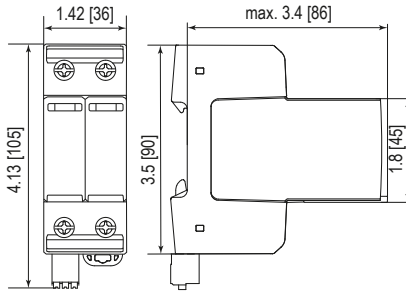
### ProTec T1-xxx-1+1(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	75	150	300	350
ProTec T1-xxx-1+1	59.0047	59.0049	59.0051	59.0053
ProTec T1-xxx-1+1-R (with remote contacts)	59.0048	59.0050	59.0052	59.0054
ProTec T1-xxx-P (plug L-N)	59.0001	59.0002	59.0003	59.0004
ProTube T1-50-P (plug N-PE)	59.0269	59.0269	59.0269	59.0269

## Dimensions & Packaging

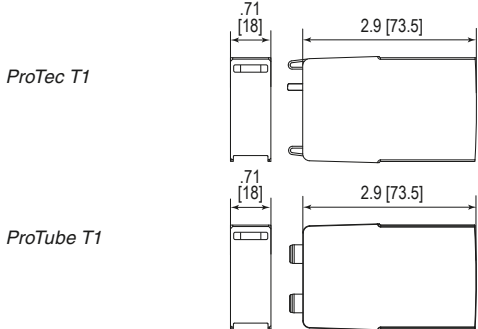
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1-xxx-1+1	75	150	300	350	
Weight	pounds	.659	.710	.736	.778
	grams	299	322	334	353
<b>ProTec T1-xxx-1+1-R</b>					
Weight	pounds	.672	.723	.750	.791
	grams	305	328	340	359
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]				
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]				
Standard Order Quantity	7 Units				

### Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1-xxx-P	75	150	300	350	
Weight	pounds	.152	.203	.229	.271
	grams	69	92	104	123
<b>ProTube T1-50-P</b>					
Weight	pounds	.214			
	grams	97			
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]				
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]				
Standard Order Quantity	28 Units				

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T1 3+1

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 1CA

12.5 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2 / Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012 +A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



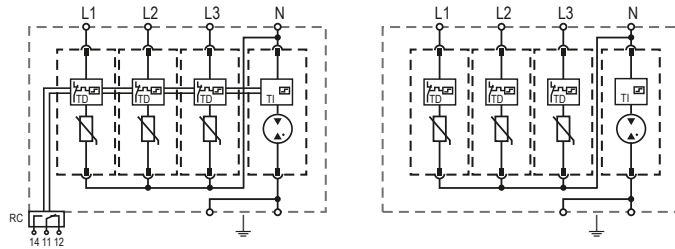
### Technical Data

ProTec T1-xxx-3+1(-R)		300	350
<b>IEC Electrical</b>			
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_0/U_n$	240 V	277 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage	(L-N) $U_c$	300 V	350 V
	(N-PE) $U_c$	305 V	305 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_n$		20 kA / 50 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{max}$		50 kA / 100 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{imp}$		12.5 kA / 50 kA
Specific Energy	(L-N)/(N-PE) W/R		39 kJ/ $\Omega$ / 625 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	(L-N)/(N-PE) Q		6.25 As / 25 As
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_p$	1500 V / 1500 V	1750 V / 1500 V
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	(N-PE) $I_{fi}$		100 A
Response Time	(L-N)/(N-PE) $t_A$		< 25 ns / < 100 ns
Overvoltage Category			III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required			315 A / 250 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) $I_{SCCR}$		25 kA / 50 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	(L-N) $U_T$	337 V	403 V
TOV 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	442 V	529 V
	mode	Safe Fail	Safe Fail
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$		1200 V
Number of Ports			1
<b>UL Electrical</b>			
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N)/(N-G) MCOV	300 V / 305 V	350 V / 305 V
Voltage Protection Rating	(L-N)/(N-G) VPR	900 V / 1200 V	1200 V / 1200 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-G) $I_n$	20 kA / 20 kA	20 kA / 20 kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) SCCR	150 kA	150 kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)			
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_{res}$	1100 V / 305 V	1300 V / 305 V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required			160 A gG
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)			
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$		100 kA
Maximum Backup fuse, if required			250 A gG
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>			
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]	
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]	
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)	
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715	
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)	
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional	
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250 V/1A, 125 V/1 A; DC: 48 V/0.5 A, 24 V/0.5 A, 12 V/0.5 A	
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)	
Overvoltage Category		III	

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect
- TI Thermal Indication



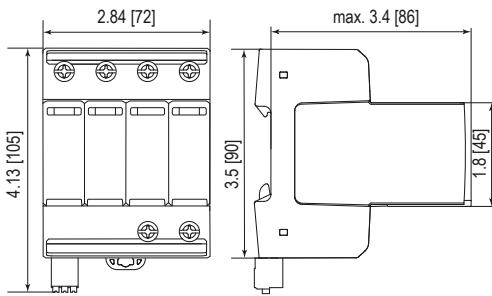
### ProTec T1-xxx-3+1(-R)

#### Order Information

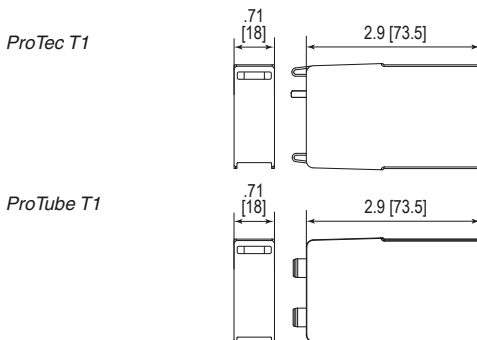
Order Code	300	350
ProTec T1-xxx-3+1	59.0059	59.0061
ProTec T1-xxx-3+1-R (with remote contacts)	59.0060	59.0062
ProTec T1-xxx-P (plug L-N)	59.0003	59.0004
ProTube T1-50-P (plug N-PE)	59.0269	59.0269

## Dimensions & Packaging

inches [mm]



### Spare Plug



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1-xxx-3+1		300	350
Weight	pounds	1.466	1.592
	grams	665	722
ProTec T1-xxx-3+1-R			
Weight	pounds	1.486	1.612
	grams	674	724
DIN 43880 Dimension	4 TE / 2.84" [72 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	4 Units		

#### Single Unit

ProTec T1-xxx-P		300	350
Weight	pounds	.229	.271
	grams	104	123
ProTube T1-50-P		50	
Weight	pounds	.214	
	grams	97	
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	28 Units		

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTube T1 0+1

**Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 1CA**



**Location of Use:** Main Distribution Boards  
**Network Systems:** TT, TN-S  
**Mode of Protection:** N-PE  
**IEC/EN/UL Category:** Class I+II / Type 1+2 / Type 1CA  
**Housing:** Pluggable Design  
**Compliance:** IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012 +A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



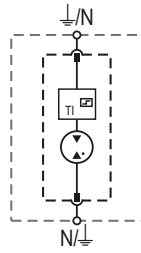
### Technical Data

ProTube T1-xxx-0+1		50	100
<b>IEC Electrical</b>			
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage	$U_c$	305 V	305 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	50 kA	100 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	100 kA	150 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	50 kA	100 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	625 kJ/ $\Omega$	2500 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	25 As	50 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500 V	1500 V
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	$I_{fi}$	100 A	100 A
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category			III
TOV Withstand 200ms	$U_T$	1200 V	1200 V
Number of Ports			1
<b>UL Electrical</b>			
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	305V	305V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	1200V	1200V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	20 kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)			
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	305V	305V
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>			
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]	
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]	
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715	
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)	
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- N* Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- T1* Thermal Indication

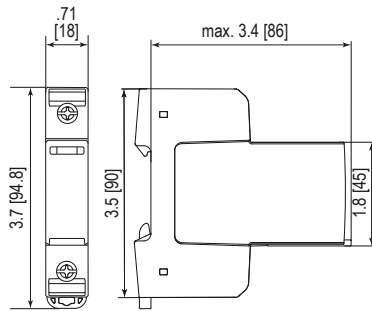


### ProTube T1-xxx-0+1

Order Information		
Order Code	50	100
ProTube T1-xxx-0+1	59.0276	59.0278
ProTube T1-50-P (plug)	59.0269	-
ProTube T1-100-P (plug)	-	59.0271

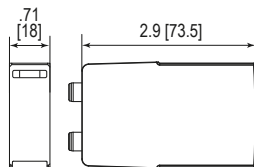
## Dimensions & Packaging

*inches [mm]*



Complete Unit			
ProTube T1-xxx-0+1		50	100
Weight	pounds	.395	.434
	grams	179	197
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity		12 Units	

### Spare Plug

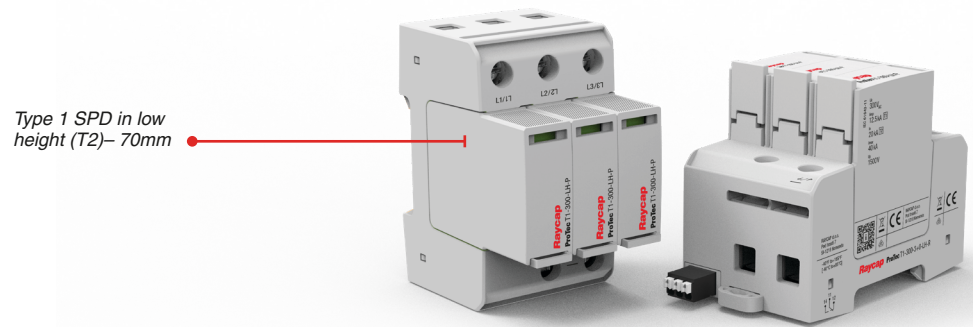


Single Unit			
ProTube T1-xxx-P		50	100
Weight	pounds	.214	.251
	grams	97	114
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity		28 Units	



## Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

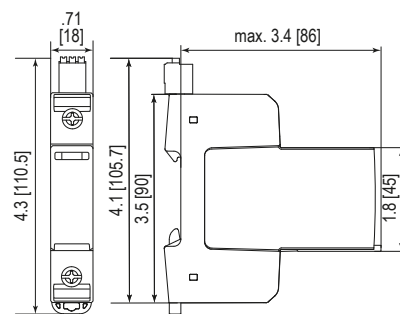
### ProTec T1-LH Series



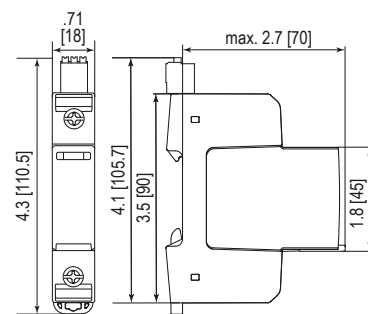
Type 1 SPD in low height (T2)– 70mm

### Product Comparison

	ProTec T1 Series	ProTec T1-LH Series
<b>Feature &amp; Specification</b>		
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC) [ $U_c$ ]	75 V to 750 V	300 V
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s) [ $I_{imp}$ ]	up to 12.5 kA	12.5 kA
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) [ $I_n$ ]	20 kA	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s) [ $I_{max}$ ]	up to 50 kA	40 kA
<b>Mechanical Specification</b>		inches [mm]



ProTec T1 Series



ProTec T1-LH Series

## Pluggable Single Pole & Multi-pole Surge Protective Devices (SPDs)



### Lightning and Overvoltage Protection ProTec T1-LH Series

#### Special features:

- Type 1 SPD in low (T2) height – 70mm
- High discharge capacity –  $I_{imp} = 12.5 \text{ kA}$
- Continuous Operating Voltage  $U_c$  300V
- Back-up fuse up to 160 A gG
- Short circuit current rating up to 50kA
- Vibration and shock withstand capability
- All modules, also N-PE, with operating state green-red
- Optional remote contact (RC) signaling



IEC 61643-11:2011

EN 61643-11:2012 +A11:2018

UL 1449 5th Edition



For installations where space is at a premium and would benefit from a slightly reduced module height, the Raycap ProTec LH series offers an alternative form factor with a shorter module height of 70 mm in the T2 product versions. With performance specifications similar to the ProTec T1 products, the "LH" model versions are excellent for installing in cabinets with extreme space depth restrictions. The ProTec T1-LH series offers basic protection as a Type 1 surge protective device that comes with continuous operating voltage of 300 V. Product offers Type 1 classification for installations between boundaries OA – 1 and higher in only 70 mm module height. The varistor based protection module features outstanding short-circuit currents up to 50kA without using a back up to a main fuse nominal current of 160A. All modules are equipped with state-of-the-art thermal disconnecter and life-status monitoring (green-red). Due to a unique vibration-proof locking mechanism design, these products are suitable for use in high vibration environments. An optional remote contact (RC) feature offers a three-pole remote signaling terminal to remotely monitor the operating state of the device.



More Product Information



## Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

**ProTec T1 1+0 LH**

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 4CA

**12.5 kA Series**

Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S, TN-C, TT (only L-N)  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE (only TN-S), L-PEN, L-N  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2 / Type 4CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition

**Technical Data**

ProTec T1-xxx-1+0-LH(-R)

**300****IEC Electrical**

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	300V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	12.5 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	39 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	6.25 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		160 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	50 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	337V
TOV 120min	$U_T$	442V
	mode	Safe Fail
Number of Ports		1

**UL Electrical**

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	300V
Measured Limiting Voltage	MLV	1200V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA

**Additional Electrical Parameters** (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	700V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		160 A gG

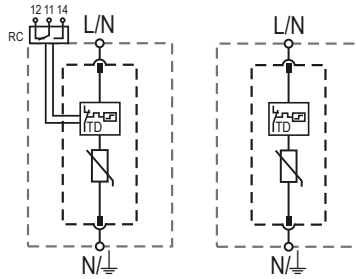
**Mechanical & Environmental**

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



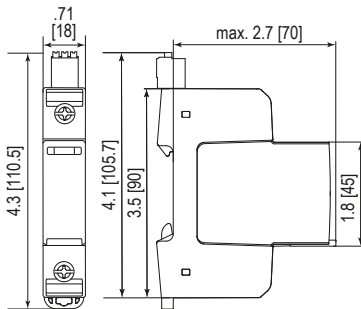
### ProTec T1-xxx-1+0-LH(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec T1-xxx-1+0-LH	59.A371
ProTec T1-xxx-1+0-LH-R (with remote contacts)	59.A372
ProTec T1-xxx-LH-P (plug)	59.A383

## Dimensions & Packaging

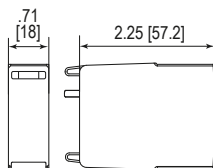
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1-xxx-1+0-LH		300
Weight	pounds	.414
	grams	188
ProTec T1-xxx-1+0-LH-R		
Weight	pounds	.421
	grams	191
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	12 Units	

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1-xxx-LH-P		300
Weight	pounds	.255
	grams	116
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 116 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units	

## Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

**ProTec T1 2+0 LH**

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 4CA

**12.5 kA Series**

Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2 / Type 4CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition

**Technical Data****ProTec T1-xxx-2+0-LH(-R)****300****IEC Electrical**

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	300V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	12.5 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	39 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	6.25 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		160 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{scCR}$	50 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	337V
TOV 120min	$U_T$	442V
	mode	Safe Fail
Number of Ports		1

**UL Electrical**

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	300V
Measured Limiting Voltage	MLV	1200V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA

**Additional Electrical Parameters** (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	700V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		160 A gG

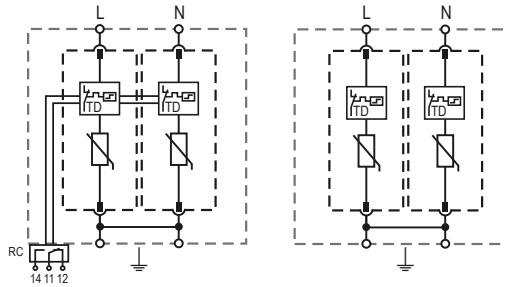
**Mechanical & Environmental**

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



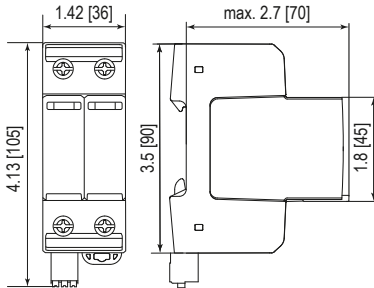
### ProTec T1-xxx-2+0-LH(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	<b>300</b>
ProTec T1-xxx-2+0-LH	59.A373
ProTec T1-xxx-2+0-LH-R (with remote contacts)	59.A374
ProTec T1-xxx-LH-P (plug)	59.A383

## Dimensions & Packaging

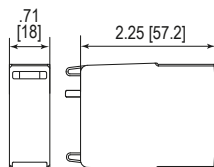
*inches [mm]*



#### Complete Unit

<b>ProTec T1-xxx-2+0-LH</b>		<b>300</b>
Weight	pounds	.809
	grams	367
<b>ProTec T1-xxx-2+0-LH-R</b>		
Weight	pounds	.820
	grams	372
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	7 Units	

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

<b>ProTec T1-xxx-LH-P</b>		<b>300</b>
Weight	pounds	.255
	grams	116
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 116 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units	

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T1 3+0 LH

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 4CA

12.5 kA Series



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-C  
 Mode of Protection: L-PEN  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2 / Type 4CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



### Technical Data

ProTec T1-xxx-3+0-LH(-R)

300

#### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	300V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	12.5 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	39 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	6.25 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		160 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	50 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	337V
TOV 120min	$U_T$	442V
	mode	Safe Fail
Number of Ports		1

#### UL Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	300V
Measured Limiting Voltage	MLV	1200V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA

#### Additional Electrical Parameters (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	700V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		160 A gG

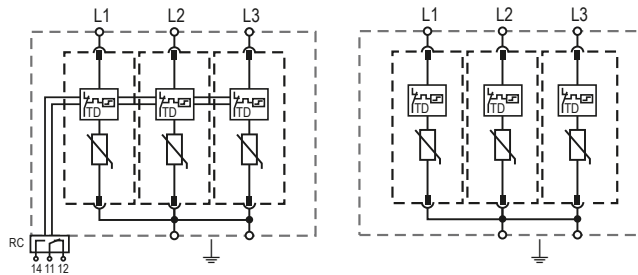
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



### ProTec T1-xxx-3+0-LH(-R)

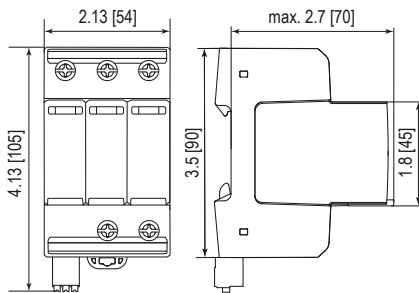
300

#### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec T1-xxx-3+0-LH	59.A375
ProTec T1-xxx-3+0-LH-R (with remote contacts)	59.A376
ProTec T1-xxx-LH-P (plug)	59.A383

## Dimensions & Packaging

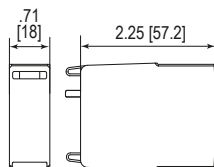
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1-xxx-3+0-LH		300
Weight	pounds	1.177
	grams	534
ProTec T1-xxx-3+0-LH-R		
Weight	pounds	1.190
	grams	540
DIN 43880 Dimension	3 TE / 2.13" [54 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	5 Unit	

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1-xxx-LH-P		300
Weight	pounds	.255
	grams	116
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 116 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units	

## Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

**ProTec T1 4+0 LH**

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 4CA

**12.5 kA Series**

Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2 / Type 4CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition

**Technical Data**

ProTec T1-xxx-4+0-LH(-R)

300

**IEC Electrical**

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	300V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	12.5 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	39 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	6.25 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		160 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	50 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	337V
TOV 120min	$U_T$	442V
	mode	Safe Fail
Number of Ports		1

**UL Electrical**

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	300V
Measured Limiting Voltage	MLV	1200V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA

**Additional Electrical Parameters** (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	700V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		160 A gG

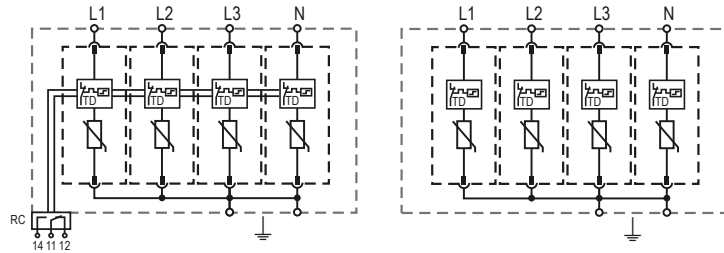
**Mechanical & Environmental**

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L* Line Conductor Terminal
- N* Neutral Conductor Terminal
- $\perp$  PE Conductor Terminal
- RC* Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD* Thermal Disconnect



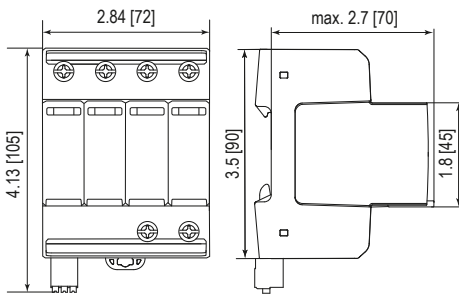
### ProTec T1-xxx-4+0-LH(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec T1-xxx-4+0-LH	59.A377
ProTec T1-xxx-4+0-LH-R (with remote contacts)	59.A378
ProTec T1-xxx-LH-P (plug)	59.A383

## Dimensions & Packaging

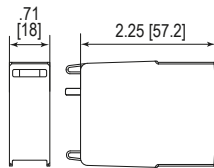
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1-xxx-4+0-LH		300
Weight	pounds	1.558
	grams	707
ProTec T1-xxx-4+0-LH-R		
Weight	pounds	1.576
	grams	715
DIN 43880 Dimension	4 TE / 2.84" [72 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	4 Units	

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1-xxx-LH-P		300
Weight	pounds	.255
	grams	116
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 116 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units	

## Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

**ProTec T1 1+1 LH**

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 4CA

**12.5 kA Series**

Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2 / Type 4CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition

**Technical Data**

ProTec T1-xxx-1+1-LH(-R)

**300****IEC Electrical**

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage	(L-N) $U_c$	300 V
	(N-PE) $U_c$	305 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_n$	20 kA / 50 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{max}$	40 kA / 100 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{imp}$	12.5 kA / 50 kA
Specific Energy	(L-N)/(N-PE) W/R	39 kJ/ $\Omega$ / 625 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	(L-N)/(N-PE) Q	6.25 As / 25 As
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_p$	1500 V / 1500 V
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	(N-PE) $I_{fi}$	100 A
Response Time	(L-N)/(N-PE) $t_A$	< 25 ns / < 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		160 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) $I_{SCCR}$	50 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	(L-N) $U_T$	337 V
TOV 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	442 V
	mode	Safe Fail
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200 V
Number of Ports		1

**UL Electrical**

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N)/(N-G) MCOV	300 V / 305 V
Measured Limiting Voltage	(L-N)/(N-G) MLV	1200 V / 1500 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-G) $I_n$	20 kA / 20 kA

**Additional Electrical Parameters** (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	700 V / 305 V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		160 A gG

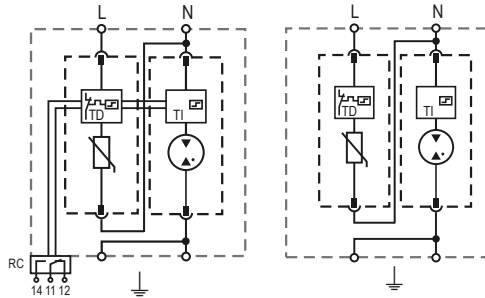
**Mechanical & Environmental**

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect
- TI Thermal Indication



### ProTec T1-xxx-1+1-LH(-R)

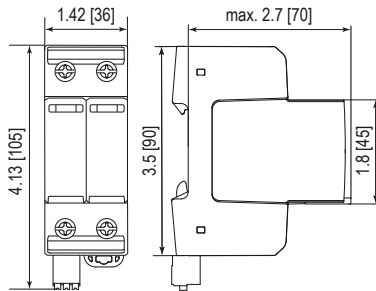
300

#### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec T1-xxx-1+1-LH	59.A379
ProTec T1-xxx-1+1-LH-R (with remote contacts)	59.A380
ProTec T1-xxx-LH-P (plug L-N)	59.A383
ProTube T1-50-LH-P (plug N-PE)	59.A385

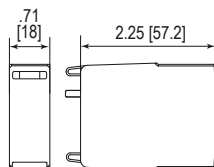
## Dimensions & Packaging

inches [mm]



Complete Unit		
<b>ProTec T1-xxx-1+1-LH</b>		<b>300</b>
Weight	pounds	.679
	grams	308
<b>ProTec T1-xxx-1+1-LH-R</b>		
Weight	pounds	.687
	grams	312
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	7 Units	

## Spare Plug



Single Unit		
<b>ProTec T1-xxx-LH-P</b>		<b>300</b>
Weight	pounds	.255
	grams	116
<b>ProTube T1-50-LH-P</b>		<b>50</b>
Weight	pounds	.112
	grams	51
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 116 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units	

## Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

**ProTec T1 3+1 LH**

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 4CA

**12.5 kA Series**

Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2 / Type 4CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition

**Technical Data****ProTec T1-xxx-3+1-LH(-R)****300****IEC Electrical**

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage	(L-N) $U_c$	300 V
	(N-PE) $U_c$	305 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_n$	20 kA / 50 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{max}$	40 kA / 100 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{imp}$	12.5 kA / 50 kA
Specific Energy	(L-N)/(N-PE) W/R	39 kJ/ $\Omega$ / 625 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	(L-N)/(N-PE) Q	6.25 As / 25 As
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_p$	1500 V / 1500 V
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	(N-PE) $I_{fi}$	100 A
Response Time	(L-N)/(N-PE) $t_A$	< 25 ns / < 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		160 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) $I_{SCCR}$	50 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	(L-N) $U_T$	337 V
TOV 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	442 V
	mode	Safe Fail
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200 V
Number of Ports		1

**UL Electrical**

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N)/(N-G) MCOV	300 V / 305 V
Measured Limiting Voltage	(L-N)/(N-G) MLV	1200 V / 1500 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-G) $I_n$	20 kA / 20 kA

**Additional Electrical Parameters** (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	700 V / 305 V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		160 A gG

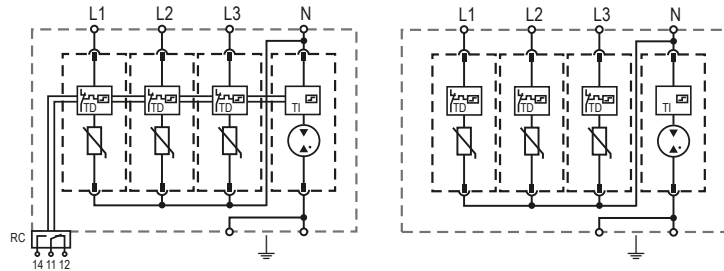
**Mechanical & Environmental**

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- PE PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect
- TI Thermal Indication



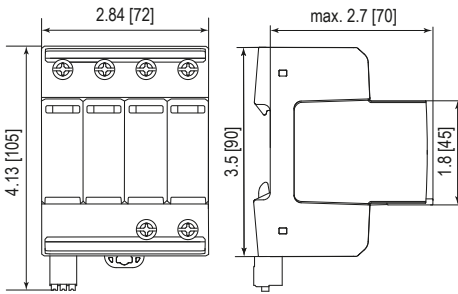
### ProTec T1-xxx-3+1-LH(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec T1-xxx-3+1-LH	59.A381
ProTec T1-xxx-3+1-LH-R (with remote contacts)	59.A382
ProTec T1-xxx-LH-P (plug L-N)	59.A383
ProTube T1-50-LH-P (plug N-PE)	59.A385

## Dimensions & Packaging

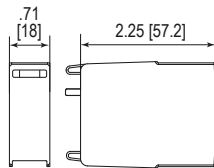
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1-xxx-3+1-LH		300
Weight	pounds	1.419
	grams	644
ProTec T1-xxx-3+1-LH-R		
Weight	pounds	1.441
	grams	654
DIN 43880 Dimension	4 TE / 2.84" [72 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	4 Units	

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1-xxx-LH-P		300
Weight	pounds	.255
	grams	116
ProTube T1-50-LH-P		50
Weight	pounds	.112
	grams	51
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 116 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units	

# Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

## ProTube T1 0+1 LH

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • Type 4CA



Location of Use: Main Distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2 / Type 4CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



### Technical Data

ProTube T1-xxx-0+1-LH(-R)

50

#### IEC Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage	$U_c$	305 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	50 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	100 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	50 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	625 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	25 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500 V
Follow Current Interrupt Rating (AC)	$I_{fi}$	100 A
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
TOV Withstand 200ms	$U_T$	1200 V
Number of Ports		1

#### UL Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	305 V
Measured Limiting Voltage	MLV	1500 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA

#### Additional Electrical Parameters (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	305 V
---	-----------	-------

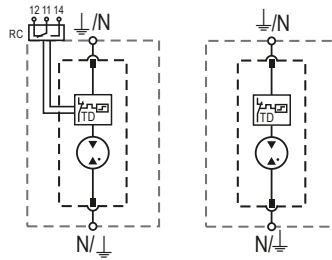
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- TI Thermal Indication



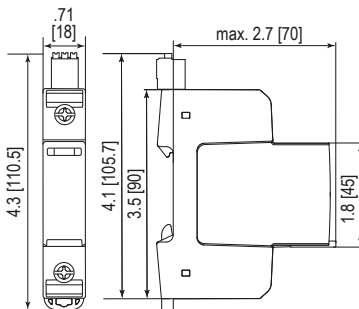
### ProTube T1-xxx-0+1-LH(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	50
ProTube T1-xxx-0+1-LH	59.A384
ProTube T1-xxx-0+1-LH-R	59.A761
ProTube T1-50-LH-P (plug)	59.A385

## Dimensions & Packaging

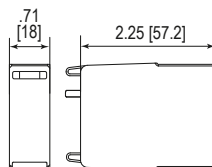
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTube T1-xxx-0+1-LH		50
Weight	pounds	.268
	grams	122
ProTube T1-xxx-0+1-LH-R		
Weight	pounds	.276
	grams	126
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	12 Units	

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTube T1-xxx-LH-P		50
Weight	pounds	.112
	grams	51
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 116 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units	



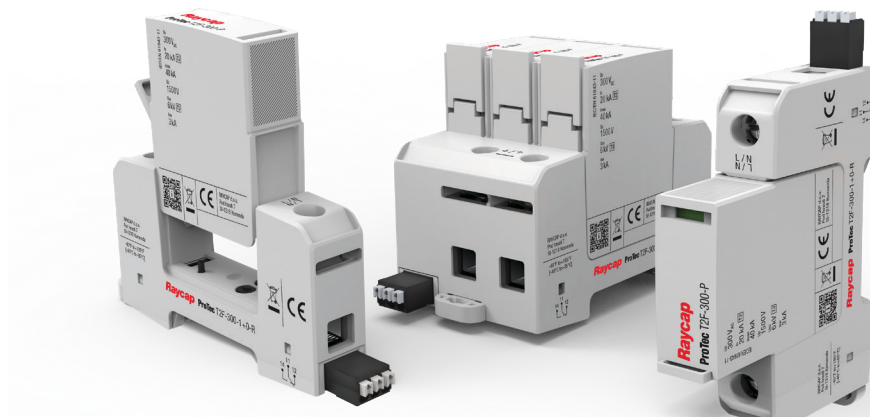
## Pluggable Single Pole & Multi-pole Surge Protective Devices (SPDs)

### Overvoltage Protection with Integrated Fuse **ProTec T2F**



#### Special features:

- Integrated back-up fuse – no external fuse needed
- Reduces design complexity and optimizes installation
- Better overall voltage protection levels due to less wiring
- High discharge capacity - I<sub>max</sub> up to 40 kA
- Short circuit current rating up to 100 kA
- Type 2 SPD, compliant to IEC 61643-11
- Shock and vibration tested



IEC 61643-11:2011

EN 61643-11:2012 +A11:2018



The pluggable ProTec T2F Type 2 arrester with integrated fuse saves space in the control cabinet and facilitates installation as well as maintenance. The Type 2 ProTec T2F has a protection level of 1,500V, a maximum discharge capacity of 40kA 8/20 $\mu$ s and a rated discharge current of 20kA 8/20 $\mu$ s. Thus, in addition to the proven Raycap ProTec T2 product technology, developed for use in systems with a rated current of up to 315A, without back-up fuse, this product can offer protection that is independent of the installed fuses in equipment in larger factories and industrial plants. By integrating the back-up fuse and eliminating the external fuse holder assembly, the ProTec T2F offers up to 50 percent less space requirement in the control cabinet compared to conventional Type 2 arresters with external back-up fuses. The combined device conforms to standard DIN Rail dimensions, making the overall installation faster and cost-effective.



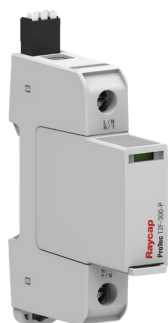
More Product Information



# Overvoltage Protection with Integrated Fuse

## ProTec T2F 1+0

Class II • Class III • Type 2 • Type 3



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S, TN-C, TT (only L-N), IT\*(only 440V)  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE (only TN-S), L-PEN, L-N  
 IEC/EN Category: Class II+III / Type 2+3  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



### Technical Data

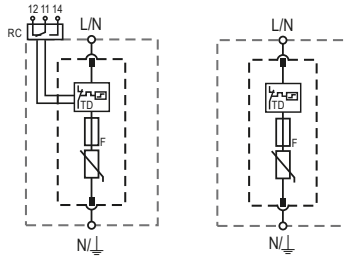
ProTec T2F-xxx-1+0(-R)		300	440
<b>IEC Electrical</b>			
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V	240V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	300V	440V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	15 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA	30 kA
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)	$U_{oc}$	6 kV	6 kV
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{cw}$	3 kA	3 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500V	2000V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25ns	< 25ns
Overvoltage Category		III	III
Overcurrent Protection		Not Required	Not Required
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA	100 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	337V	580V
TOV 120min	$U_T$	442V	630V
	mode	Safe Fail	Safe Fail
Number of Ports			1
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)			
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1150V	1500V
Overcurrent Protection (min)		Not Required	Not Required
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)			
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA	100 kA
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>			
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]	
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]	
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715	
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)	
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional	
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A	
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)	
Overvoltage Category		III	

\*Only applicable to IT power systems where the earth on the distribution transformer is interconnected with the earth on the consumer side (RE=RA in Figure 44.A1 of IEC 60364-4-44:2018).

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect
- F Integrated Surge Adapted Backup Fuse



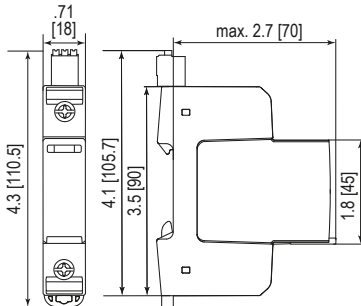
### ProTec T2F-xxx-1+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300	440
ProTec T2F-xxx-1+0	59.A250	59.A942
ProTec T2F-xxx-1+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.A251	59.A943
ProTec T2F-xxx-P (plug)	59.A258	59.A950

## Dimensions & Packaging

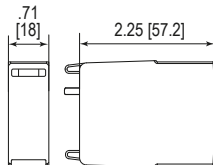
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2F-xxx-1+0		300	440
Weight	pounds	.320	.335
	grams	145	152
ProTec T2F-xxx-1+0-R			
Weight	pounds	.342	.357
	grams	155	162
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	12 Units		

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2F-xxx-P		300	440
Weight	pounds	.152	.167
	grams	69	76
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units		

# Overvoltage Protection with Integrated Fuse

## ProTec T2F 2+0

Class II • Class III • Type 2 • Type 3



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S, IT\*(only 440V)  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class II+III / Type 2+3  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



ProTec T2F

### Technical Data

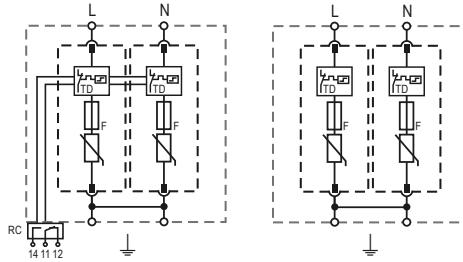
ProTec T2F-xxx-2+0(-R)		300	440
<b>IEC Electrical</b>			
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V	240V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	300V	440V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	15 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA	30 kA
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)	$U_{oc}$	6 kV	6 kV
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{cw}$	3 kA	3 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500V	2000V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25ns	< 25ns
Overvoltage Category		III	III
Overcurrent Protection		Not Required	Not Required
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA	100 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	337V	580V
TOV 120min	$U_T$	442V	630V
	mode	Safe Fail	Safe Fail
Number of Ports			1
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)			
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1150V	1500V
Overcurrent Protection (min)		Not Required	Not Required
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)			
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA	100 kA
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>			
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]	
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]	
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715	
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)	
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional	
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A	
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)	
Overvoltage Category		III	

\*Only applicable to IT power systems where the earth on the distribution transformer is interconnected with the earth on the consumer side (RE=RA in Figure 44.A1 of IEC 60364-4-44:2018).

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect
- F Integrated Surge Adapted Backup Fuse

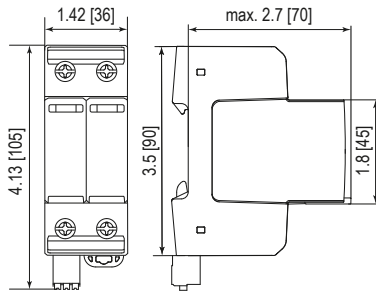


### ProTec T2F-xxx-2+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300	440
ProTec T2F-xxx-2+0	59.A252	59.A944
ProTec T2F-xxx-2+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.A253	59.A945
ProTec T2F-xxx-P (plug)	59.A258	59.A950

## Dimensions & Packaging

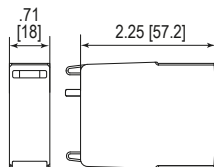


inches [mm]

#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2F-xxx-2+0		300	440
Weight	pounds	.591	.606
	grams	268	275
ProTec T2F-xxx-2+0-R			
Weight	pounds	.613	.628
	grams	278	285
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	7 Units		

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2F-xxx-P		300	440
Weight	pounds	.152	.167
	grams	69	76
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units		

# Overvoltage Protection with Integrated Fuse

## ProTec T2F 3+0

Class II • Class III • Type 2 • Type 3



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-C, IT\*(only 440V)  
 Mode of Protection: L-PEN  
 IEC/EN Category: Class II+III / Type 2+3  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



ProTec T2F

### Technical Data

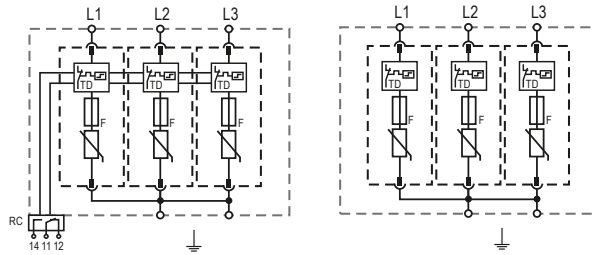
ProTec T2F-xxx-3+0(-R)		300	440
<b>IEC Electrical</b>			
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V	240V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	300V	440V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	15 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA	30 kA
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)	$U_{oc}$	6 kV	6 kV
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{cw}$	3 kA	3 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500V	2000V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25ns	< 25ns
Overvoltage Category		III	III
Overcurrent Protection		Not Required	Not Required
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA	100 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	337V	580V
TOV 120min	$U_T$	442V	630V
	mode	Safe Fail	Safe Fail
Number of Ports			1
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)			
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1150V	1500V
Overcurrent Protection (min)		Not Required	Not Required
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)			
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA	100 kA
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>			
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]	
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]	
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715	
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)	
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional	
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A	
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)	
Overvoltage Category		III	

\*Only applicable to IT power systems where the earth on the distribution transformer is interconnected with the earth on the consumer side (RE=RA in Figure 44.A1 of IEC 60364-4-44:2018).

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect
- F Integrated Surge Adapted Backup Fuse

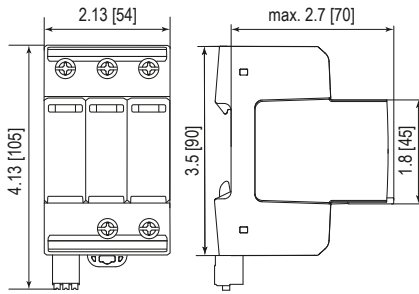


### ProTec T2F-xxx-3+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300	440
ProTec T2F-xxx-3+0	59.A254	59.A946
ProTec T2F-xxx-3+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.A255	59.A947
ProTec T2F-xxx-P (plug)	59.A258	59.A950

## Dimensions & Packaging

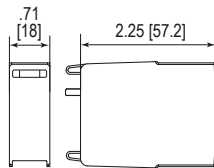


inches [mm]

#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2F-xxx-3+0		300	440
Weight	pounds	.875	.890
	grams	397	404
ProTec T2F-xxx-3+0-R			
Weight	pounds	.897	.912
	grams	407	414
DIN 43880 Dimension	3 TE / 2.13" [54 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	5 Units		

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2F-xxx-P		300	440
Weight	pounds	.152	.167
	grams	69	76
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units		

# Overvoltage Protection with Integrated Fuse

## ProTec T2F 4+0

Class II • Class III • Type 2 • Type 3



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S, IT\*(only 440V)  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class II+III / Type 2+3  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



ProTec T2F

### Technical Data

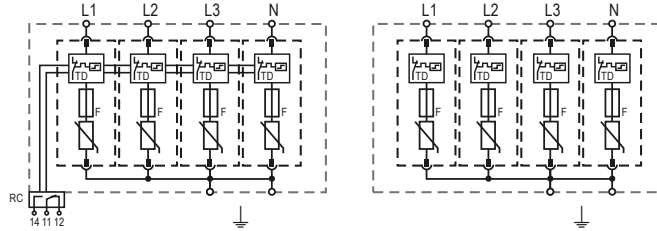
ProTec T2F-xxx-4+0(-R)		300	440
<b>IEC Electrical</b>			
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V	240V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	300V	440V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	15 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA	30 kA
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)	$U_{oc}$	6 kV	6 kV
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{cw}$	3 kA	3 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500V	2000V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25ns	< 25ns
Overvoltage Category		III	III
Overcurrent Protection		Not Required	Not Required
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA	100 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	337V	580V
TOV 120min	$U_T$	442V	630V
	mode	Safe Fail	Safe Fail
Number of Ports			1
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)			
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1150V	1500V
Overcurrent Protection (min)		Not Required	Not Required
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)			
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA	100 kA
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>			
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]	
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]	
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715	
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)	
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional	
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A	
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)	
Overvoltage Category		III	

\*Only applicable to IT power systems where the earth on the distribution transformer is interconnected with the earth on the consumer side (RE=RA in Figure 44.A1 of IEC 60364-4-44:2018).

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect
- F Integrated Surge Adapted Backup Fuse



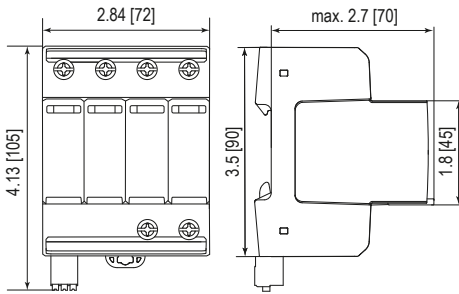
### ProTec T2F-xxx-4+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300	440
ProTec T2F-xxx-4+0	59.A256	59.A948
ProTec T2F-xxx-4+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.A257	59.A949
ProTec T2F-xxx-P (plug)	59.A258	59.A950

## Dimensions & Packaging

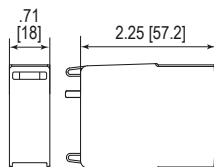
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2F-xxx-4+0		300	440
Weight	pounds	1.056	1.071
	grams	479	486
ProTec T2F-xxx-4+0-R			
Weight	pounds	1.078	1.093
	grams	489	496
DIN 43880 Dimension	4 TE / 2.84" [72 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	4 Units		

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2F-xxx-P		300	440
Weight	pounds	.152	.167
	grams	69	76
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units		

# Overvoltage Protection with Integrated Fuse

## ProTec T2F 1+1

Class II • Class III • Type 2 • Type 3



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class II+III / Type 2+3  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



ProTec T2F

### Technical Data

ProTec T2F-xxx-1+1(-R)

300

#### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) $U_c$	300V
	(N-PE) $U_c$	305V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_n$	20kA / 40kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{max}$	40kA / 65kA
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_p$	1500V / 1500V
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_{oc}$	6kV / 6kV
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{cw}$	3kA / 3kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating	(N-PE) $I_{fi}$	100A
Response Time	(L-N)/(N-PE) $t_A$	< 25 ns / < 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Overcurrent Protection		Not Required
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) $I_{SCCR}$	100kA
TOV Withstand 5s	(L-N) $U_T$	337V
TOV 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	442V
	mode	Safe Fail
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200V
Number of Ports		1

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1150V
Overcurrent Protection (min)		Not Required

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended (Additionally tested by VDE)

Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100kA
-----------------------------------	------------	-------

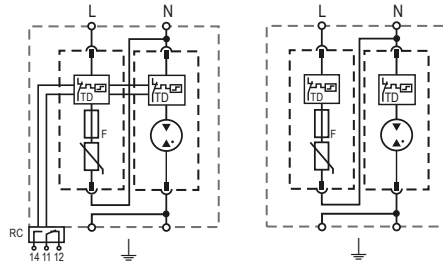
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect
- F Integrated Surge Adapted Backup Fuse



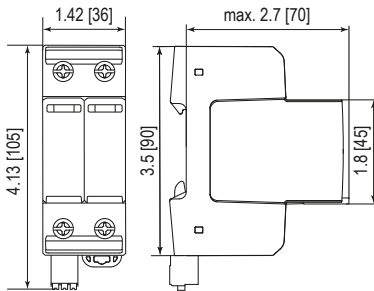
### ProTec T2F-xxx-1+1(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec T2F-xxx-1+1	59.A259
ProTec T2F-xxx-1+1-R (with remote contacts)	59.A260
ProTec T2F-xxx-P (plug L-N)	59.A258
ProTube T2F-40-P (plug N-PE)	59.A271

## Dimensions & Packaging

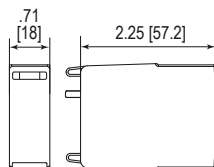
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2F-xxx-1+1		300
Weight	pounds	.565
	grams	256
ProTec T2F-xxx-1+1-R		
Weight	pounds	.586
	grams	266
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	7 Units	

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2F-xxx-P		300
Weight	pounds	.152
	grams	69
ProTube T2F-40-P		40
Weight	pounds	.093
	grams	42
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units	

# Overvoltage Protection with Integrated Fuse

## ProTec T2F 3+1

Class II • Class III • Type 2 • Type 3



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class II+III / Type 2+3  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



ProTec T2F

### Technical Data

ProTec T2F-xxx-3+1(-R)

300

#### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) $U_c$	300 V
	(N-PE) $U_c$	305 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_n$	20 kA / 40 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{max}$	40 kA / 65 kA
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_p$	1500 V / 1500 V
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_{oc}$	6 kV / 6 kV
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{cw}$	3 kA / 3 kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating	(N-PE) $I_{fi}$	100 A
Response Time	(L-N)/(N-PE) $t_A$	< 25 ns / < 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Overcurrent Protection		Not Required
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) $I_{SCCR}$	100 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	(L-N) $U_T$	337 V
TOV 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	442 V
	mode	Safe Fail
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200V
Number of Ports		1

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1150V
Overcurrent Protection (min)		Not Required

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended (Additionally tested by VDE)

Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA
-----------------------------------	------------	--------

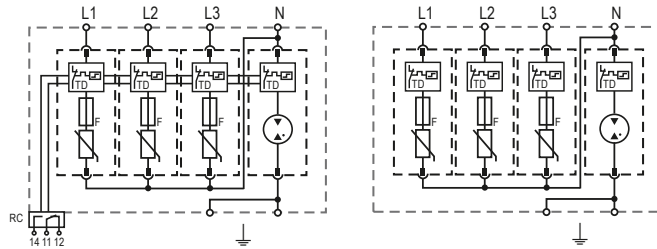
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnecter
- F Integrated Surge Adapted Backup Fuse



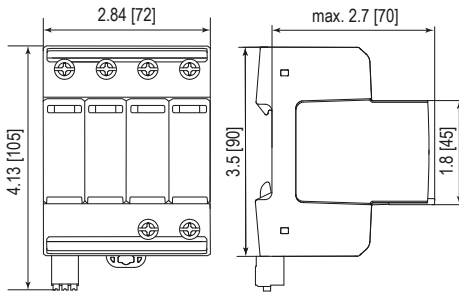
### ProTec T2F-xxx-3+1(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec T2F-xxx-3+1	59.A261
ProTec T2F-xxx-3+1-R (with remote contacts)	59.A262
ProTec T2F-xxx-P (plug L-N)	59.A258
ProTube T2F-40-P (plug N-PE)	59.A271

## Dimensions & Packaging

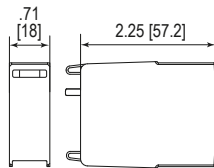
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2F-xxx-3+1		300
Weight	pounds	1.032
	grams	468
ProTec T2F-xxx-3+1-R		
Weight	pounds	1.054
	grams	478
DIN 43880 Dimension	4 TE / 2.84" [72mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	4 Units	

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2F-xxx-P		300
Weight	pounds	.152
	grams	69
ProTube T2F-40-P		40
Weight	pounds	.093
	grams	42
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units	



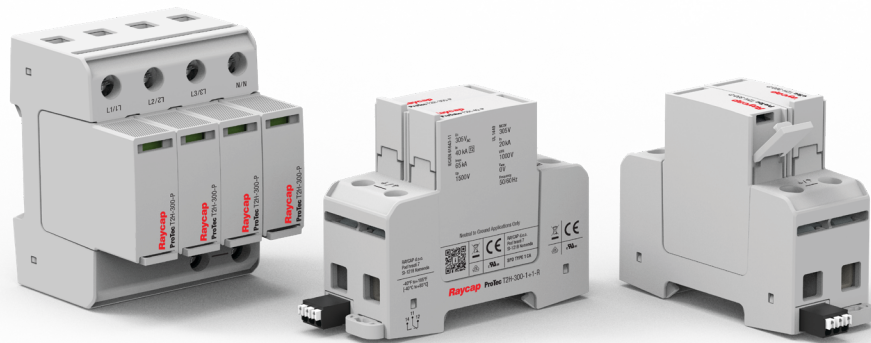
## Pluggable Single Pole & Multi-pole Surge Protective Devices (SPDs)

### Overvoltage Protection **ProTec T2H**



#### Special features:

- High maximum discharge current capacity ( $I_{max}$ ) of 50 kA
- State-of-the-art thermal disconnecter
- Leakage current-free technology
- Backup fuse up to 315 AgG
- Short-circuit current rating up to 100 kA\*
- Vibration and shock withstand capability
- All modules including N-PE, with operating state green-red
- Optional remote contact signaling (RC)



IEC 61643-11:2011

EN 61643-11:2012 +A11:2018

UL 1449 5th Edition



The ProTec T2H surge protection device provides high durability due to its leakage-free performance ensured by a special series connection of varistor and gas discharge tube. The product family is an ideal supplement to the basic ProTec T2 product family, available for single or three-phase TN-S, TT and TN-C systems with a maximum continuous voltage of 300 VAC. It is the perfect solution for applications such as railway safety control systems where complete absence of leakage current, is required. With its Type 2 classification, the unit can be installed between boundaries 1 – 2 and higher. The varistor based protection module features outstanding short-circuit currents up to 100 kA\* without using a back-up to a main fuse and a nominal current of 315 A. All modules are equipped with a state-of-the-art thermal disconnecter and life-status green-red monitoring indicator. A unique vibration-proof locking mechanism enables secure use in high vibration environments. An optional remote contact (RC) features a three-pole remote signaling terminal, which enables remote monitoring of the operating state of the device.

\* VDE certified up to 50 kA, 100 kA additionally tested by VDE.



More Product Information



# Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T2H 1+0

Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S, TN-C, TT (only L-N)  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE (only TN-S), L-PEN, L-N  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA,  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



### Technical Data

ProTec T2H-xxx-1+0(-R)

300

#### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	300 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500 V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A / 250 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA / 50 kA
TOV Withstand 120min	$U_T$	442 V
Number of Ports		1

#### UL Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	300V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	1200V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	SCCR	200 kA

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1000V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		80 A gG

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended (Additionally tested by VDE)

Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG

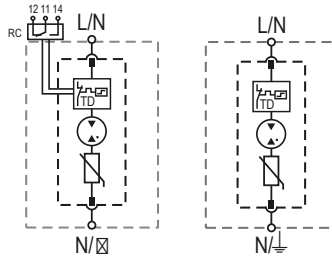
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



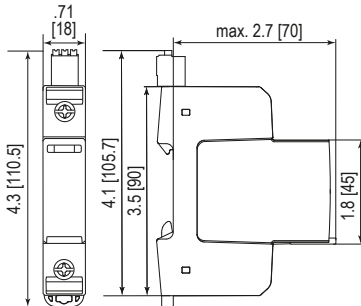
### ProTec T2H-xxx-1+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec T2H-xxx-1+0	59.0324
ProTec T2H-xxx-1+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0325
ProTec T2H-xxx-P (plug)	59.0322

## Dimensions & Packaging

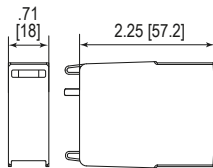
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2H-xxx-1+0		300
Weight	pounds [grams]	.264 [120]
ProTec T2H-xxx-1+0-R		
Weight	pounds [grams]	.279 [127]
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity		12 Units

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2H-xxx-P		300
Weight	pounds [grams]	.112 [51]
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]
Standard Order Quantity		24 Units

Overvoltage Protection  
**ProTec T2H 2+0**  
 Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



**Technical Data**

ProTec T2H-xxx-2+0(-R)

300

**IEC Electrical**

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	300 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500 V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A / 250 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA / 50 kA
TOV Withstand 120min	$U_T$	442 V
Number of Ports		1

**UL Electrical**

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	300 V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	1200 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	SCCR	200 kA

**Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard** (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1000 V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		80 A gG

**Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended** (Additionally tested by VDE)

Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG

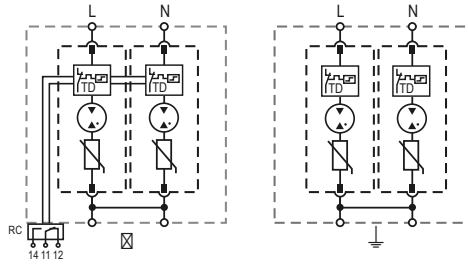
**Mechanical & Environmental**

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250 V/1 A, 125 V/1 A; DC: 48 V/0.5 A, 24 V/0.5 A, 12 V/0.5 A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



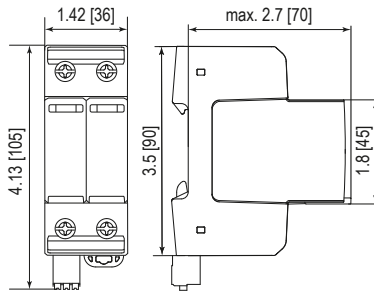
### ProTec T2H-xxx-2+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec T2H-xxx-2+0	59.0326
ProTec T2H-xxx-2+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0327
ProTec T2H-xxx-P (plug)	59.0322

## Dimensions & Packaging

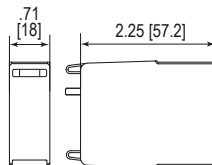
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2H-xxx-2+0	300
Weight	pounds [grams] .514 [233]
ProTec T2H-xxx-2+0-R	
Weight	pounds [grams] .534 [242]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	7 Units

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2H-xxx-P	300
Weight	pounds [grams] .112 [51]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units

# Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T2H 3+0

### Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-C  
 Mode of Protection: L-PEN  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



## Technical Data

ProTec T2H-xxx-3+0(-R)

300

### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o / U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	300 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500 V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A / 250 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA / 50 kA
TOV Withstand 120min	$U_T$	442 V
Number of Ports		1

### UL Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	300 V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	1200 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	SCCR	200 kA

### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1000 V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		80 A gG

### Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended (Additionally tested by VDE)

Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG

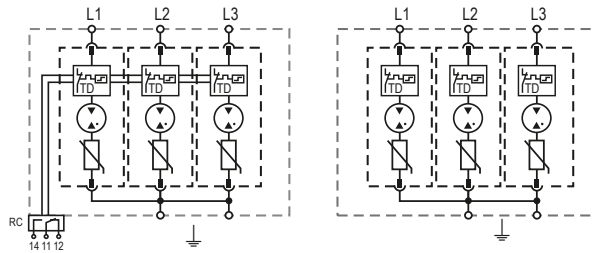
### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250 V / 1 A, 125 V / 1 A; DC: 48 V / 0.5 A, 24 V / 0.5 A, 12 V / 0.5 A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PEN/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



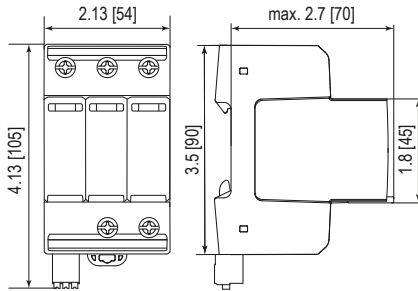
### ProTec T2H-xxx-3+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec T2H-xxx-3+0	59.0328
ProTec T2H-xxx-3+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0329
ProTec T2H-xxx-P (plug)	59.0322

## Dimensions & Packaging

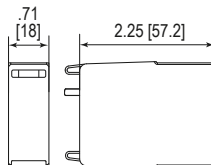
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2H-xxx-3+0	300
Weight	pounds [grams] .747 [339]
ProTec T2H-xxx-3+0-R	
Weight	pounds [grams] .767 [348]
DIN 43880 Dimension	3 TE / 2.13" [54 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	5 Units

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2H-xxx-P	300
Weight	pounds [grams] .112 [51]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units

# Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T2H 4+0

### Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



ProTec T2H

## Technical Data

ProTec T2H-xxx-4+0(-R)

300

### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	300 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500 V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A / 250 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA / 50 kA
TOV Withstand 120min	$U_T$	442 V
Number of Ports		1

### UL Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	300 V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	1200 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	SCCR	200 kA

### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1000 V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		80 A gG

### Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended (Additionally tested by VDE)

Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG

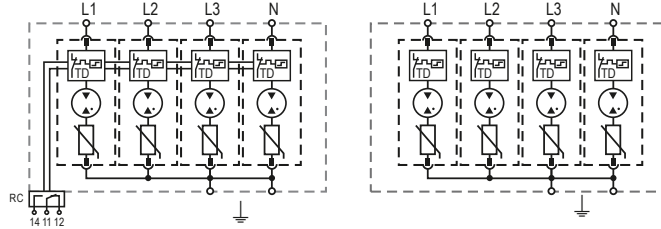
### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250 V/1 A, 125 V/1 A; DC: 48 V/0.5 A, 24 V/0.5 A, 12 V/0.5 A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



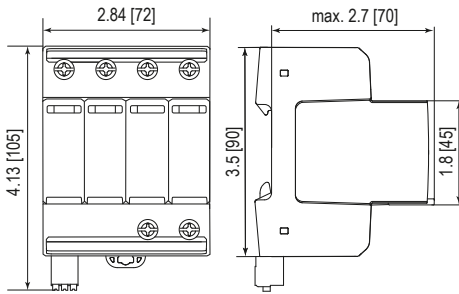
### ProTec T2H-xxx-4+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec T2H-xxx-4+0	59.0330
ProTec T2H-xxx-4+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0331
ProTec T2H-xxx-P (plug)	59.0322

## Dimensions & Packaging

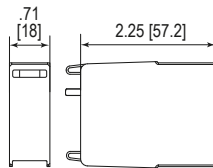
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2H-xxx-4+0	300
Weight	pounds [grams] .944 [428]
ProTec T2H-xxx-4+0-R	
Weight	pounds [grams] .964 [437]
DIN 43880 Dimension	4 TE / 2.84" [72 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	4 Units

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2H-xxx-P	300
Weight	pounds [grams] .112 [51]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units

# Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T2H 1+1

### Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



## Technical Data

ProTec T2H-xxx-1+1(-R)

300

### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o / U_n$	240V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_c$	300V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_n$	20 kA / 40 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{max}$	50 kA / 65 kA
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_p$	1500V / 1500V
Response Time	(L-N) / (N-PE) $t_A$	<25 ns / <100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A / 250 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) $I_{SCCR}$	25 kA / 50 kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating	(N-PE) $I_{fi}$	100 A
TOV Withstand 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	442V
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200V
Number of Ports		1

### UL Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N)/(N-G) MCOV	300V / 305V
Voltage Protection Rating	(L-N)/(N-G) VPR	1200V / 1000V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-G) $I_n$	20 kA / 20 kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) SCCR	200 kA

### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_{res}$	1000V / 305V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		80 A gG

### Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended (Additionally tested by VDE)

Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG

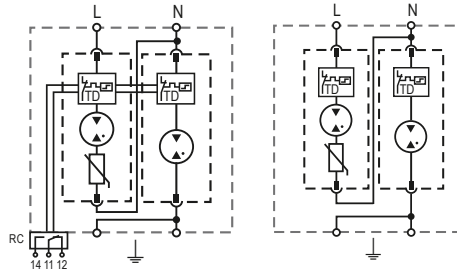
### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



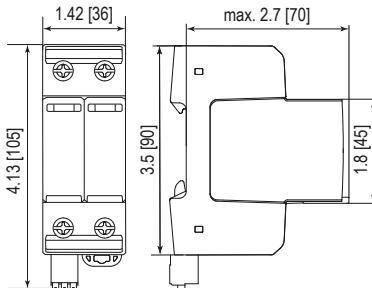
### ProTec T2H-xxx-1+1(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec T2H-xxx-1+1	59.0332
ProTec T2H-xxx-1+1-R (with remote contacts)	59.0333
ProTec T2H-xxx-P (plug L-N)	59.0322
ProTube T2H-40-P (plug N-PE)	59.0323

## Dimensions & Packaging

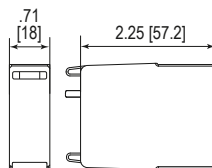
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2H-xxx-1+1	300
Weight	pounds [grams] .516 [234]
ProTec T2H-xxx-1+1-R	
Weight	pounds [grams] .525 [238]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	7 Units

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2H-xxx-P	300
Weight	pounds [grams] .112 [51]
ProTube T2H-40-P	40
Weight	pounds [grams] .093 [42]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units

# Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T2H 3+1

### Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



## Technical Data

ProTec T2H-xxx-3+1(-R)

300

### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o / U_n$	240V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_c$	300V / 305V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_n$	20kA / 40kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $I_{max}$	50kA / 65kA
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_p$	1500V / 1500V
Response Time	(L-N) / (N-PE) $t_A$	<25 ns / < 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A / 250 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) $I_{scCR}$	25 kA / 50 kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating	(N-PE) $I_{fi}$	100 A
TOV Withstand 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	442V
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200V
Number of Ports		1

### UL Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N)/(N-G) MCOV	300V / 305V
Voltage Protection Rating	(L-N)/(N-G) VPR	1200V / 1000V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-G) $I_n$	20kA / 20kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) SCCR	200kA

### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_{res}$	1000V / 305V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		80A gG

### Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended (Additionally tested by VDE)

Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{scCR}$	100kA
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250A gG

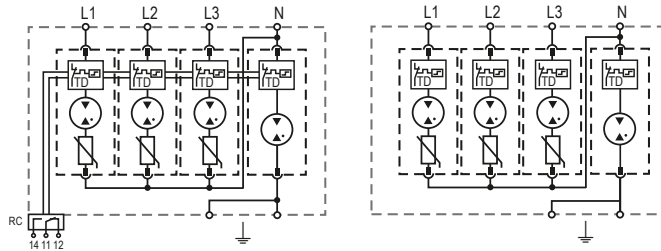
### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf.in [4.5Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



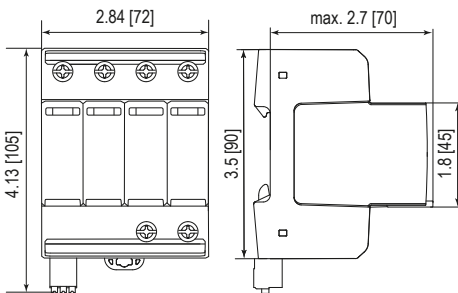
### ProTec T2H-xxx-3+1(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProTec T2H-xxx-3+1	59.0334
ProTec T2H-xxx-3+1-R (with remote contacts)	59.0335
ProTec T2H-xxx-P (plug L-N)	59.0322
ProTube T2H-40-P (plug N-PE)	59.0323

## Dimensions & Packaging

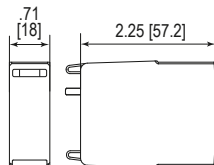
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2H-xxx-3+1		300
Weight	pounds [grams]	.947 [429]
ProTec T2H-xxx-3+1-R		
Weight	pounds [grams]	.958 [434]
DIN 43880 Dimension		4 TE / 2.84" [72 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity		4 Units

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2H-xxx-P		300
Weight	pounds [grams]	.112 [51]
ProTube T2H-40-P		40
Weight	pounds [grams]	.093 [42 mm]
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]
Standard Order Quantity		24 Units

# Overvoltage Protection

## ProTube T2H 40 0+1

Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



### Technical Data

ProTube T2H-xxx-0+1(-R)

40

#### IEC Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	305 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	40kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	65 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500V
Follow Current Interrupt Rating	$I_{fi}$	100 A
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
TOV Withstand 120min	$U_T$	1200 V
Number of Ports		1

#### UL Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	305V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	1000V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA

#### Additional Electrical Parameters (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	305 V
---	-----------	-------

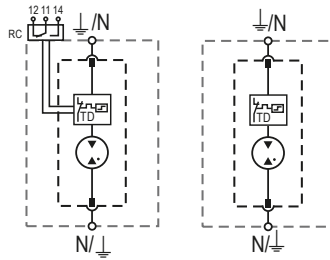
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1 A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



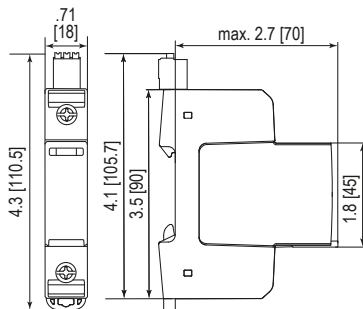
### ProTube T2H-xxx-0+1(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	40
ProTube T2H-xxx-0+1	59.0341
ProTube T2H-xxx-0+1-R (with remote contacts)	59.0342
ProTube T2H-40-P (plug)	59.0323

## Dimensions & Packaging

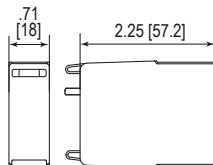
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTube T2H-xxx-0+1		40
Weight	pounds [grams]	.244 [111]
ProTube T2H-xxx-0+1-R		40
Weight	pounds [grams]	.259 [118]
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity		12 Units

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTube T2H-40-P		40
Weight	pounds [grams]	.093 [42]
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18mm]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]
Standard Order Quantity		24 Units



## Pluggable Single Pole & Multi-pole Surge Protective Devices (SPDs)

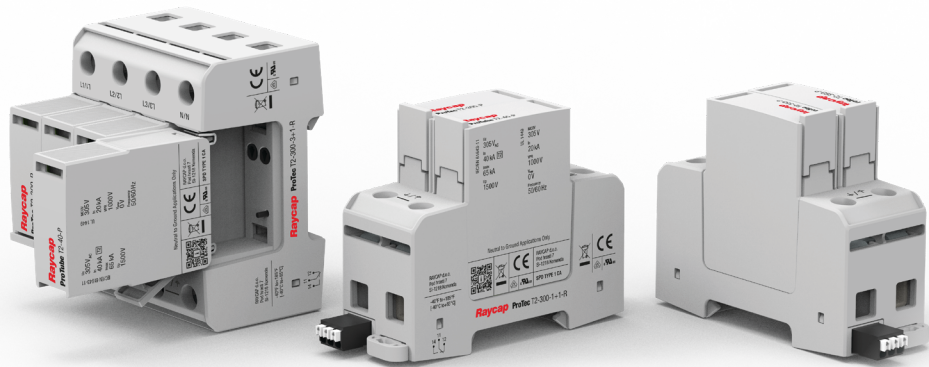


Overvoltage Protection

### ProTec T2

**Special features:**

- Available in a wide variety of operating voltages 75 V to 750 V
- High Impulse Current capability using a single MOV
- Sensitive state-of-the-art thermal disconnector
- Backup fuse up to 315 AgG
- Short-circuit current rating up to 100 kA\*
- Vibration and shock withstand capability
- All modules including N-PE with operating state green-red
- Optional remote contact (RC) signaling



IEC 61643-11:2011

EN 61643-11:2012

UL 1449 5th Edition



ProTec T2 offers basic protection as a Type 2 surge protective device (SPD) that comes with an extended maximum continuous operating voltage ( $U_c$ ) range that spans 75 V up to 750 V. With the Type 2 classification, ProTec T2 can be installed between boundaries Ob – 1 and higher. The varistor-based protection modules feature outstanding short-circuit currents up to 100 kA\* without using a back-up to a main fuse nominal current of 315 A. All modules are equipped with a state-of-the-art thermal disconnector and life-status green-red monitoring indicators. A unique vibration-proof locking mechanism enables secure use in high vibration environments. Besides the visual mechanical indicator, optional remote contacts (RC) feature a three-pole remote signaling terminal, which enables remote monitoring of the operating state of the device.

\* VDE certified up to 50 kA, 100 kA additionally tested by VDE.



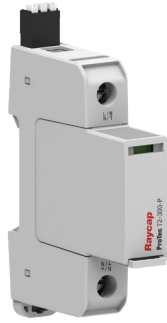
More Product Information



# Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T2 1+0

### Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S, TN-C, TT (only L-N)  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE (only TN-S), L-PEN, L-N  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



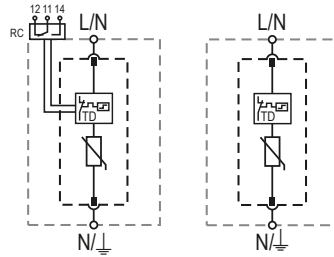
## Technical Data

ProTec T2-xxx-1+0 (-R)		75	150	300	350	480	750
<b>IEC Electrical</b>							
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	60V	120V	240V	277V	400V	600V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	75V	150V	300V	350V	480V	750V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50 kA	50 kA	50 kA	50 kA	50 kA	35 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	800V	1250V	1500V	1750V	2300V	3400V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25ns					
Overvoltage Category		III					
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A / 250 A gG					
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA / 50 kA					
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	114V	229V	337V	403V	581V	871V
TOV 120min	$U_T$	114V	229V	442V	529V	762V	1143V
	mode	Withstand	Withstand	Safe Fail	Safe Fail	Safe Fail	Safe Fail
Number of Ports		1					
<b>UL Electrical</b>							
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	75V	150V	300V	350V	480V	750V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	330V	600V	900V	1000V	1500V	2500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	SCCR	100 kA	200 kA	150 kA	200 kA	200 kA	200 kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)							
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	400V	750V	1000V	1300V	1500V	2500V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		80 A gG					
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)							
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA					
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG					
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>							
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]					
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%					
Pollution Degree		2					
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]					
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]					
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)					
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715					
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)					
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0					
Thermal Protection		Yes					
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag					
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional					
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A					
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)					
Overvoltage Category		III					

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



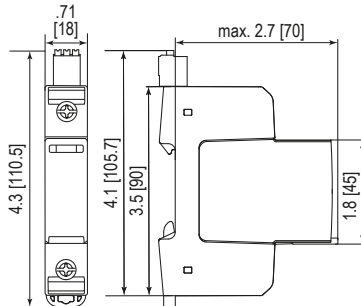
### ProTec T2-xxx-1+0 (-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	75	150	300	350	480	750
ProTec T2-xxx-1+0	59.0069	59.0071	59.0073	59.0075	59.0077	59.0079
ProTec T2-xxx-1+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0070	59.0072	59.0074	59.0076	59.0078	59.0080
ProTec T2-xxx-P (plug)	59.0063	59.0064	59.0065	59.0066	59.0067	59.0068

## Dimensions & Packaging

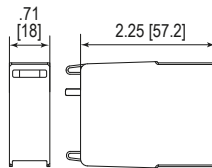
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2-xxx-1+0)		75	150	300	350	480	750
Weight	pounds	.259	.275	.281	.292	.306	.336
	grams	118	125	128	133	139	153
ProTec T2-xxx-1+0-R							
Weight	pounds	.275	.290	.297	.308	.321	.352
	grams	125	132	135	140	146	160
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18 mm]					
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]					
Standard Order Quantity		12 Units					

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2-xxx-P		75	150	300	350	480	750
Weight	pounds	.108	.123	.130	.141	.154	.185
	grams	49	56	59	64	70	84
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18 mm]					
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]					
Standard Order Quantity		24 Units					

# Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T2 2+0

### Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



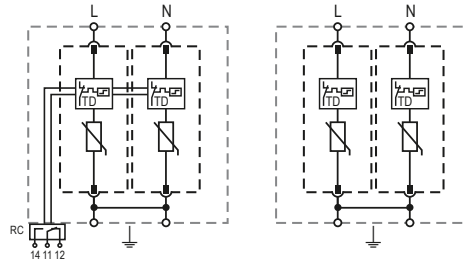
## Technical Data

ProTec T2-xxx-2+0(-R)		75	150	300	350	480	750
<b>IEC Electrical</b>							
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	60V	120V	240V	277V	400V	600V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	75V	150V	300V	350V	480V	750V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50 kA	50 kA	50 kA	50 kA	50 kA	35 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	800V	1250V	1500V	1750V	2300V	3400V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25ns					
Overvoltage Category		III					
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A / 250 A gG					
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA / 50 kA					
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	114V	229V	337V	403V	581V	871V
TOV 120min	$U_T$	114V	229V	442V	529V	762V	1143V
	mode	Withstand	Withstand	Safe Fail	Safe Fail	Safe Fail	Safe Fail
Number of Ports		1					
<b>UL Electrical</b>							
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	75V	150V	300V	350V	480V	750V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	330V	600V	900V	1000V	1500V	2500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	SCCR	100 kA	200 kA	150 kA	200 kA	200 kA	200 kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)							
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	400V	750V	1000V	1300V	1500V	2500V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		80 A gG					
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)							
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA					
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG					
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>							
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]					
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%					
Pollution Degree		2					
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]					
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]					
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)					
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715					
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)					
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0					
Thermal Protection		Yes					
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag					
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional					
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A					
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)					
Overvoltage Category		III					

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



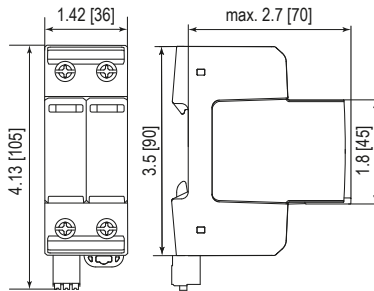
### ProTec T2-xxx-2+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	75	150	300	350	480	750
ProTec T2-xxx-2+0	59.0343	59.0081	59.0083	59.0085	59.0087	59.0089
ProTec T2-xxx-2+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0344	59.0082	59.0084	59.0086	59.0088	59.0090
ProTec T2-xxx-P (plug)	59.0063	59.0064	59.0065	59.0066	59.0067	59.0068

## Dimensions & Packaging

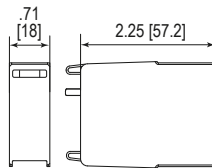
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2-xxx-2+0		75	150	300	350	480	750
Weight	pounds	.525	.556	.569	.591	.618	.680
	grams	238	252	258	268	280	308
ProTec T2-xxx-2+0-R							
Weight	pounds	.545	.576	.619	.611	.638	.699
	grams	247	261	267	272	289	317
DIN 43880 Dimension		2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]					
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]					
Standard Order Quantity		7 Units					

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2-xxx-P		75	150	300	350	480	750
Weight	pounds	.108	.123	.130	.141	.154	.185
	grams	49	56	59	64	70	84
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18 mm]					
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]					
Standard Order Quantity		24 Units					

# Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T2 3+0

### Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-C  
 Mode of Protection: L-PEN  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



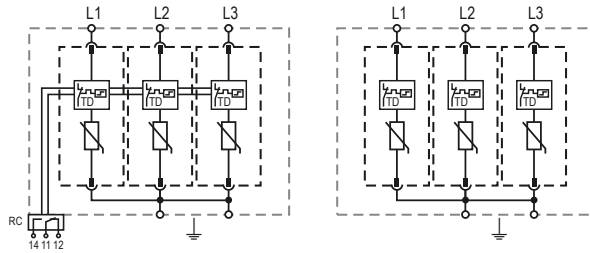
## Technical Data

ProTec T2-xxx-3+0(-R)		150	300	350	480	750
<b>IEC Electrical</b>						
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	120V	240V	277V	400V	600V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	150V	300V	350V	480V	750V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50 kA	50 kA	50 kA	50 kA	35 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1250V	1500V	1750V	2300V	3400V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns				
Overvoltage Category		III				
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A / 250 A gG				
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA / 50 kA				
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	229V	337V	403V	581V	871V
TOV 120min	$U_T$	229V	442V	529V	762V	1143V
	mode	Withstand	Safe Fail	Safe Fail	Safe Fail	Safe Fail
Number of Ports		1				
<b>UL Electrical</b>						
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	150V	300V	350V	480V	750V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	600V	900V	1000V	1500V	2500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	SCCR	200 kA	150 kA	200 kA	200 kA	200 kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)						
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	750V	1000V	1300V	1500V	2500V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		80 A gG				
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)						
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA				
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG				
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>						
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]				
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%				
Pollution Degree		2				
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]				
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]				
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)				
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715				
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)				
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0				
Thermal Protection		Yes				
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag				
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional				
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A				
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)				
Overvoltage Category		III				

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PEN/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



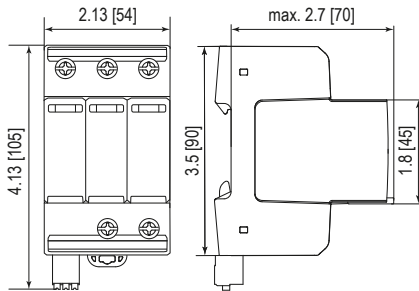
### ProTec T2-xxx-3+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	150	300	350	480	750
ProTec T2-xxx-3+0	59.0091	59.0093	59.0095	59.0097	59.0099
ProTec T2-xxx-3+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0092	59.0094	59.0096	59.0098	59.0100
ProTec T2-xxx-P (plug)	59.0064	59.0065	59.0066	59.0067	59.0068

## Dimensions & Packaging

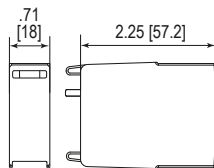
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2-xxx-3+0	150	300	350	480	750	
Weight	pounds	.800	.820	.853	.893	.985
	grams	363	372	387	405	447
<b>ProTec T2-xxx-3+0-R</b>						
Weight	pounds	.820	.840	.873	.912	1.005
	grams	372	381	396	414	456
DIN 43880 Dimension	3 TE / 2.13" [54 mm]					
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]					
Standard Order Quantity	5 Units					

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2-xxx-P	150	300	350	480	750	
Weight	pounds	.123	.130	.141	.154	.185
	grams	56	59	64	70	84
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]					
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]					
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units					

# Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T2 4+0

### Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



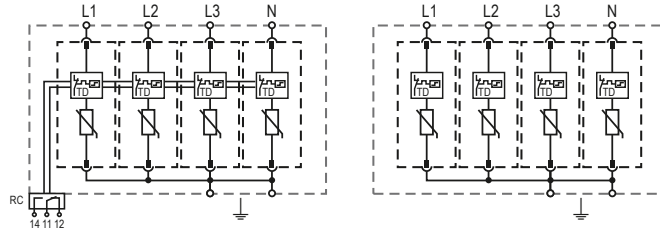
## Technical Data

ProTec T2-xxx-4+0(-R)		150	300	350	480
<b>IEC Electrical</b>					
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	120V	240V	277V	400V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	150V	300V	350V	480V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50kA	50kA	50kA	50kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1250V	1500V	1750V	2300V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns			
Overvoltage Category		III			
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A / 250 A gG			
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA / 50 kA			
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	229V	337V	403V	581V
TOV 120min	$U_T$	229V	442V	529V	762V
	mode	Withstand	Safe Fail	Safe Fail	Safe Fail
Number of Ports		1			
<b>UL Electrical</b>					
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	150V	300V	350V	480V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	600V	900V	1000V	1500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	SCCR	200kA	150kA	200kA	200kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)					
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	750V	1000V	1300V	1500V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		80 A gG			
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)					
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100 kA			
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250 A gG			
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>					
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]			
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%			
Pollution Degree		2			
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]			
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]			
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)			
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715			
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)			
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0			
Thermal Protection		Yes			
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag			
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional			
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A			
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)			
Overvoltage Category		III			

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



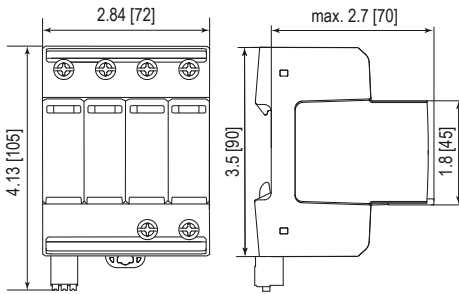
### ProTec T2-xxx-4+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	150	300	350	480
ProTec T2-xxx-4+0	59.0101	59.0103	59.0300	59.0105
ProTec T2-xxx-4+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0102	59.0104	59.0301	59.0106
ProTec T2-xxx-P (plug)	59.0064	59.0065	59.0066	59.0067

## Dimensions & Packaging

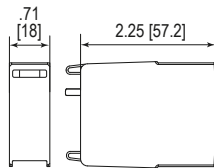
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2-xxx-4+0		150	300	350	480
Weight	pounds	1.009	1.035	1.079	1.132
	grams	457	469	489	513
ProTec T2-xxx-4+0-R					
Weight	pounds	1.028	1.055	1.099	1.152
	grams	466	478	498	522
DIN 43880 Dimension		4 TE / 2.84" [72 mm]			
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]			
Standard Order Quantity		4 Units			

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2-xxx-P		150	300	350	480
Weight	pounds	.123	.130	.141	.154
	grams	56	59	64	70
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18 mm]			
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]			
Standard Order Quantity		24 Units			

# Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T2 1+1

### Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



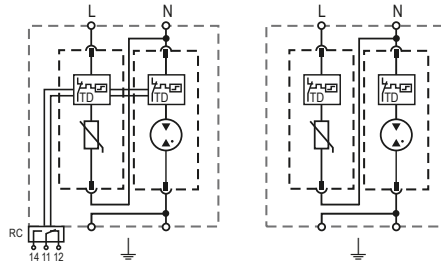
## Technical Data

ProTec T2-xxx-1+1(-R)		75	150	300	350
<b>IEC Electrical</b>					
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	60V	120V	240V	277V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) $U_c$	75V	150V	300V	350V
	(N-PE) $U_c$	305V	305V	305V	305V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_n$	20kA / 40kA	20kA / 40kA	20kA / 40kA	20kA / 40kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{max}$	50kA / 65kA	50kA / 65kA	50kA / 65kA	50kA / 65kA
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_p$	800V / 1500V	1250V / 1500V	1500V / 1500V	1750V / 1500V
Follow Current Interrupt Rating	(N-PE) $I_{fi}$	100A			
Response Time	(L-N)/(N-PE) $t_A$	< 25 ns / < 100 ns			
Overvoltage Category		III			
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315A / 250A gG			
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) $I_{SCCR}$	25kA / 50kA			
TOV Withstand 5s	(L-N) $U_T$	114V	229V	337V	403V
	mode	Withstand	Withstand	Safe Fail	Safe Fail
TOV 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	114V	229V	442V	529V
	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200V			
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200V			
Number of Ports		1			
<b>UL Electrical</b>					
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N)/(N-G) MCOV	75V / 305V	150V / 305V	300V / 305V	350V / 305V
Voltage Protection Rating	(L-N)/(N-G) VPR	330V / 1000V	600V / 1000V	900V / 1000V	1000V / 1000V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-G) $I_n$	20kA / 20kA			
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) SCCR	100kA	200kA	150kA	200kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)					
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	400V / 305V	750V / 305V	1000V / 305V	1300V / 305V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		80A gG			
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)					
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100kA			
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250A gG			
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>					
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]			
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%			
Pollution Degree		2			
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]			
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]			
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)			
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)			
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715			
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)			
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0			
Thermal Protection		Yes			
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag			
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional			
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A			
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)			
Overvoltage Category		III			

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect

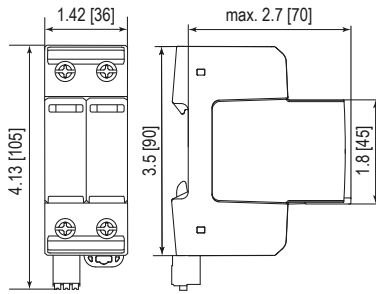


### ProTec T2-xxx-1+1(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	75	150	300	350
ProTec T2-xxx-1+1	59.0109	59.0111	59.0113	59.0115
ProTec T2-xxx-1+1-R (with remote contacts)	59.0110	59.0112	59.0114	59.0116
ProTec T2-xxx-P (plug L-N)	59.0063	59.0064	59.0065	59.0066
ProTube T2-40-P (plug N-PE)	59.0273	59.0273	59.0273	59.0273

## Dimensions & Packaging

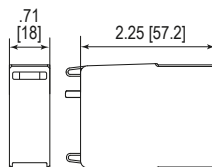


inches [mm]

#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2-xxx-1+1		75	150	300	350
Weight	pounds	.532	.547	.554	.565
	grams	241	248	251	256
<b>ProTec T2-xxx-1+1-R</b>					
Weight	pounds	.541	.556	.563	.574
	grams	245	253	255	260
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]				
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]				
Standard Order Quantity	7 Units				

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2-xxx-P		75	150	300	350
Weight	pounds	.108	.123	.130	.141
	grams	49	56	59	64
<b>ProTube T2-40-P</b>				<b>40</b>	
Weight	pounds				.093
	grams				42
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]				
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]				
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units				

# Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T2 3+1

### Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



## Technical Data

### ProTec T2-xxx-3+1(-R)

300

350

#### IEC Electrical

		300	350
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V	277V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) $U_c$	300V	350V
	(N-PE) $U_c$	305V	305V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_n$	20kA / 40kA	20kA / 40kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{max}$	50kA / 65kA	50kA / 65kA
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_p$	1500V / 1500V	1750V / 1500V
Follow Current Interrupt Rating	(N-PE) $I_{fi}$	100A	
Response Time	(L-N)/(N-PE) $t_A$	< 25 ns / < 100 ns	
Overvoltage Category		III	
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315A / 250A gG	
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) $I_{SCCR}$	25kA / 50kA	
TOV Withstand 5s	(L-N) $U_T$	337V	403V
TOV 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	442V	529V
		mode	Safe Fail
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200V	
Number of Ports		1	

#### UL Electrical

		300V / 305V	350V / 305V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N)/(N-G) MCOV	300V / 305V	350V / 305V
Voltage Protection Rating	(L-N)/(N-G) VPR	900V / 1000V	1000V / 1000V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-G) $I_n$	20kA / 20kA	
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) SCCR	150kA	200kA

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1000V / 305V	1300V / 305V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		80A gG	

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended (Additionally tested by VDE)

Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100kA	
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		250A gG	

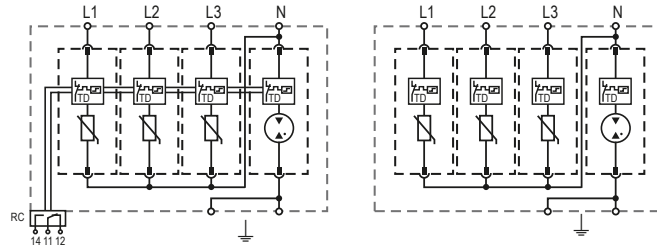
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]	
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]	
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)	
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715	
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)	
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional	
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A	
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)	
Overvoltage Category		III	

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



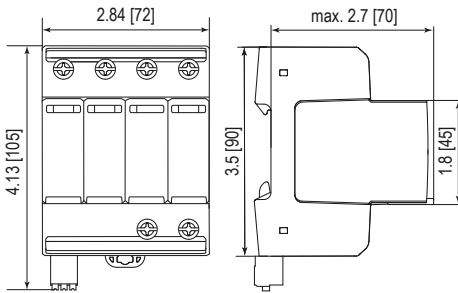
### ProTec T2-xxx-3+1(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300	350
ProTec T2-xxx-3+1	59.0121	59.0123
ProTec T2-xxx-3+1-R (with remote contacts)	59.0122	59.0124
ProTec T2-xxx-P (plug L-N)	59.0065	59.0066
ProTube T2-40-P (plug N-PE)	59.0273	59.0273

## Dimensions & Packaging

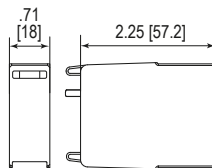
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2-xxx-3+1		300	350
Weight	pounds	1.020	1.053
	grams	462	477
ProTec T2-xxx-3+1-R			
Weight	pounds	1.031	1.064
	grams	467	482
DIN 43880 Dimension	4 TE / 2.84" [72 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	4 Units		

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2-xxx-P		300	350
Weight	pounds	.130	.141
	grams	59	64
ProTube T2-40-P		40	
Weight	pounds	.093	
	grams	42	
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units		

# Overvoltage Protection

## ProTube T2 40 0+1

Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



### Technical Data

ProTube T2-xxx-0+1(-R)

40

#### IEC Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage	$U_c$	305V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	40 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	65 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500V
Follow Current Interrupt Rating	$I_{fi}$	100 A
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
TOV Withstand 200ms	$U_T$	1200 V
Number of Ports		1

#### UL Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	305V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	1000V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA

#### Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	305V
---	-----------	------

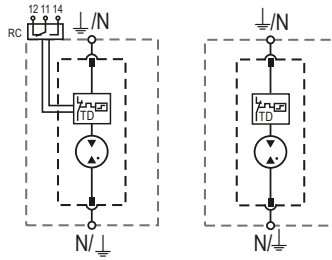
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- N* Neutral Conductor Terminal
- $\perp$  PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC* Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD* Thermal Disconnect



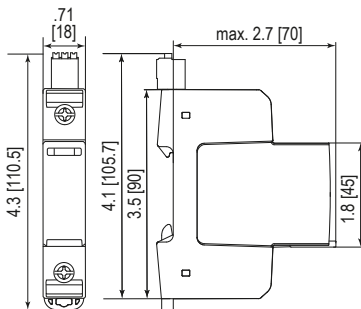
### ProTube T2-xxx-0+1(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	40
ProTube T2-xxx-0+1	59.0280
ProTube T2-xxx-0+1-R (with remote contacts)	59.0336
ProTube T2-40-P (plug)	59.0273

## Dimensions & Packaging

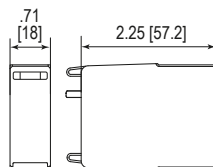
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTube T2-xxx-0+1		40
Weight	pounds	.244
	grams	111
ProTube T2-xxx-0+1-R		
Weight	pounds	.259
	grams	118
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	12 Units	

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTube T2-40-P		40
Weight	pounds	.093
	grams	42
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units	



## Pluggable Single Pole & Multi-pole Surge Protective Devices (SPDs)

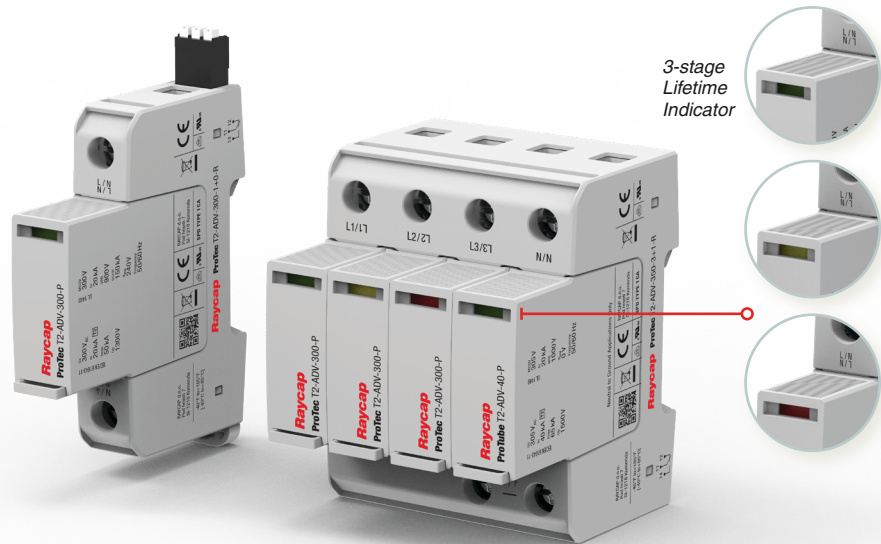


### Overvoltage Protection

### ProTec T2-ADV

#### Special features:

- Early warning system with clear green-yellow-red indicators
- Available in a wide variety of operating voltages from 75V to 480V
- High maximum discharge current capability of 50kA
- Short circuit current rating up to 100kA\*
- State-of-the-art thermal disconnector
- Backup fuse up to 160AgG
- Vibration and shock withstand capability
- Optional remote contact (RC) signaling



IEC 61643-11:2011

EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018

UL 1449 5th Edition



ProTec T2-ADV features an advanced three-stage life status indicator showing an intermediate degradation status before the arrester's end-of-life state, thus indicating possible problems or needed maintenance from overvoltage activity before complete failure. During the SPDs end-of-life transition, green-yellow-red, the connected equipment is continually protected against fatal overvoltage effects. The specially treated autonomous varistors provide reliable determination of the first switching disconnector, and the redundancy of two powerful separate varistors, both of which are functionally connected, provide a unique safety advantage. These safety reserve systems are imperative for the growing need for notifications or alerts when changes in conditions occur, and are ideally suited in a variety of environments that protect critical infrastructure. In addition to the visual mechanical indicator, an optional remote contact (RC) enables users to remotely monitor the operating state of the device.

\* VDE certified up to 50kA, 100kA additionally tested by VDE.



More Product Information



# Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T2-ADV 1+0

### Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S, TN-C, TT (only L-N)  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE (only TN-S), L-PEN, L-N  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



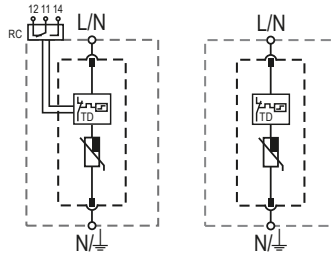
## Technical Data

ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-1+0(-R)		75	150	300	350	480
<b>IEC Electrical</b>						
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	60V	120V	240V	277V	400V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	75V	150V	300V	350V	480V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50kA	50kA	50kA	50kA	50kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	600V	1000V	1300V	1700V	2000V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25ns				
Overvoltage Category		III				
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		160A gG				
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	50kA				
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	114V	229V	337V	403V	581V
TOV 120min	$U_T$	114V	229V	442V	528V	762V
	mode	Withstand	Withstand	Safe Fail	Safe Fail	Safe Fail
Number of Ports		1				
<b>UL Electrical</b>						
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	75V	150V	300V	350V	480V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	400V	600V	900V	1200V	1500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	SCCR	100kA	200kA	150kA	200kA	200kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)						
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	400V	700V	1000V	1300V	1600V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		80A gG				
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)						
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100kA				
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		160A gG				
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>						
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]				
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%				
Pollution Degree		2				
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]				
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]				
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)				
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715				
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)				
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0				
Thermal Protection		Yes				
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag				
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional				
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A				
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)				
Overvoltage Category		III				

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



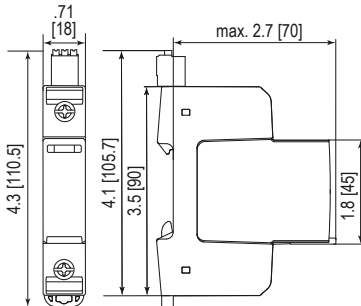
### ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-1+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	75	150	300	350	480
ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-1+0	59.0208	59.0210	59.0212	59.0214	59.0216
ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-1+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0209	59.0211	59.0213	59.0215	59.0217
ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-P (plug)	59.0202	59.0203	59.0204	59.0205	59.0206

## Dimensions & Packaging

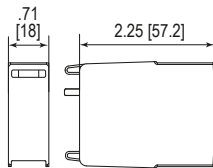
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-1+0		75	150	300	350	480
Weight	pounds	.266	.275	.291	.302	.304
	grams	121	125	132	137	144
ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-1+0-R						
Weight	pounds	.283	.291	.306	.317	.328
	grams	128	132	139	144	149
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18 mm]				
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]				
Standard Order Quantity		12 Units				

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-P		75	150	300	350	480
Weight	pounds	.120	.127	.143	.154	.165
	grams	54	58	65	70	75
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18 mm]				
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]				
Standard Order Quantity		24 Units				

# Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T2-ADV 2+0

Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



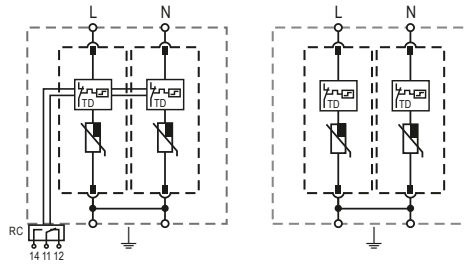
### Technical Data

ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-2+0(-R)		75	150	300	350	480
<b>IEC Electrical</b>						
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	60V	120V	240V	277V	400V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	75V	150V	300V	350V	480V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50kA	50kA	50kA	50kA	50kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	600V	1000V	1300V	1700V	2000V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25ns				
Overvoltage Category		III				
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		160A gG				
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	50kA				
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	114V	229V	337V	403V	581V
TOV 120min	$U_T$	114V	229V	442V	528V	762V
	mode	Withstand	Withstand	Safe Fail	Safe Fail	Safe Fail
Number of Ports		1				
<b>UL Electrical</b>						
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	75V	150V	300V	350V	480V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	400V	600V	900V	1200V	1500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	SCCR	100kA	200kA	150kA	200kA	200kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)						
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	400V	700V	1000V	1300V	1600V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		80A gG				
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)						
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100kA				
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		160A gG				
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>						
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]				
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%				
Pollution Degree		2				
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]				
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]				
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)				
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715				
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)				
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0				
Thermal Protection		Yes				
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag				
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional				
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A				
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)				
Overvoltage Category		III				

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



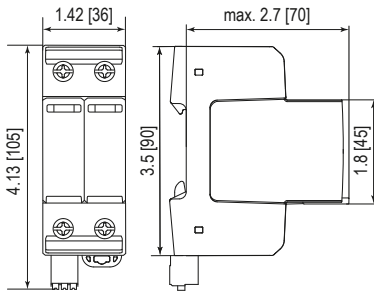
### ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-2+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	75	150	300	350	480
ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-2+0	59.0347	59.0220	59.0222	59.0224	59.0226
ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-2+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0348	59.0221	59.0223	59.0225	59.0227
ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-P (plug)	59.0202	59.0203	59.0204	59.0205	59.0206

## Dimensions & Packaging

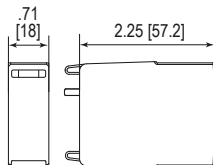
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-2+0	75	150	300	350	480	
Weight	pounds	.544	.562	.593	.615	.637
	grams	247	255	269	279	289
<b>ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-2+0-R</b>						
Weight	pounds	.575	.593	.610	.646	.668
	grams	261	269	267	293	303
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]					
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]					
Standard Order Quantity	7 Units					

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-P	75	150	300	350	480	
Weight	pounds	.120	.127	.143	.154	.165
	grams	54	58	65	70	75
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]					
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]					
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units					

# Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T2-ADV 3+0

Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-C  
 Mode of Protection: L-PEN  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



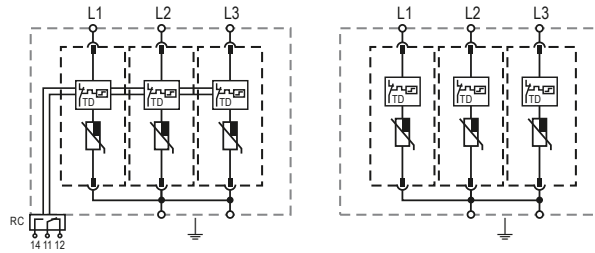
### Technical Data

ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-3+0(-R)		150	300	350	480
<b>IEC Electrical</b>					
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	120V	240V	277V	400V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	150V	300V	350V	480V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50kA	50kA	50kA	50kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1000V	1300V	1700V	2000V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns			
Overvoltage Category		III			
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		160A gG			
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	50kA			
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	229V	337V	403V	581V
TOV 120min	$U_T$	229V	442V	528V	762V
	mode	Withstand	Safe Fail	Safe Fail	Safe Fail
Number of Ports		1			
<b>UL Electrical</b>					
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	150V	300V	350V	480V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	600V	900V	1200V	1500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	SCCR	200kA	150kA	200kA	200kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)					
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	700V	1000V	1300V	1600V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		80A gG			
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)					
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100kA			
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		160A gG			
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>					
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]			
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%			
Pollution Degree		2			
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]			
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]			
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)			
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715			
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)			
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0			
Thermal Protection		Yes			
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag			
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional			
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A			
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)			
Overvoltage Category		III			

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PEN/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



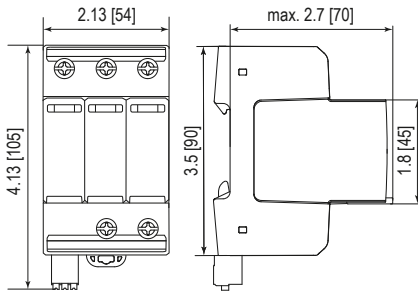
### ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-3+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	150	300	350	480
ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-3+0	59.0228	59.0230	59.0232	59.0234
ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-3+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0229	59.0231	59.0233	59.0235
ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-P (plug)	59.0203	59.0204	59.0205	59.0206

## Dimensions & Packaging

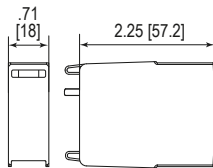
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-3+0	150	300	350	480	
Weight	pounds	.807	.853	.886	.919
	grams	366	387	402	417
<b>ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-3+0-R</b>					
Weight	pounds	.829	.875	.908	.941
	grams	376	397	412	427
DIN 43880 Dimension	3 TE / 2.13" [54 mm]				
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]				
Standard Order Quantity	5 Units				

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-P	150	300	350	480	
Weight	pounds	.127	.143	.154	.165
	grams	58	65	70	75
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]				
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]				
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units				

# Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T2-ADV 4+0

### Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



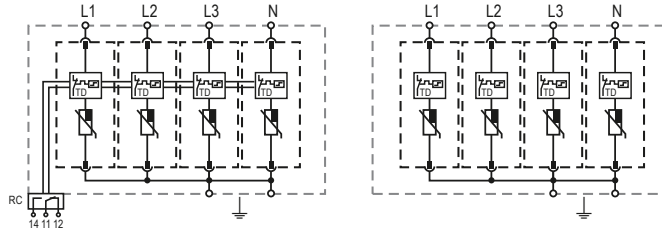
## Technical Data

ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-4+0(-R)		150	300	350	480
<b>IEC Electrical</b>					
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	120V	240V	277V	400V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	150V	300V	350V	480V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50kA	50kA	50kA	50kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1000V	1300V	1700V	2000V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns			
Overvoltage Category		III			
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		160A gG			
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	50kA			
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	229V	337V	403V	581V
TOV 120min	$U_T$	229V	442V	528V	762V
	mode	Withstand	Safe Fail	Safe Fail	Safe Fail
Number of Ports		1			
<b>UL Electrical</b>					
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	150V	300V	350V	480V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	600V	900V	1200V	1500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	SCCR	200kA	150kA	200kA	200kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)					
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	700V	1000V	1300V	1600V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		80A gG			
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)					
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	100kA			
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		160A gG			
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>					
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]			
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%			
Pollution Degree		2			
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]			
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]			
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)			
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715			
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)			
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0			
Thermal Protection		Yes			
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag			
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional			
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A			
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)			
Overvoltage Category		III			

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



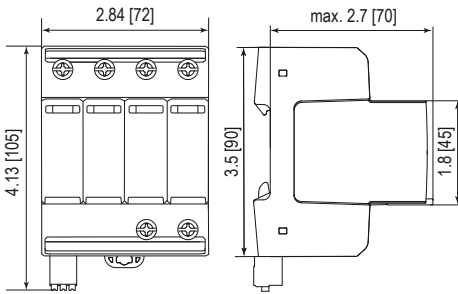
### ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-4+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	150	300	350	480
ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-4+0	59.0236	59.0238	59.0240	59.0242
ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-4+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0237	59.0239	59.0241	59.0243
ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-P (plug)	59.0203	59.0204	59.0205	59.0206

## Dimensions & Packaging

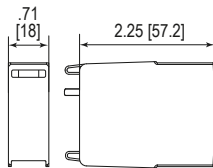
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-4+0		150	300	350	480
Weight	pounds	1.087	1.148	1.192	1.236
	grams	493	521	541	561
ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-4+0-R					
Weight	pounds	1.106	1.168	1.212	1.256
	grams	502	530	550	570
DIN 43880 Dimension		4 TE / 2.84" [72 mm]			
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]			
Standard Order Quantity		4 Units			

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-P		150	300	350	480
Weight	pounds	.127	.143	.154	.165
	grams	58	65	70	75
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18 mm]			
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]			
Standard Order Quantity		24 Units			

# Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T2-ADV 1+1

### Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



## Technical Data

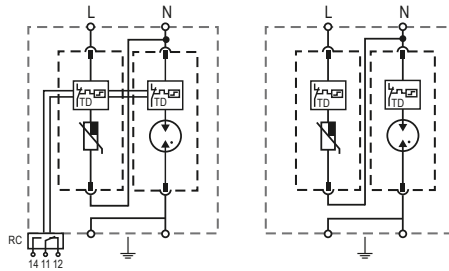
### ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-1+1(-R)

		75	150	300	350
<b>IEC Electrical</b>					
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o / U_n$	60V	120V	240V	277V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) $U_c$	75V	150V	300V	350V
	(N-PE) $U_c$	305V	305V	305V	305V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_n$	20kA / 40kA	20kA / 40kA	20kA / 40kA	20kA / 40kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{max}$	50kA / 65kA	50kA / 65kA	50kA / 65kA	50kA / 65kA
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_p$	600V / 1500V	1000V / 1500V	1300V / 1500V	1700V / 1500V
Follow Current Interrupt Rating	(N-PE) $I_{fi}$		100A		
Response Time	(L-N)/(N-PE) $t_A$		< 25 ns / < 100 ns		
Overvoltage Category			III		
Maximum Backup fuse, if required			160A gG		
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$		50kA		
TOV Withstand 5s	(L-N) $U_T$	114V	229V	337V	403V
		mode	Withstand	Withstand	Safe Fail
TOV 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	114V	229V	442V	528V
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$		1200V		
Number of Ports			1		
<b>UL Electrical</b>					
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N)/(N-G) MCOV	75V / 305V	150V / 305V	300V / 305V	350V / 305V
Voltage Protection Rating	(L-N)/(N-G) VPR	400V / 1000V	600V / 1000V	900V / 1000V	1200V / 1000V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-G) $I_n$		20kA / 20kA		
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) SCCR	100kA	200kA	150kA	200kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)					
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_{res}$	400V / 305V	700V / 305V	1000V / 305V	1300V / 305V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required			160A gG		
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)					
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$		100kA		
Maximum Backup fuse, if required			160A gG		
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>					
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$		-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]		
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH		5%...95%		
Pollution Degree			2		
Altitude (max)			13123 ft [4000m]		
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$		40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]		
Conductor Cross Section (max)			2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)		
			35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)		
Mounting			35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715		
Degree of Protection			IP 20 (built-in)		
Housing Material			Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0		
Thermal Protection			Yes		
Operating State / Fault Indication			Green Flag / Not Green Flag		
Remote Contacts (RC)			Optional		
RC Switching Capacity			AC: 250V / 1A, 125V / 1A; DC: 48V / 0.5A, 24V / 0.5A, 12V / 0.5A		
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)			16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)		
Overvoltage Category			III		

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnecter



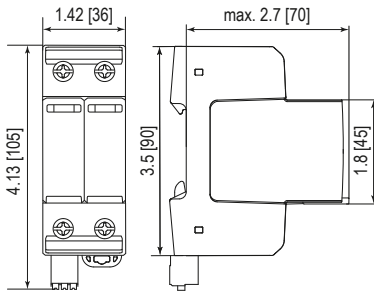
### ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-1+1(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	75	150	300	350
ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-1+1	59.0244	59.0246	59.0248	59.0250
ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-1+1-R (with remote contacts)	59.0245	59.0247	59.0249	59.0251
ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-P (plug L-N)	59.0202	59.0203	59.0204	59.0205
ProTube T2-ADV-40-P (plug N-PE)	59.0275	59.0275	59.0275	59.0275

## Dimensions & Packaging

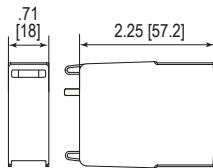
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-1+1	75	150	300	350	
Weight	pounds	.520	.529	.544	.555
	grams	236	240	247	252
<b>ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-1+1-R</b>					
Weight	pounds	.533	.542	.557	.568
	grams	242	246	253	258
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]				
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]				
Standard Order Quantity	7 Units				

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-P	75	150	300	350	
Weight	pounds	.120	.127	.143	.154
	grams	54	58	65	70
<b>ProTube T2-ADV-40-P</b>					
Weight	pounds	.093			
	grams	42			
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]				
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]				
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units				

# Overvoltage Protection

## ProTec T2-ADV 3+1

### Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



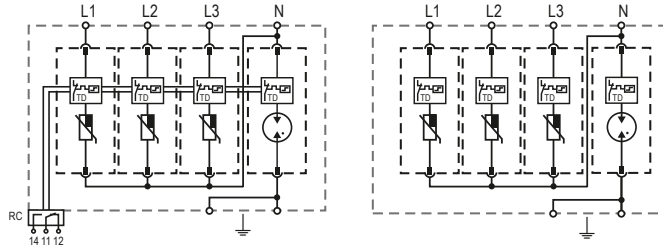
## Technical Data

ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-3+1(-R)		300	350
<b>IEC Electrical</b>			
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o / U_n$	240V	277V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) $U_c$	300V	350V
	(N-PE) $U_c$	305V	305V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_n$	20 kA / 40 kA	20 kA / 40 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{max}$	50 kA / 65 kA	50 kA / 65 kA
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_p$	1300V / 1500V	1700V / 1500V
Follow Current Interrupt Rating	(N-PE) $I_{fi}$		100 A
Response Time	(L-N)/(N-PE) $t_A$		< 25 ns / < 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III	III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required			160 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$		50 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	(L-N) $U_T$	337V	403V
TOV 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	442V	528V
	mode	Safe Fail	Safe Fail
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$		1200V
Number of Ports			1
<b>UL Electrical</b>			
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N)/(N-G) MCOV	300V / 305V	350V / 305V
Voltage Protection Rating	(L-N)/(N-G) VPR	900V / 1000V	1200V / 1000V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-G) $I_n$		20 kA / 20 kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) SCCR	150 kA	200 kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Standard</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)			
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N) / (N-PE) $U_{res}$	1000V / 305V	1300V / 305V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required			80 A gG
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters - Extended</b> (Additionally tested by VDE)			
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$		100 kA
Maximum Backup fuse, if required			160 A gG
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>			
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000 m]	
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]	
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)	
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715	
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)	
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional	
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V / 1A, 125V / 1A; DC: 48V / 0.5A, 24V / 0.5A, 12V / 0.5A	
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)	
Overvoltage Category		III	

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L* Line Conductor Terminal
- N* Neutral Conductor Terminal
- $\perp$  PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC* Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD* Thermal Disconnect

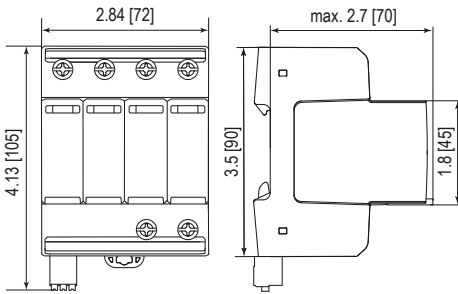


### ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-3+1(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300	350
ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-3+1	59.0256	59.0258
ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-3+1-R (with remote contacts)	59.0257	59.0259
ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-P (plug L-N)	59.0204	59.0205
ProTube T2-ADV-40-P (plug N-PE)	59.0275	59.0275

## Dimensions & Packaging

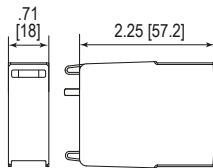


inches [mm]

#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-3+1		300	350
Weight	pounds	1.080	1.113
	grams	490	505
ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-3+1-R			
Weight	pounds	1.100	1.133
	grams	499	514
DIN 43880 Dimension	4 TE / 2.84" [72 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	4 Units		

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2-ADV-xxx-P		300	350
Weight	pounds	.143	.154
	grams	65	70
ProTube T2-ADV-40-P		40	
Weight	pounds	.093	
	grams	42	
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units		



## Pluggable Single Pole & Multi-pole Surge Protective Devices (SPDs)

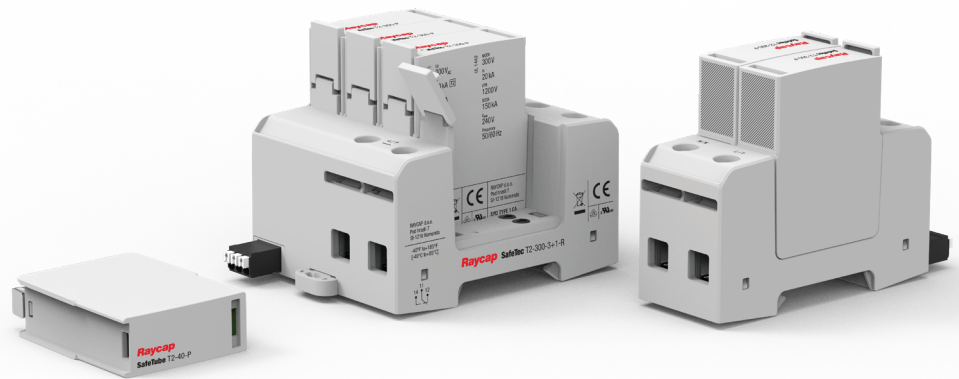


### Overvoltage Protection

#### SafeTec T2

##### Special features:

- High temporary overvoltage (TOV) immunity
- High maximum discharge current capacity ( $I_{max}$ ) of 50 kA
- State-of-the-art thermal disconnecter
- Continuous power to the equipment at end-of-life (EOL)
- AC current up to 880V
- Back-up fuse up to 315A gG
- Short circuit current rating up to 50kA
- Vibration and shock withstand capability
- All modules, including N-PE with operating state green-red
- Optional remote contact (RC) signaling
- Worldwide thermal control (TC) technology



IEC 61643-11:2011

EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018

UL 1449 5th Edition



Temporary overvoltages (TOV) are by far the most frequent cause of arrester failure by abnormal overvoltages of the power network (50/60 Hz) with significant duration and amplitude. The SafeTec product family is a reliable solution for all transient overvoltages. This multi-purpose single pole arrester features the industry's widest range and an unprecedented level of integration, enabling power systems to have improved surge protection, simplified designs and lower overall costs. The thermal control (TC) technology function prolongs the lifespan of the SPDs, enables TOV immunity and provides low protection level, all at the same dimensions as conventional protective devices.

The universal features of SafeTec make the technology suitable for protection of electrical devices caused switching operations that originate from the internal power system. In addition to the visual mechanical indicator, the optional remote contact (RC) features a three-pole remote signaling terminal enabling remote monitoring of the operating state of the device.



More Product Information



# Overvoltage Protection

## SafeTec T2 1+0

Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S, TN-C, TT (only L-N)  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, L-PE, N-PE (only TN-S), L-PEN  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Safety: Current Limiting Technology  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



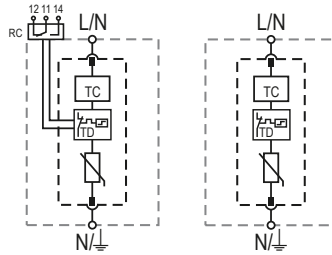
### Technical Data

SafeTec T2-xxx-1+0(-R)		75	150	300	350	480	550	750	880
<b>IEC Electrical</b>									
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	60V	120V	240V	277V	400V	400V	600V	600V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	75V	150V	300V	350V	480V	550V	750V	880V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50 kA	50 kA	50 kA	50 kA	50 kA	50 kA	35 kA	35 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	800V	1250V	1650V	1750V	2300V	2500V	3500V	3600V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns							
Overvoltage Category		III							
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A/250 A gG							
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA/50 kA							
TOV Withstand 120min	$U_T$	150V	255V	442V	529V	762V	918V	1200V	1250V
Number of Ports		1							
<b>UL Electrical</b>									
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	75V	150V	300V	350V	480V	550V	750V	880V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	600V	700V	1200V	1200V	1500V	1800V	2500V	2500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	SCCR	100 kA	200 kA	150 kA	200 kA	200 kA	200 kA	200 kA	100 kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)									
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	400V	750V	1000V	1300V	1600V	1900V	2700V	2800V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		80 A gG							
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>									
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]							
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%							
Pollution Degree		2							
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]							
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]							
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)							
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715							
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)							
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0							
Thermal Protection		Yes							
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag							
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional							
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A							
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)							
Overvoltage Category		III							

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TC Thermal Control Function
- TD Thermal Disconnect



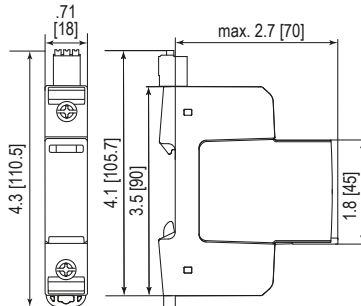
### SafeTec T2-xxx-1+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	75	150	300	350	480	550	750	880
SafeTec T2-xxx-1+0	59.0132	59.0134	59.0136	59.0138	59.0140	59.0142	59.0144	59.0146
SafeTec T2-xxx-1+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0133	59.0135	59.0137	59.0139	59.0141	59.0143	59.0145	59.0147
SafeTec T2-xxx-P (plug)	59.0125	59.0126	59.0127	59.0128	59.0129	59.0299	59.0130	59.0131

## Dimensions & Packaging

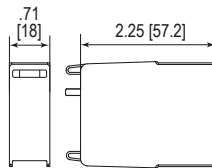
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

SafeTec T2-xxx-1+0	75	150	300	350	480	550	750	880	
Weight	pounds	.279	.290	.297	.314	.317	.328	.345	.350
	grams	127	132	135	143	144	149	157	159
<b>SafeTec T2-xxx-1+0-R</b>									
Weight	pounds	.295	.306	.312	.330	.332	.343	.361	.365
	grams	134	139	142	150	151	156	164	166
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]								
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]								
Standard Order Quantity	12 Units								

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

SafeTec T2-xxx-P	75	150	300	350	480	550	750	880	
Weight	pounds	.128	.139	.146	.163	.165	.176	.194	.198
	grams	58	63	66	74	75	80	88	90
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]								
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]								
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units								

# Overvoltage Protection

## SafeTec T2 2+0

Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Safety: Current Limiting Technology  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



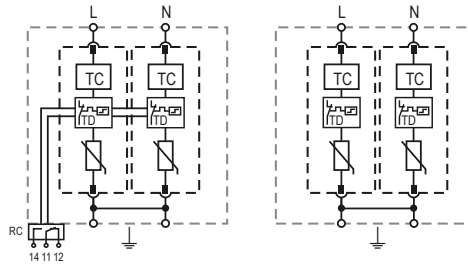
### Technical Data

SafeTec T2-xxx-2+0(-R)		75	150	300	350	480	550	750	880
<b>IEC Electrical</b>									
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	60V	120V	240V	277V	400V	400V	600V	600V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	75V	150V	300V	350V	480V	550V	750V	880V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50 kA	50 kA	50 kA	50 kA	50 kA	50 kA	35 kA	35 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	800V	1250V	1650V	1750V	2300V	2500V	3500V	3600V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns							
Overvoltage Category		III							
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A/250 A gG							
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA/50 kA							
TOV Withstand 120min	$U_T$	150V	255V	442V	529V	762V	918V	1200V	1250V
Number of Ports		1							
<b>UL Electrical</b>									
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	75V	150V	300V	350V	480V	550V	750V	880V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	600V	700V	1200V	1200V	1500V	1800V	2500V	2500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	SCCR	100 kA	200 kA	150 kA	200 kA	200 kA	200 kA	200 kA	200 kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)									
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	400V	750V	1000V	1300V	1600V	1900V	2700V	2800V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		80 A gG							
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>									
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]							
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%							
Pollution Degree		2							
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]							
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]							
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)							
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715							
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)							
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0							
Thermal Protection		Yes							
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag							
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional							
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A							
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)							
Overvoltage Category		III							

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TC Thermal Control Function
- TD Thermal Disconnect



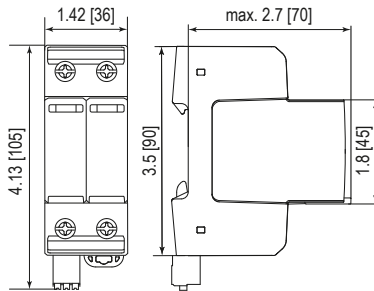
### SafeTec T2-xxx-2+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	75	150	300	350	480	550	750	880
SafeTec T2-xxx-2+0	59.0345	59.0148	59.0150	59.0152	59.0154	59.0156	59.0158	59.0160
SafeTec T2-xxx-2+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0346	59.0149	59.0151	59.0153	59.0155	59.0157	59.0159	59.0161
SafeTec T2-xxx-P (plug)	59.0125	59.0126	59.0127	59.0128	59.0129	59.0299	59.0130	59.0131

## Dimensions & Packaging

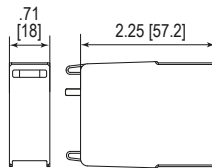
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

SafeTec T2-xxx-2+0	75	150	300	350	480	550	750	880
Weight	pounds	.565	.587	.600	.636	.640	.662	.697
	grams	256	266	272	288	290	300	316
<b>SafeTec T2-xxx-2+0-R</b>								
Weight	pounds	.585	.607	.620	.655	.660	.682	.717
	grams	265	275	281	297	299	309	325
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]							
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]							
Standard Order Quantity	7 Units							

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

SafeTec T2-xxx-P	75	150	300	350	480	550	750	880
Weight	pounds	.128	.139	.146	.163	.165	.176	.194
	grams	58	63	66	74	75	80	88
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]							
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]							
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units							

# Overvoltage Protection

## SafeTec T2 3+0

### Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-C  
 Mode of Protection: L-PEN  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Safety: Current Limiting Technology  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



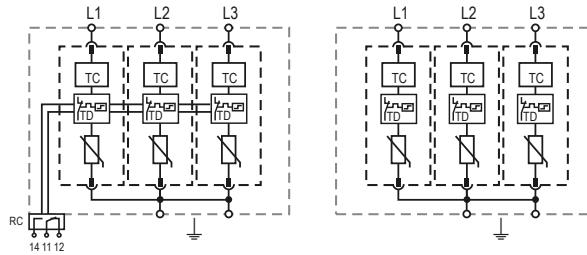
## Technical Data

SafeTec T2-xxx-3+0(-R)		150	300	350	480	550	750	880
<b>IEC Electrical</b>								
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	120 V	240 V	277 V	400 V	400 V	600 V	600 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	150 V	300 V	350 V	480 V	550 V	750 V	880 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50 kA	50 kA	50 kA	50 kA	50 kA	35 kA	35 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1250 V	1650 V	1750 V	2300 V	2500 V	3500 V	3600 V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns						
Overvoltage Category		III						
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315 A/250 A gG						
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA/50 kA						
TOV Withstand 120min	$U_T$	255 V	442 V	529 V	762 V	918 V	1200 V	1250 V
Number of Ports		1						
<b>UL Electrical</b>								
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	150 V	300 V	350 V	480 V	550 V	750 V	880 V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	700 V	1200 V	1200 V	1500 V	1800 V	2500 V	2500 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	SCCR	200 kA	150 kA	200 kA	200 kA	200 kA	200 kA	200 kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)								
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	750 V	1000 V	1300 V	1600 V	1900 V	2700 V	2800 V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		80 A gG						
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>								
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]						
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%						
Pollution Degree		2						
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]						
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]						
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)						
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715						
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)						
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0						
Thermal Protection		Yes						
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag						
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional						
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A						
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)						
Overvoltage Category		III						

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PEN/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TC Thermal Control Function
- TD Thermal Disconnect



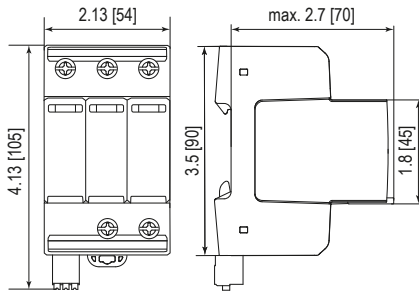
### SafeTec T2-xxx-3+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	150	300	350	480	550	750	880
SafeTec T2-xxx-3+0	59.0162	59.0164	59.0166	59.0168	59.0170	59.0172	59.0174
SafeTec T2-xxx-3+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0163	59.0165	59.0167	59.0169	59.0171	59.0173	59.0175
SafeTec T2-xxx-P (plug)	59.0126	59.0127	59.0128	59.0129	59.0299	59.0130	59.0131

## Dimensions & Packaging

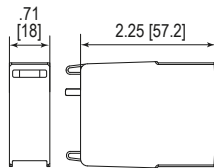
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

SafeTec T2-xxx-3+0		150	300	350	480	550	750	880
Weight	pounds	.846	.866	.919	.926	.959	1.012	1.025
	grams	384	393	417	420	435	459	465
SafeTec T2-xxx-3+0-R								
Weight	pounds	.866	.886	.939	.946	.979	1.031	1.045
	grams	393	402	426	429	444	468	474
DIN 43880 Dimension		3 TE / 2.13" [54 mm]						
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]						
Standard Order Quantity		5 Units						

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

SafeTec T2-xxx-P		150	300	350	480	550	750	880
Weight	pounds	.139	.146	.163	.165	.176	.194	.198
	grams	63	66	74	75	80	88	90
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .71" [18 mm]						
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]						
Standard Order Quantity		24 Units						

# Overvoltage Protection

## SafeTec T2 4+0

### Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Safety: Current Limiting Technology  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



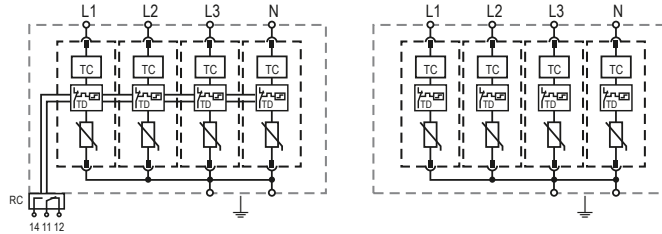
## Technical Data

SafeTec T2-xxx-4+0(-R)		150	300	350	480	550
<b>IEC Electrical</b>						
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	120V	240V	277V	400V	400V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	150V	300V	350V	480V	550V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	50kA	50kA	50kA	50kA	50kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1250V	1650V	1750V	2300V	2500V
Response Time	$t_A$			< 25 ns		
Overvoltage Category				III		
Maximum Backup fuse, if required				315 A/250 A gG		
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$			25kA/50kA		
TOV Withstand 120min	$U_T$	255V	442V	529V	762V	918V
Number of Ports				1		
<b>UL Electrical</b>						
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	150V	300V	350V	480V	550V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	700V	1200V	1200V	1500V	1800V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA	20kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	SCCR	200kA	150kA	200kA	200kA	200kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)						
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	750V	1000V	1300V	1600V	1900V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required				80 A gG		
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>						
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]				
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%				
Pollution Degree		2				
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]				
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]				
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)				
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715				
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)				
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0				
Thermal Protection		Yes				
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag				
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional				
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A				
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)				
Overvoltage Category		III				

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TC Thermal Control Function
- TD Thermal Disconnecter



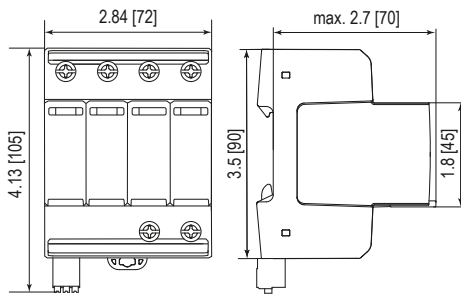
### SafeTec T2-xxx-4+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	150	300	350	480	550
SafeTec T2-xxx-4+0	59.0176	59.0178	59.0180	59.0182	59.0184
SafeTec T2-xxx-4+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0177	59.0179	59.0181	59.0183	59.0185
SafeTec T2-xxx-P (plug)	59.0126	59.0127	59.0128	59.0129	59.0299

## Dimensions & Packaging

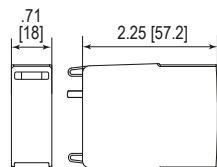
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

SafeTec T2-xxx-4+0	150	300	350	480	550	
Weight	pounds	1.070	1.097	1.167	1.1756	1.220
	grams	485	497	529	533	553
<b>SafeTec T2-xxx-4+0-R</b>						
Weight	pounds	1.090	1.117	1.187	1.196	1.240
	grams	494	506	538	542	562
DIN 43880 Dimension	4 TE / 2.84" [72 mm]					
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]					
Standard Order Quantity	4 Units					

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

SafeTec T2-xxx-P	150	300	350	480	550	
Weight	pounds	.139	.146	.163	.165	.176
	grams	63	66	74	75	80
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]					
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]					
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units					

# Overvoltage Protection

## SafeTec T2 1+1

Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Safety: Current Limiting Technology  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



### Technical Data

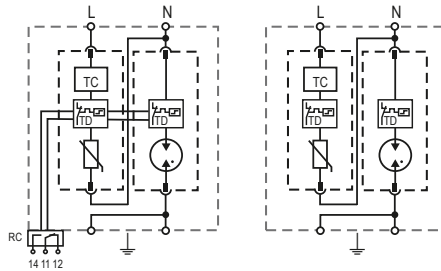
#### SafeTec T2-xxx-1+1(-R)

		75	150	300	350
<b>IEC Electrical</b>					
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	60 V	120 V	240 V	277 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) $U_c$	75 V	150 V	300 V	350 V
	(N-PE) $U_c$	305 V	305 V	305 V	305 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_n$	20 kA/40 kA	20 kA/40 kA	20 kA/40 kA	20 kA/40 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{max}$	50 kA/65 kA	50 kA/65 kA	50 kA/65 kA	50 kA/65 kA
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_p$	800 V/1500 V	1250 V/1500 V	1650 V/1500 V	1750 V/1500 V
Follow Current Interrupt Rating	(N-PE) $I_{fi}$		100 A		
Response Time	(L-N)/(N-PE) $t_A$		< 25 ns / < 100 ns		
Overvoltage Category			III		
Maximum Backup fuse, if required			315 A/250 A gG		
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) $I_{SCCR}$		25 kA/50 kA		
TOV Withstand 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	150 V	255 V	442 V	529 V
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$		1200 V		
Number of Ports			1		
<b>UL Electrical</b>					
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N)/(N-G) MCOV	75 V/305 V	150 V/305 V	300 V/305 V	350 V/305 V
Voltage Protection Rating	(L-N)/(N-G) VPR	600 V/1000 V	700 V/1000 V	1200 V/1000 V	1200 V/1000 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-G) $I_n$		20 kA/20 kA		
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) SCCR	100 kA	200 kA	150 kA	200 kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)					
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_{res}$	400 V/305 V	750 V/305 V	1000 V/305 V	1300 V/305 V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required			80 A gG		
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>					
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$		-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]		
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH		5%...95%		
Pollution Degree			2		
Altitude (max)			13123 ft [4000m]		
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$		40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]		
Conductor Cross Section (max)			2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)		
			35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)		
Mounting			35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715		
Degree of Protection			IP 20 (built-in)		
Housing Material			Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0		
Thermal Protection			Yes		
Operating State / Fault Indication			Green Flag / Not Green Flag		
Remote Contacts (RC)			Optional		
RC Switching Capacity			AC: 250 V/1 A, 125 V/1 A; DC: 48 V/0.5 A, 24 V/0.5 A, 12 V/0.5 A		
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)			16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)		
Overvoltage Category			III		

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TC Thermal Control Function
- TD Thermal Disconnect



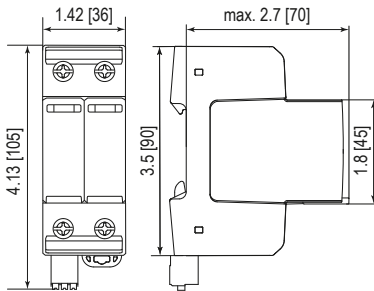
### SafeTec T2-xxx-1+1(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	75	150	300	350
SafeTec T2-xxx-1+1	59.0186	59.0188	59.0190	59.0192
SafeTec T2-xxx-1+1-R (with remote contacts)	59.0187	59.0189	59.0191	59.0193
SafeTec T2-xxx-P (plug L-N)	59.0125	59.0126	59.0127	59.0128
SafeTube T2-40-P (plug N-PE)	59.0274	59.0274	59.0274	59.0274

## Dimensions & Packaging

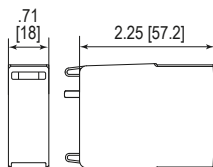
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

SafeTec T2-xxx-1+1		75	150	300	350
Weight	pounds	.552	.563	.569	.587
	grams	250	255	258	266
<b>SafeTec T2-xxx-1+1-R</b>					
Weight	pounds	.561	.572	.578	.596
	grams	254	259	262	270
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]				
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]				
Standard Order Quantity	7 Units				

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

SafeTec T2-xxx-P		75	150	300	350
Weight	pounds	.128	.139	.146	.163
	grams	58	63	66	74
<b>SafeTube T2-40-P</b>				<b>40</b>	
Weight	pounds				.093
	grams				42
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]				
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]				
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units				

# Overvoltage Protection

## SafeTec T2 3+1

Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA  
 Safety: Current Limiting Technology  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



### Technical Data

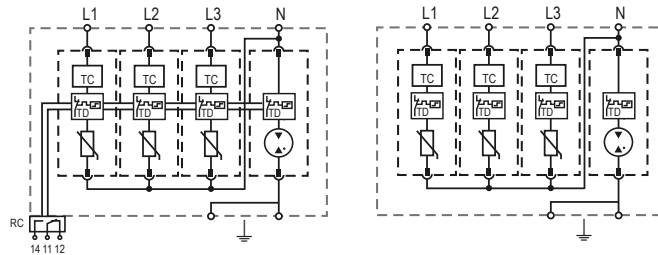
#### SafeTec T2-xxx-3+1(-R)

		300	350
<b>IEC Electrical</b>			
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o/U_n$	240V	277V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) $U_c$	300V	350V
	(N-PE) $U_c$	305V	305V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_n$	20kA/40kA	20kA/40kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{max}$	50kA/65kA	50kA/65kA
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_p$	1650V/1500V	1750V/1500V
Follow Current Interrupt Rating	(N-PE) $I_{fi}$	100A	
Response Time	(L-N)/(N-PE) $t_A$	< 25 ns / < 100 ns	
Overvoltage Category		III	
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		315A/250A gG	
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) $I_{SCCR}$	25kA/50kA	
TOV Withstand 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	442V	529V
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200V	
Number of Ports		1	
<b>UL Electrical</b>			
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N)/(N-PE) MCOV	300V/305V	350V/305V
Voltage Protection Rating	(L-N)/(N-PE) VPR	1200V/1000V	1200V/1000V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_n$	20kA/20kA	
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	(L-N) SCCR	150kA	150kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)			
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_{res}$	1000V/305V	1300V/305V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		80A gG	
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>			
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]	
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]	
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)	
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715	
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)	
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional	
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A	
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)	
Overvoltage Category		III	

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TC Thermal Control Function
- TD Thermal Disconnecter



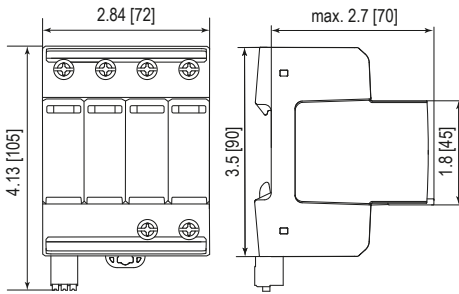
### SafeTec T2-xxx-3+1(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300	350
SafeTec T2-xxx-3+1	59.0198	59.0200
SafeTec T2-xxx-3+1-R (with remote contacts)	59.0199	59.0201
SafeTec T2-xxx-P (plug L-N)	59.0127	59.0128
SafeTube T2-40-P (plug N-PE)	59.0274	59.0274

## Dimensions & Packaging

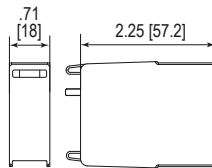
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

		300	350
<b>SafeTec T2-xxx-3+1</b>			
Weight	pounds	1.066	1.119
	grams	483	507
<b>SafeTec T2-xxx-3+1-R</b>			
Weight	pounds	1.077	1.130
	grams	488	512
DIN 43880 Dimension	4 TE / 2.84" [72 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	4 Units		

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

		300	350
<b>SafeTec T2-xxx-P</b>			
Weight	pounds	.146	.163
	grams	66	74
<b>SafeTube T2-40-P</b>			40
Weight	pounds	.093	
	grams	42	
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units		

# Overvoltage Protection

## SafeTube T2 40 0+1

Class II • Type 2 • Type 1CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: N-PE  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / Type 1CA,  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



### Technical Data

SafeTube T2-xx 0+1(-R)

40

#### IEC Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage	$U_c$	305V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	40 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	65 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	1500V
Follow Current Interrupt Rating	$I_{fi}$	100 A
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
TOV Withstand 200ms	$U_T$	1200 V
Number of Ports		1

#### UL Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	305V
Voltage Protection Rating(N)	VPR	1000V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA

#### Additional Electrical Parameters (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	305V
---	-----------	------

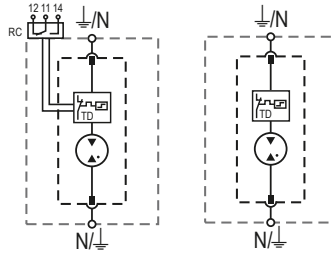
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1 A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TC Thermal Control Function
- TD Thermal Disconnect



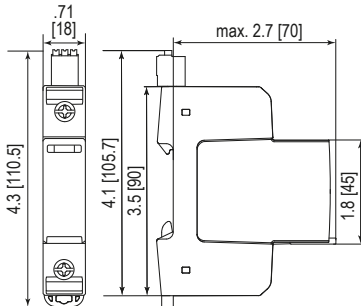
### SafeTube T2-xx 0+1(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	<b>40</b>
SafeTube T2-xxx-0+1	59.0281
SafeTube T2-xxx-0+1-R (with remote contacts)	59.0337
SafeTube T2-40-P (plug)	59.0274

## Dimensions & Packaging

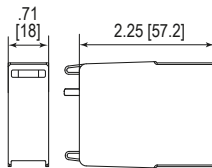
*inches [mm]*



#### Complete Unit

<b>SafeTube T2-xxx-0+1</b>	<b>40</b>						
Weight	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">pounds</td> <td style="width: 20%;"></td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: right;">.244</td> </tr> <tr> <td>grams</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">111</td> </tr> </table>	pounds		.244	grams		111
pounds		.244					
grams		111					
<b>SafeTube T2-xxx-0+1-R</b>							
Weight	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">pounds</td> <td style="width: 20%;"></td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: right;">.259</td> </tr> <tr> <td>grams</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">118</td> </tr> </table>	pounds		.259	grams		118
pounds		.259					
grams		118					
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]						
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]						
Standard Order Quantity	12 Units						

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

<b>SafeTube T2-40-P</b>	<b>40</b>						
Weight	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">pounds</td> <td style="width: 20%;"></td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: right;">.093</td> </tr> <tr> <td>grams</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">42</td> </tr> </table>	pounds		.093	grams		42
pounds		.093					
grams		42					
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]						
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]						
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units						



## Pluggable Single Pole & Multi-pole Surge Protective Devices (SPDs)



Overvoltage Protection

### ProTec T2-CM-L-E

#### Special features:

- Pluggable design with 9mm size per pole
- Type 2 and high rated Type 3 SPD
- Available in operating voltages 275V and 440V
- Short-circuit current rating up to 25kA
- Discharge capacity I<sub>max</sub> up to 10kA (L-N) and 20kA (N-PE)
- All modules including N-PE with operating state green-red
- Optional remote contact (RC) signaling



IEC 61643-11:2011

EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



ProTec T2-CM-E offers basic protection as a Type 2 and high rated Type 3 surge protective device (SPD) for operating voltages ( $U_c$ ) 275V and 440V. The varistor-based protection modules feature outstanding short-circuit current up to 25kA which is one of the highest among the products of this range, and therefore, gives more installation flexibility. All modules are equipped with a state-of-the-art thermal disconnecter and life-status green-red monitoring indicators for each mode of protection – in this case, two indicators per plug. Beside the visual mechanical indicator, optional remote contacts (RC) feature a three-pole remote signalling terminal, which enables remote monitoring of the operating state of the device. This space saving solution can be used in all sub-distribution boards, AC EV charger applications, and many others.



More Product Information



# Pluggable Multi-pole SPD

## ProTec T2-CM-2+0-L-E(-R)

Class II • Class III • Type 2 • Type 3



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S, TN-C, IT\* (only 440)  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, L-PEN, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class II+III / Type 2+3  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



### Technical Data

#### ProTec T2-CM-xxx-2+0-L-E(-R)

275

440

#### IEC Electrical

		275	440
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60 Hz)	$U_o$	230V	230V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	275V	440V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$		10 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$		20 kA
Voltage Protection Level for Type 2+3	$U_p$	1200V	1700V
Voltage Protection Level for Type 3 only	$U_p$	1000V	1400V
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)	$U_{oc}$		6 kV
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{cw}$		3 kA
Response Time	$t_A$		< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category			III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required			100 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating	$I_{SCCR}$		25 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	335V	440V
TOV 120min	$U_T / mode$	440V / Safe Fail	440V / Withstand
Number of Ports			1

#### Additional Electrical Parameters (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1000V	1500V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required			40 A gG

#### Mechanical & Environmental

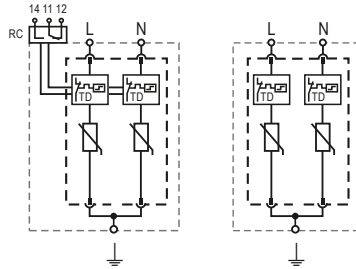
Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °C to +85 °C	
Permissible Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude (max)		6562 ft [2000 m]	
Terminal Screw Torque	(L, N) $M_{max}$	10 lbf-in [1.2 Nm]	
	(PE) $M_{max}$	17 lbf-in [2.0 Nm]	
Conductor Cross Section (max)	(L, N)	8 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 10 AWG (Flexible)	
		10 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 6 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
	(PE)	2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)	
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715	
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Fault Indication		Red Flag	
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional	
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250/0.5A; DC: 60V/0.1A	
RC Terminal Cross Section (max)		13 AWG [1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ]	
RC Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	3.5 lbf-in [0.4 Nm]	
Overvoltage Category		III	

\*Only applicable for SPD with  $U_c$  440V to IT power systems where the earth on the distribution transformer is interconnected with the earth on the consumer side (RE=RA in Figure 44.A1 of IEC 60364-4-44:2018).

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal
- TD Thermal Disconnect

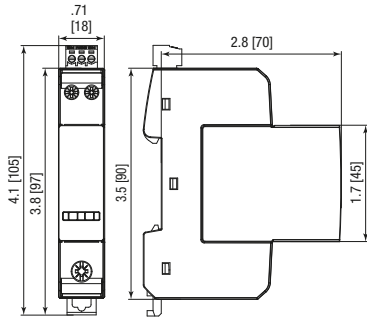


### ProTec T2-CM-xxx-2+0-L-E(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	275	440
ProTec T2-CM-xxx-2+0-L-E	515 599	515 601
ProTec T2-CM-xxx-2+0-L-E-R (with remote contact)	515 600	515 602
ProTec T2-CM-xxx-L-E-P (plug)	515 667	515 668

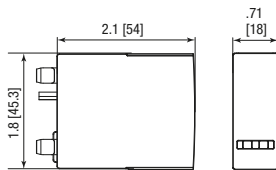
## Dimensions & Packaging



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2-CM-xxx-2+0-L-E		275	440
Weight	pounds [grams]	.334 [152]	.352 [160]
ProTec T2-CM-xxx-2+0-L-E-R			
Weight	pounds [grams]	.345 [157]	.363 [165]
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .70" [18 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)		3.2 x 1.7 x 4.6" [83.5 x 44 x 117 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity		15 Units	

## Spare plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2-CM-xxx-L-E-P		275	440
Weight	pounds [grams]	.173 [78.5]	.190 [86.5]
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .70" [18 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)		2.5 x 1.8 x 8.7" [64 x 45 x 220 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity		24 Units	

# Pluggable Multi-pole SPD

## ProTec T2-CM-3+0-L-E(-R)

Class II • Class III • Type 2 • Type 3



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-C, IT\* (only 440)  
 Mode of Protection: L-PEN  
 IEC/EN Category: Class II+III / Type 2+3  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



### Technical Data

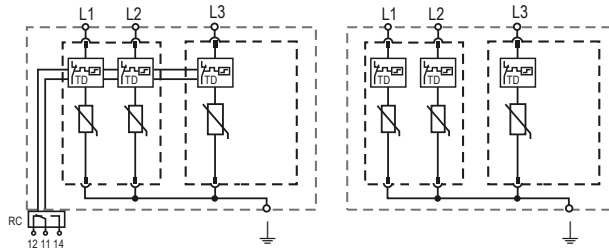
ProTec T2-CM-xxx-3+0-L-E(-R)	275	440	
<b>IEC Electrical</b>			
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60 Hz)	$U_o$	230V	230V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	275V	440V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$		10 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$		20 kA
Voltage Protection Level for Type 2+3	$U_p$	1200V	1700V
Voltage Protection Level for Type 3 only	$U_p$	1000V	1400V
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)	$U_{oc}$		6 kV
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{cw}$		3 kA
Response Time	$t_A$		< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category			III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required			100 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating	$I_{SCCR}$		25 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	335V	440V
TOV 120min	$U_T / mode$	440V / Safe Fail	440V / Withstand
Number of Ports			1
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)			
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1000V	1500V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required			40 A gG
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>			
Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °C to +85 °C	
Permissible Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude (max)		6562 ft [2000 m]	
Terminal Screw Torque	(L) $M_{max}$	10 lbf-in [1.2 Nm]	
	(PEN) $M_{max}$	17 lbf-in [2.0 Nm]	
Conductor Cross Section (max)	(L)	8 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 10 AWG (Flexible)	
		10 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 6 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
	(PEN)	2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)	
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715	
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Fault Indication		Red Flag	
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional	
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250/0.5A; DC: 60V/0.1A	
RC Terminal Cross Section (max)		13 AWG [1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ]	
RC Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	3.5 lbf-in [0.4 Nm]	
Overvoltage Category		III	

\*Only applicable for SPD with  $U_c$  440V to IT power systems where the earth on the distribution transformer is interconnected with the earth on the consumer side (RE=RA in Figure 44.A1 of IEC 60364-4-44:2018).

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

L	Line Conductor Terminal
N	Neutral Conductor Terminal
⏚	PEN Conductor Terminal
RC	Remote Contacts Terminal
TD	Thermal Disconnect

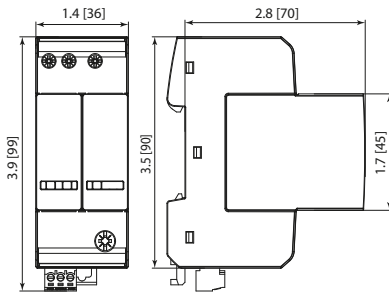


### ProTec T2-CM-xxx-3+0-L-E(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	275	440
ProTec T2-CM-xxx-3+0-L-E	515 700	515 703
ProTec T2-CM-xxx-3+0-L-E-R (with remote contact)	515 701	515 704
ProTec T2-CM-xxx-L-E-P (plug)	515 667	515 668
ProTec T2-CM-xxx-L-E-01-P (L3-PEN plug)	515 702	515 705

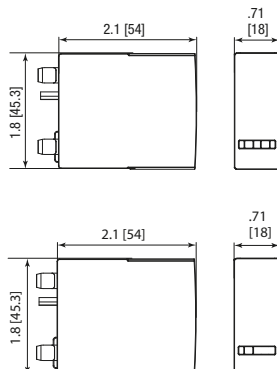
## Dimensions & Packaging



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2-CM-xxx-3+0-L-E		275
Weight	pounds [grams]	.535 [242]
ProTec T2-CM-xxx-3+0-L-E-R		275
Weight	pounds [grams]	.549 [249]
DIN 43880 Dimension		2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)		3.2 x 1.7 x 4.6" [83.5 x 44 x 117 mm]
Standard Order Quantity		8 Units

## Spare plug



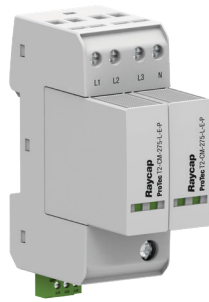
#### Single Unit

ProTec T2-CM-xxx-L-E-P		275
Weight	pounds [grams]	.173 [78.5]
ProTec T2-CM-xxx-L-E-01-P		275
Weight	pounds [grams]	.095 [43]
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .70" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)		2.5 x 1.8 x 8.7" [64 x 45 x 220 mm]
Standard Order Quantity		24 Units

# Pluggable Multi-pole SPD

## ProTec T2-CM-4+0-L-E(-R)

Class II • Class III • Type 2 • Type 3



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S, TN-C, IT\* (only 440)  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, L-PEN, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class II+III / Type 2+3  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



### Technical Data

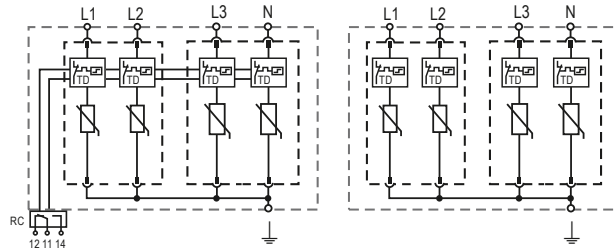
ProTec T2-CM-xxx-4+0-L-E(-R)		275	440
<b>IEC Electrical</b>			
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60 Hz)	$U_o$	230V	230V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	275V	440V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$		10 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$		20 kA
Voltage Protection Level for Type 2+3	$U_p$	1200V	1700V
Voltage Protection Level for Type 3 only	$U_p$	1000V	1400V
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)	$U_{oc}$		6 kV
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{cw}$		3 kA
Response Time	$t_A$		< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category			III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required			100 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating	$I_{SCCR}$		25 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	335V	440V
TOV 120min	$U_T / mode$	440V / Safe Fail	440V / Withstand
Number of Ports			1
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)			
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1000V	1500V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required			40 A gG
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>			
Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °C to +85 °C	
Permissible Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude (max)		6562 ft [2000 m]	
Terminal Screw Torque	(L, N) $M_{max}$	10 lbf-in [1.2 Nm]	
	(PE) $M_{max}$	17 lbf-in [2.0 Nm]	
Conductor Cross Section (max)	(L, N)	8 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 10 AWG (Flexible)	
		10 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 6 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
	(PE)	2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)	
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715	
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Fault Indication		Red Flag	
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional	
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250/0.5A; DC: 60V/0.1A	
RC Terminal Cross Section (max)		13 AWG [1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ]	
RC Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	3.5 lbf-in [0.4 Nm]	
Overvoltage Category		III	

\*Only applicable for SPD with  $U_c$  440V to IT power systems where the earth on the distribution transformer is interconnected with the earth on the consumer side (RE=RA in Figure 44.A1 of IEC 60364-4-44:2018).

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal
- TD Thermal Disconnect

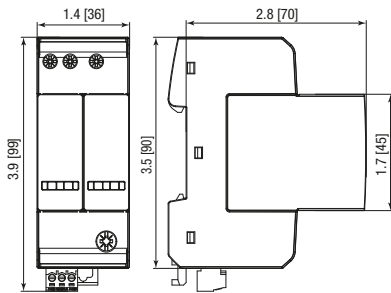


### ProTec T2-CM-xxx-4+0-L-E(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	275	440
ProTec T2-CM-xxx-4+0-L-E	515 603	515 605
ProTec T2-CM-xxx-4+0-L-E-R (with remote contact)	515 604	515 606
ProTec T2-CM-xxx-L-E-P (plug)	515 667	515 668

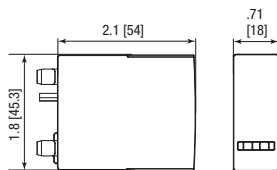
## Dimensions & Packaging



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2-CM-xxx-4+0-L-E	275	440	
Weight	pounds [grams]	.618 [281]	.654 [297]
<b>ProTec T2-CM-xxx-4+0-L-E-R</b>			
Weight	pounds [grams]	.632 [287]	.667 [303]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	3.2 x 1.7 x 4.6" [83.5 x 44 x 117 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	8 Units		

## Spare plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2-CM-xxx-L-E-P	275	440	
Weight	pounds [grams]	.173 [78.5]	.190 [86.5]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .70" [18 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	2.5 x 1.8 x 8.7" [64 x 45 x 220 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units		

# Pluggable Multi-pole SPD

## ProTec T2-CM-1+1-L-E(-R)

Class II • Class III • Type 2 • Type 3



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class II+III / Type 2+3  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



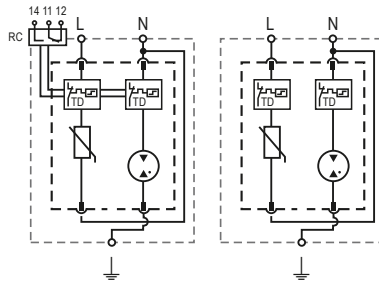
### Technical Data

ProTec T2-CM-xxx-1+1-L-E(-R)		275	440
<b>IEC Electrical</b>			
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60 Hz)	$U_o$	230V	230V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) $U_c$	275V	440V
	(N-PE) $U_c$	255V	255V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_n$	10kA/20kA	
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{max}$	20kA/40kA	
Voltage Protection Level for Type 2+3	(L-N) $U_p$	1200V	1700V
	(N-PE) $U_p$	1500V	1500V
Voltage Protection Level for Type 3 only	(L-N) $U_p$	1000V	1400V
	(N-PE) $U_p$	1000V	1000V
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_{oc}$	6kV/6kV	
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{cw}$	3kA/3kA	
Follow Current Interrupt Rating	(N-PE) $I_{fi}$	100A	
Response Time	(L-N)/(N-PE) $t_A$	< 25 ns / < 100 ns	
Overvoltage Category		III	
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		100 A gG	
Short-Circuit Current Rating	$I_{SCCR}$	25 kA	
TOV Withstand 5s	(L-N) $U_T$	335V	440V
TOV 120min	(L-N) $U_T / mode$	440V / Safe Fail	440V / Withstand
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200V/300A	
Number of Ports		1	
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)			
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1000V / 255V	1500V / 255V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		40 A gG	
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>			
Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °C to +85 °C	
Permissible Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude (max)		6562 ft [2000 m]	
Terminal Screw Torque	(L, N) $M_{max}$	10 lbf-in [1.2 Nm]	
	(PE) $M_{max}$	17 lbf-in [2.0 Nm]	
Conductor Cross Section (max)	(L, N)	8 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 10 AWG (Flexible)	
		10 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 6 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
	(PE)	2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)	
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715	
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Fault Indication		Red Flag	
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional	
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250/0.5A; DC: 60V/0.1A	
RC Terminal Cross Section (max)		13 AWG [1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ]	
RC Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	3.5 lbf-in [0.4 Nm]	
Overvoltage Category		III	

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal
- TD Thermal Disconnect

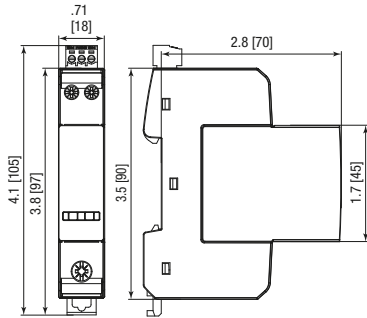


### ProTec T2-CM-xxx-1+1-L-E(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	275	440
ProTec T2-CM-xxx-1+1-L-E	515 596	515 661
ProTec T2-CM-xxx-1+1-L-E-R (with remote contact)	515 597	515 662
ProTec T2-CM-xxx-L-G-E-P (plug)	515 598	515 607

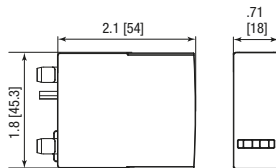
## Dimensions & Packaging



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2-CM-xxx-1+1-L-E		275	440
Weight	pounds [grams]	.304 [138]	.131 [142]
ProTec T2-CM-xxx-1+1-L-E-R			
Weight	pounds [grams]	.313 [142]	.321 [146]
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .70" [18 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)		3.2 x 1.7 x 4.6" [83.5 x 44 x 117 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity		15 Units	

## Spare plug



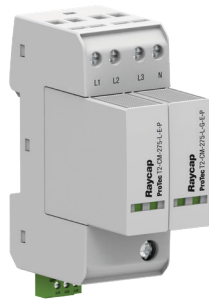
#### Single Unit

ProTec T2-CM-xxx-L-G-E-P		275	440
Weight	pounds [grams]	.144 [65.5]	.151 [68.5]
DIN 43880 Dimension		1 TE / .70" [18 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)		2.5 x 1.8 x 8.7" [64 x 45 x 220 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity		24 Units	

# Pluggable Multi-pole SPD

## ProTec T2-CM-3+1-L-E(-R)

Class II • Class III • Type 2 • Type 3



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TT, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class II+III / Type 2+3  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



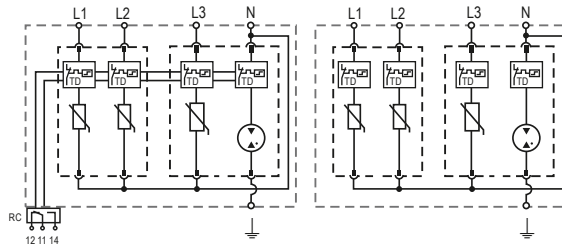
### Technical Data

ProTec T2-CM-xxx-3+1-L-E(-R)		275	440
<b>IEC Electrical</b>			
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60Hz)	$U_o$	230V	230V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) $U_c$	275V	440V
	(N-PE) $U_c$	255V	255V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_n$	10kA/20kA	
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{max}$	20kA/40kA	
Voltage Protection Level for Type 2+3	(L-N) $U_p$	1200V	1700V
	(N-PE) $U_p$	1500V	1500V
Voltage Protection Level for Type 3 only	(L-N) $U_p$	1000V	1400V
	(N-PE) $U_p$	1000V	1000V
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_{oc}$	6kV/6kV	
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{cw}$	3kA/3kA	
Follow Current Interrupt Rating	(N-PE) $I_{fi}$	100A	
Response Time	(L-N)/(N-PE) $t_A$	< 25 ns / < 100 ns	
Overvoltage Category		III	
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		100A gG	
Short-Circuit Current Rating	$I_{SCCR}$	25kA	
TOV Withstand 5s	(L-N) $U_T$	335V	440V
TOV 120min	(L-N) $U_T / mode$	440V / Safe Fail	440V / Withstand
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200V / 300A	
Number of Ports		1	
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)			
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	1000V / 255V	1500V / 255V
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		40A gG	
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>			
Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °C to +85 °C	
Permissible Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude (max)		6562ft [2000m]	
Terminal Screw Torque	(L, N) $M_{max}$	10lbf-in [1.2Nm]	
	(PE) $M_{max}$	17lbf-in [2.0Nm]	
Conductor Cross Section (max)	(L, N)	8 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 10 AWG (Flexible)	
		10mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 6mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
	(PE)	2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)	
		35mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
Mounting		35mm DIN Rail, EN 60715	
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Fault Indication		Red Flag	
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional	
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250/0.5A; DC: 60V/0.1A	
RC Terminal Cross Section (max)		13 AWG [1.5mm <sup>2</sup> ]	
RC Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	3.5lbf-in [0.4Nm]	
Overvoltage Category		III	

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- N Neutral Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal
- TD Thermal Disconnect

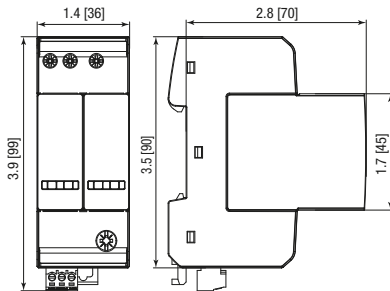


### ProTec T2-CM-xxx-3+1-L-E(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	275	440
ProTec T2-CM-xxx-3+1-L-E	515 663	515 665
ProTec T2-CM-xxx-3+1-L-E-R (with remote contact)	515 664	515 666
ProTec T2-CM-xxx-L-E-P (plug L-N)	515 667	515 668
ProTec T2-CM-xxx-L-G-E-P (plug N-PE)	515 598	515 607

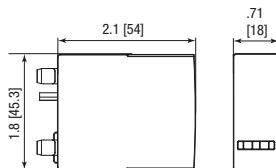
## Dimensions & Packaging



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2-CM-xxx-3+1-L-E	275	440	
Weight	pounds [grams]	.577 [262]	.604 [274]
<b>ProTec T2-CM-xxx-3+1-L-E-R</b>			
Weight	pounds [grams]	.590 [268]	.617 [280]
DIN 43880 Dimension	2 TE / 1.42" [36 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	3.2 x 1.7 x 4.6" [83.5 x 44 x 117 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	8 Units		

## Spare plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2-CM-xxx-L-E-P	275	440	
Weight	pounds [grams]	.173 [78.5]	.190 [86.5]
<b>ProTec T2-CM-xxx-L-G-E-P</b>			
Weight	pounds [grams]	.144 [65.5]	.151 [68.5]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .70" [18 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	2.5 x 1.8 x 8.7" [64 x 45 x 220 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units		



## PCB Mount SPD Socket for AC and PV Systems



### Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

#### PCB Socket T1 & PCB Socket T2

##### Special features:

- For use with maximum continuous operating AC voltage ( $U_C$ ) up to 880V and PV voltage ( $U_{CPV}$ ) up to 750V plugs
- Dual sets of two soldering pads for mechanical soldering
- Two additional mechanical fixation holes
- Voltage indicator socket
- Module locking mechanism
- Vibration and shock withstand capability
- Sensitive and reliable remote signaling contacts
- Fault indicator, green-no green
- Compact profile for printed circuit board (PCB) mounting

Raycap has developed the series of socket bases as an on-board printed circuit board (PCB) solution to optimally protect electronic equipment with efficient surge protection while keeping cost for installation down. With the constant demand for increased reliability of power systems, electronics manufacturers expect comprehensive turnkey solutions that are ready to be installed, but effectively designed with optimum functionality. The key benefits of the PCB Socket Series are cost and space efficiency, elimination of manufacturing lead times, and maximum equipment protection.

PCB T1 AC Series



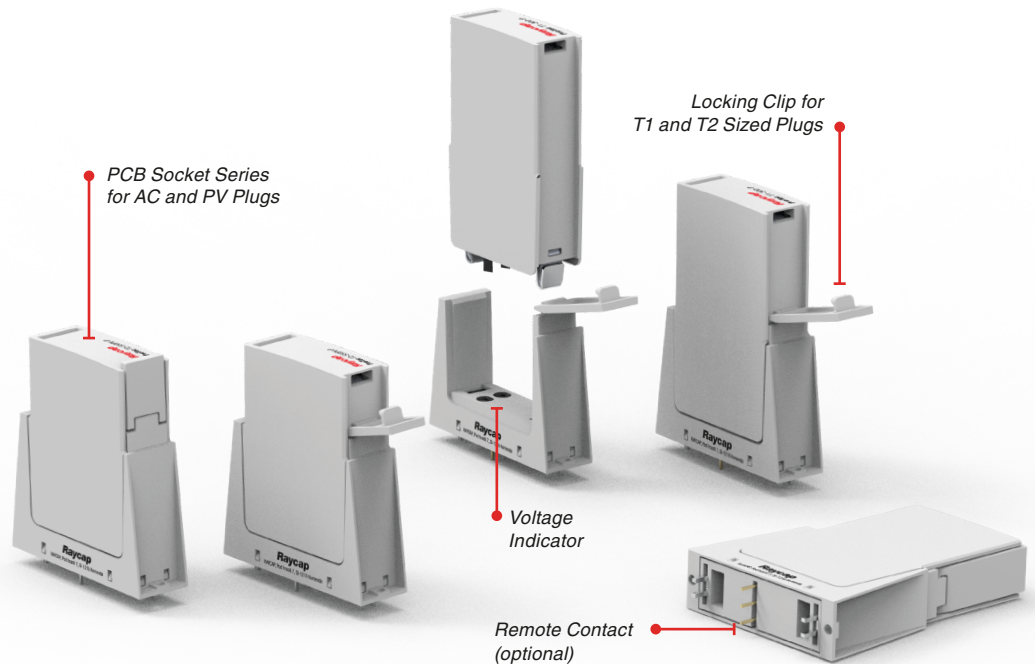
PCB T2 AC Series



PCB T1 PV Series



PCB T2 PV Series



To see the complete line of Raycap product solutions visit [raycap.com](http://raycap.com) or ask for dedicated case applications. Contact us: [info@raycap.com](mailto:info@raycap.com).

More Product Information





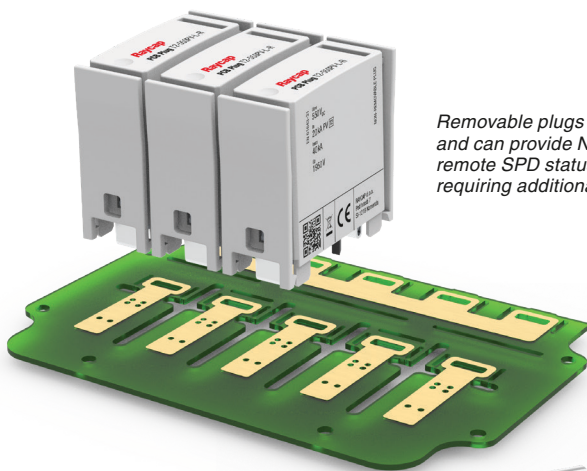
## A Versatile Protection Solution for PV Systems: Direct-mounted SPDs

### Advanced and Dedicated Direct Mount SPD

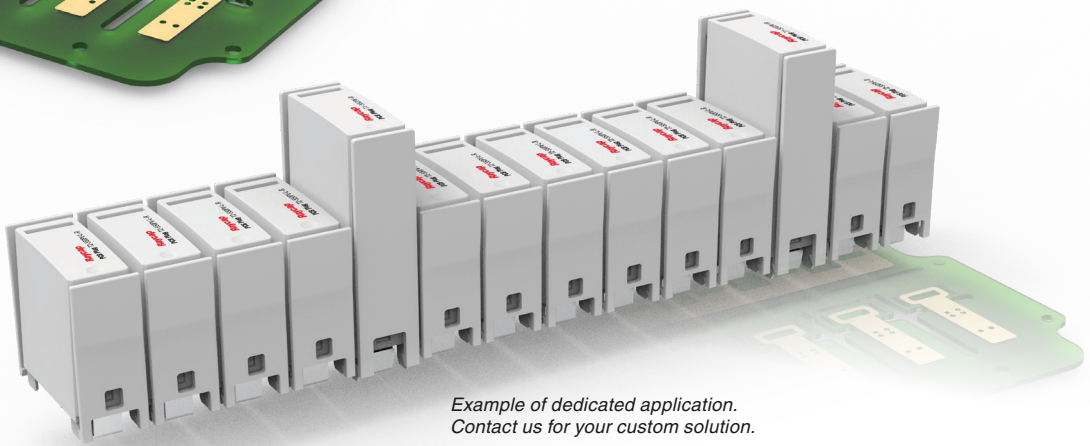
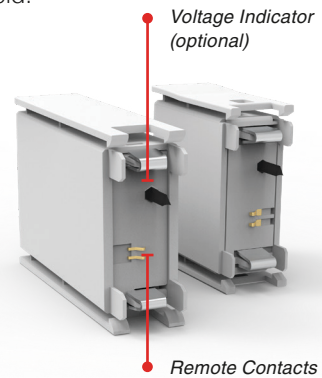
#### Special features:

- Enables high customization
- Space saving
- Optimum surge protection
- Compliant to IEC/EN 61643-31 PV surge protection device standard
- Available for 1100V and 1500V
- $I_{Total}$  (10/350) up to 12.5kA
- Fault indicator, green-no green
- Optional remote signalization
- Removable and non-removable options available

Raycap SPDs mounted directly on a PCB enable high integration levels and custom PCB designs. These solutions are low in overall height, ensuring a most efficient utilization of space. Installation requires no soldering and can be easily implemented at any stage of production, or in the field.



*Removable plugs are easily replaced and can provide NC floating contact for remote SPD status monitoring without requiring additional components.*



*Example of dedicated application.  
Contact us for your custom solution.*

To see the complete line of Raycap product solutions visit [raycap.com](http://raycap.com) or ask for dedicated case applications. Contact us: [info@raycap.com](mailto:info@raycap.com).





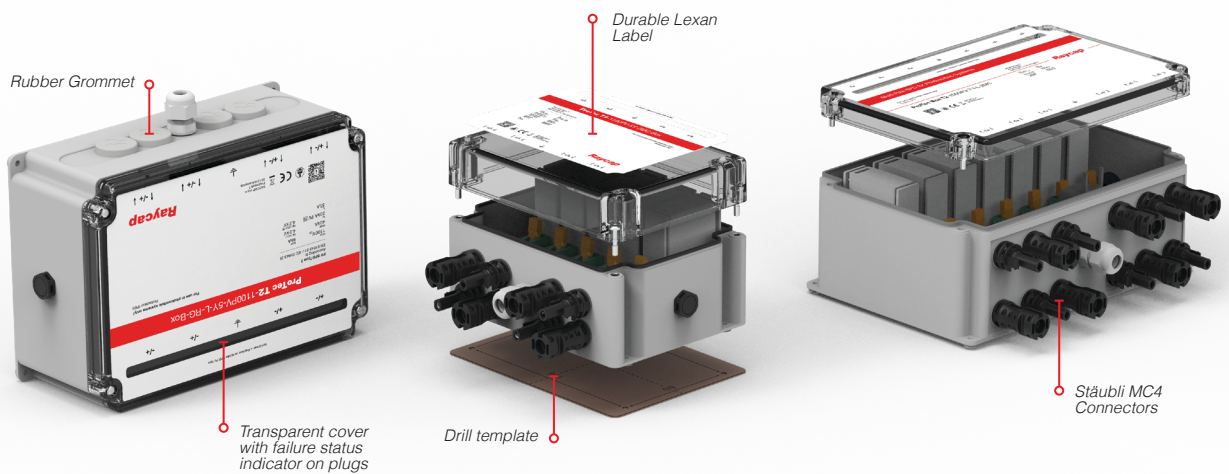
Enclosure with Multi-Pole SPD  
for Photovoltaic Systems



Lightning and Overvoltage Protection  
**ProTec T1 PV 3Y, 5Y & 7Y Box**  
**& ProTec T2 PV 3Y, 5Y & 7Y Box**

**Special features:**

- Available for 1100V and 1500V PV systems
- 3Y, 5Y, and 7Y configuration for 1, 2, and 3 string systems
- Compact UV-stable housing with protection class up to IP 67
- Transparent cover with failure status indicator on plugs
- Fast, on-wall installation of DC-side protection near the inverter
- Multiple connection options available



EN 61643-31:2019

IEC 61643-31:2018



These space-saving surge protection and connection solutions were developed for the protection of Photovoltaic (PV) inverters. The pre-assembled enclosures feature Class I & II / EN Type 1 & 2 arresters for 1100V and 1500V DC. Designed for quick on-wall installation at the DC side of the inverter, the compact UV-stable housing is suitable for indoor and outdoor installations. A transparent cover allows clear visibility of module fault status indicators.

PV Box T1



PV Box T2



More Product Information



# Box with Multi-Pole SPD for Photovoltaic Systems

## ProTec T1 PV(-3Y)(-S)-RG-Box

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2

Location of Use: Photovoltaic Systems  
 Mode of Protection: (+)-PE, (-)-PE, (+)-(-)  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II, Type 1+2  
 Housing: IP 65 Enclosure  
 Compliance: EN 61643-31:2019  
 IEC 61643-31:2018



### Technical Data

#### ProTec T1 PV(-3Y)(-S)-RG-Box

1100

1500

#### EN Electrical

		1100	1500
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (DC)	$U_{OPV}$	1100V	1500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	20 kA
Total Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{total}$	50 kA	50 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA	50 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	6.25 kA	6.25 kA
Total Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{total}$	12.5 kA	12.5 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	9.77 kJ/ $\Omega$	9.77 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	3.125 As	3.125 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	< 4.4 kV	< 5.2 kV
Rated Load Current	$I_L$	35 A	35 A
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns	< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category		III	III
Short Circuit Current Rating	$I_{SCPV}$	11 kA	30 kA
Number of Strings per MPPT			1

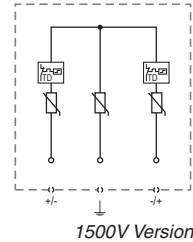
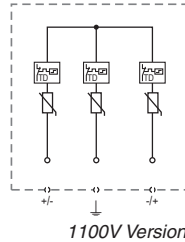
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude		13123 ft [4000 m]	
Type of Cable Entry		Cable Gland / Rubber Grommet	
Wire Insulation Outer Diameter	(min)	.15" [4 mm] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	.31" [8 mm] (stranded, flexible)	
Conductor Cross Section [Cable Gland]	(min)	24 AWG [0.2 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	5 AWG [16 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
2 Conductors with Same Cross Section and Twin Ferrule [Rubber Grommet]	(min)	20 AWG [0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	9 AWG [6 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
Degree of Protection		IP 65	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Housing Material		Polycarbonate with Semi-transparent	
Mounting		Wall - Indoor/Outdoor	

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- +/, -/+ Terminal for +/, -/+ Conductor
- ⏚ Terminal for PE/G Conductor
- TD Thermal Disconnect

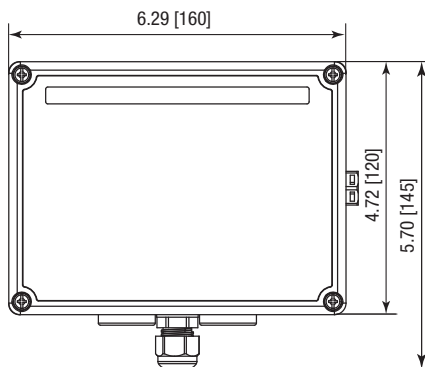
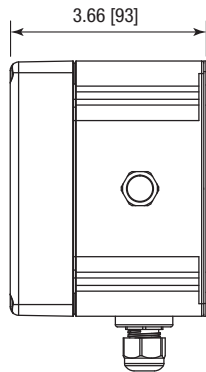


### ProTec T1 PV(-3Y)(-5Y)(-S)-RG-Box

#### Order Information

Order Code	1100	1500
ProTec T1-xxxxPV-3Y-RG-Box	515 649	-
ProTec T1-xxxxPV-3Y-S-RG-Box	-	515 651

## Dimensions & Packaging



inches [mm]

#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1-xxxxPV-3Y(-S)-Box		1100	1500
Single Unit Weight	pounds [grams]	1.94 [881]	2.17 [986]
ProTec T1-xxxxPV-3Y(-S)-RG-Box			
Single Unit Weight	pounds [grams]	2.46 [1117]	2.86 [1298]
Packaging Dimensions (H×W×L)		4.1×6.9×7.8" [105×175×200 mm]	
Minimum Package Quantity		1 Unit	

# Box with Multi-Pole SPD for Photovoltaic Systems

## ProTec Box T1 5Y RG

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2



Location of Use: Photovoltaic Systems  
 Mode of Protection: (+)-PE, (-)-PE, (+)-(-)  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II, Type 1+2  
 Housing: IP 65 Enclosure  
 Compliance: EN 61643-31:2019  
 IEC 61643-31:2018



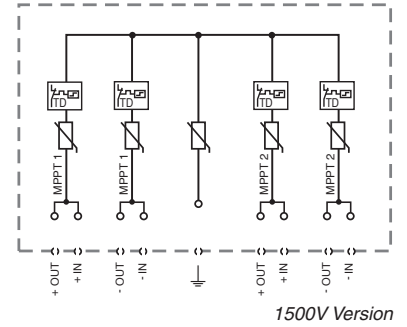
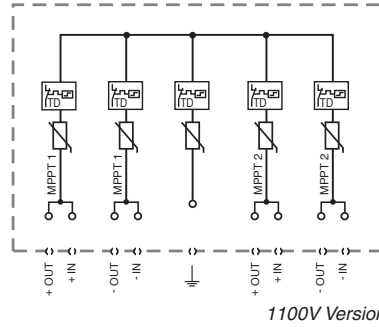
### Technical Data

ProTec Box T1-xxxxPV-5Y(-S)(-RG)		1100	1500
<b>EN Electrical</b>			
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (DC)	$U_{OPV}$	1100V	1500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	20 kA
Total Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{total}$	50 kA	50 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA	50 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	6.25 kA	6.25 kA
Total Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{total}$	12.5 kA	12.5 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	9.77 kJ/ $\Omega$	9.77 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	3.125 As	3.125 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	4400V	5200V
Rated Load Current	$I_L$	45 A	45 A
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns	< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category		III	III
Short Circuit Current Rating	$I_{SCPV}$	11 kA	30 kA
Number of Strings per MPPT		2	
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>			
Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude		13123 ft [4000 m]	
Type of Cable Entry		Cable Gland / Rubber Grommet	
Wire Insulation Outer Diameter	(min)	.15" [4 mm] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	.31" [8 mm] (stranded, flexible)	
Conductor Cross Section [Cable Gland]	(min)	24 AWG [0.2 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	5 AWG [16 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
2 Conductors with Same Cross Section and Twin Ferrule [Rubber Grommet]	(min)	20 AWG [0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	9 AWG [6 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
Degree of Protection		IP 65	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Housing Material		Polycarbonate with Semi-transparent	
Mounting		Wall - Indoor/Outdoor	

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- +/, -/+ Terminal for +/, -/+ Conductor
- ⏏ Terminal for PE/G Conductor
- TD Thermal Disconnect

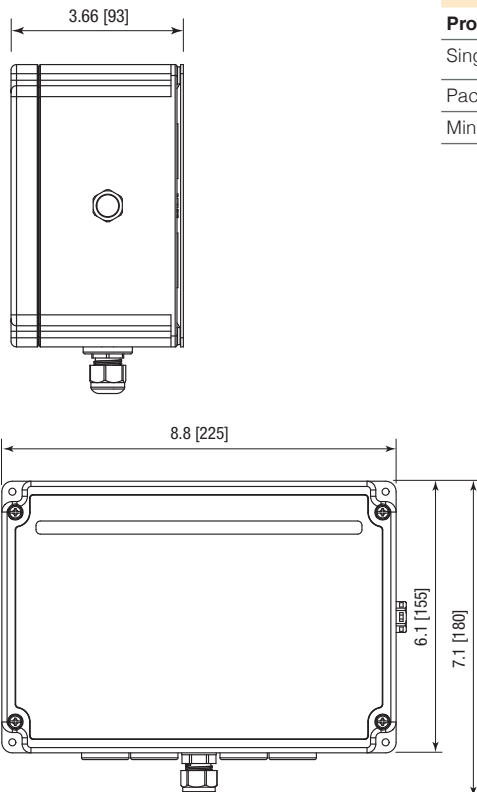


### ProTec Box T1-xxxxPV-5Y(-S)(-RG)

#### Order Information

Order Code	1100	1500
ProTec Box T1-xxxxPV-5Y-RG	515 936	-
ProTec Box T1-xxxxPV-5Y-S-RG	-	515 937

## Dimensions & Packaging



inches [mm]

#### Complete Unit

ProTec Box T1-xxxxPV-5Y(-S)(-RG)	1100	1500	
Single Unit Weight	pounds [grams]	3.289 [1492]	3.739 [1696]
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	4.1 x 8.7 x 10.8" [105 x 220 x 275 mm]		
Minimum Package Quantity	1 Unit		

# Box with Multi-Pole SPD for Photovoltaic Systems

## ProTec T1 PV-3Y(-S)-2MC-Box

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2

Location of Use: Photovoltaic Systems  
 Mode of Protection: (+)-PE, (-)-PE, (+)-(-)  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II, Type 1+2  
 Housing: IP 67 Enclosure  
 Compliance: EN 61643-31:2019  
 IEC 61643-31:2018



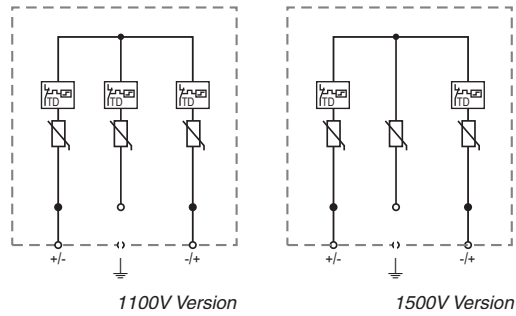
### Technical Data

ProTec T1-xxxxPV-3Y(-S)-2MC-Box		1100	1500
<b>EN Electrical</b>			
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (DC)	$U_{OPV}$	1100V	1500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	20 kA
Total Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{total}$	50 kA	50 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA	50 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	6.25 kA	6.25 kA
Total Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{total}$	12.5 kA	12.5 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	9.77 kJ/ $\Omega$	9.77 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	3.125 As	3.125 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	< 4.4 kV	< 5.2 kV
Rated Load Current	$I_L$	35 A	35 A
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns	< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category		III	III
Short Circuit Current Rating	$I_{SCPV}$	11 kA	30 kA
Number of Strings per MPPT			1
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>			
Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude		13123 ft [4000 m]	
Type of Cable Entry		Cable Gland / MC4 Connectors	
Wire Insulation Outer Diameter	(min)	.15" [4 mm] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	.31" [8 mm] (stranded, flexible)	
Conductor Cross Section Grounding [Cable Gland]	(min)	24 AWG [0.2 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	5 AWG [16 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
Degree of Protection		IP 67	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Housing Material		Polycarbonate with Semi-transparent	
Mounting		Wall - Indoor/Outdoor	

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- +/, -/+ Terminal for +/, -/+ Conductor
- ⏏ Terminal for PE/G Conductor
- TD Thermal Disconnect



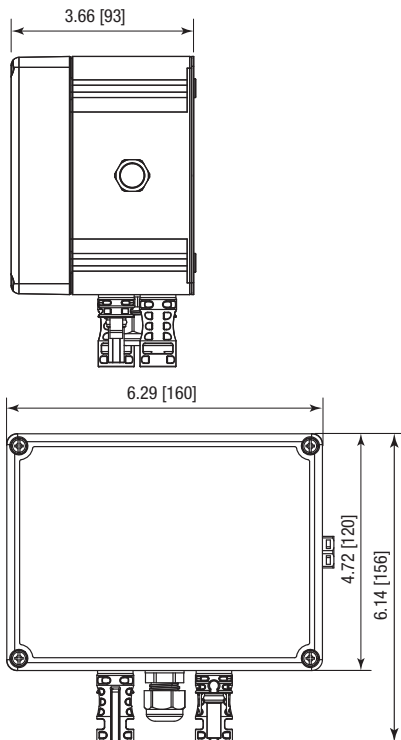
### ProTec T1-xxxxPV-3Y(-S)-2MC-Box

#### Order Information

Order Code	1100	1500
ProTec T1-xxxxPV-3Y-2MC-Box	515 657	-
ProTec T1-xxxxPV-3Y-S-2MC-Box	-	515 659

## Dimensions & Packaging

inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

##### ProTec T1-xxxxPV-3Y(-S)-2MC-Box

Single Unit Weight	pounds [grams]	2.01 [915]	2.24 [1020]
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)		4.1 x 6.9 x 7.8" [105 x 175 x 200 mm]	
Minimum Package Quantity		1 Unit	

# Box with Multi-Pole SPD for Photovoltaic Systems

## ProTec T1 PV-5Y(-S)-2MC-Box

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2

Location of Use: Photovoltaic Systems  
 Mode of Protection: (+)-PE, (-)-PE, (+)-(-)  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II, Type 1+2  
 Housing: IP 67 Enclosure  
 Compliance: EN 61643-31:2019  
 IEC 61643-31:2018



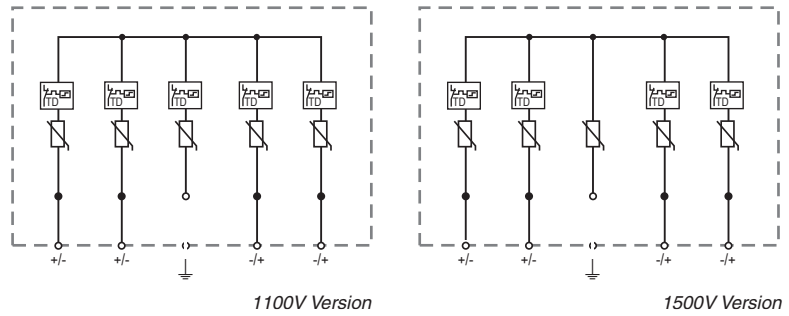
### Technical Data

ProTec T1-xxxxPV-5Y(-S)-2MC-Box		1100	1500
<b>EN Electrical</b>			
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (DC)	$U_{OPV}$	1100V	1500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	20 kA
Total Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{total}$	50 kA	50 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA	50 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	6.25 kA	6.25 kA
Total Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{total}$	12.5 kA	12.5 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	9.77 kJ/ $\Omega$	9.77 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	3.125 As	3.125 As
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	< 4.4 kV	< 5.2 kV
Rated Load Current	$I_L$	35 A	35 A
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns	< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category		III	III
Short Circuit Current Rating	$I_{SCPV}$	11 kA	30 kA
Number of Strings per MPPT		2	
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>			
Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude		13123 ft [4000 m]	
Type of Cable Entry		Cable Gland / MC4 Connectors	
Wire Insulation Outer Diameter	(min)	.15" [4 mm] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	.31" [8 mm] (stranded, flexible)	
Conductor Cross Section Grounding [Cable Gland]	(min)	24 AWG [0.2 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	5 AWG [16 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
Degree of Protection		IP 67	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Housing Material		Polycarbonate with Semi-transparent	
Mounting		Wall - Indoor/Outdoor	

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- +/, -/+ Terminal for +/, -/+ Conductor
- ⏚ Terminal for PE/G Conductor
- TD Thermal Disconnect



1100V Version

1500V Version

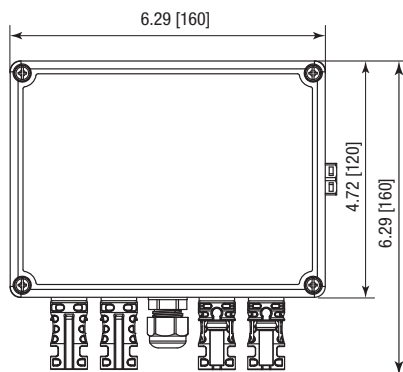
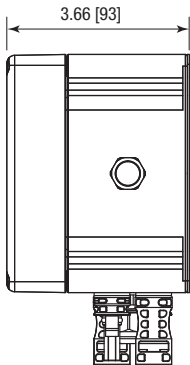
### ProTec T1-xxxxPV-5Y(-S)(x)MC-Box

#### Order Information

Order Code	1100	1500
ProTec T1-xxxxPV-5Y-2MC-Box	515 658	-
ProTec T1-xxxxPV-5Y-S-2MC-Box	-	515 660

## Dimensions & Packaging

inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

##### ProTec T1-xxxxPV-5Y(-S)-2MC-Box

Single Unit Weight	pounds [grams]	2.53 [1151]	2.93 [1332]
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)		4.1 x 6.9 x 7.8" [105 x 175 x 200 mm]	
Minimum Package Quantity		1 Unit	

# Box with Multi-Pole SPD for Photovoltaic Systems

## ProTec Box T1 7Y RG & 2MC4

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2



Location of Use: Photovoltaic Systems  
 Mode of Protection: (+)-PE, (-)-PE, (+)-(-)  
 IEC/EN Category: Class I+II, Type 1+2  
 Housing: Up to IP 67 Enclosure  
 Compliance: EN 61643-31:2019  
 IEC 61643-31:2018



### Technical Data

ProTec Box T1-xxxxPV-7Y(-S)(-RG)(-2MC4)

1100

1500

#### EN Electrical

Parameter	Symbol	1100	1500
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (DC)	$U_{OPV}$	1100V	1500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	20 kA
Total Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{total}$	50 kA	50 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA	50 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	6.25 kA	6.25 kA
Total Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{total}$	12.5 kA	12.5 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	9.77 kJ/ $\Omega$	9.77 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	3.125 As	3.125 As
Voltage Protection Level [Rubber Grommet]	$U_p$	4400V	5200V
Voltage Protection Level [Double MC Connector]	$U_p$	4400V	5200V
Rated Load Current [Rubber Grommet]	$I_L$	45 A	45 A
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns	< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category		III	III
Short Circuit Current Rating	$I_{SCPV}$	11 kA	30 kA
Number of Strings per MPPT			3

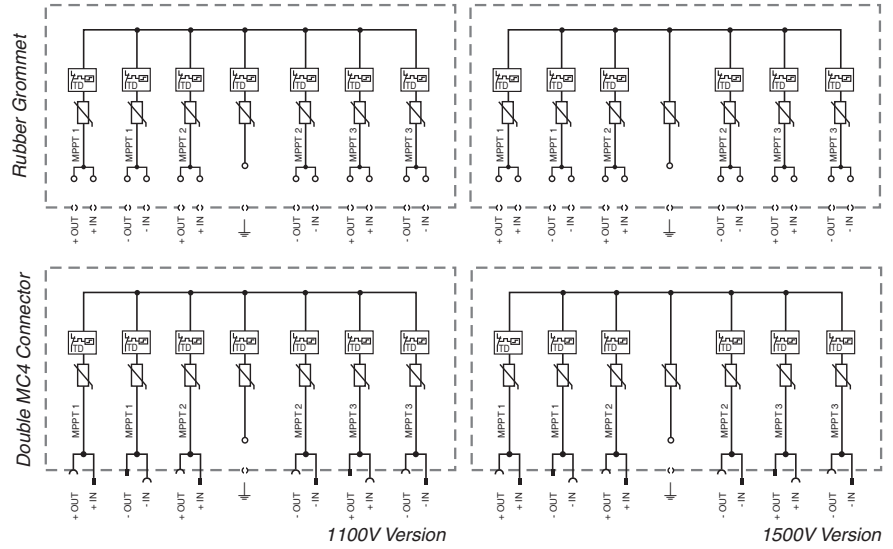
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude		13123 ft [4000 m]	
Type of Cable Entry		Cable Gland / Rubber Grommet / MC4	
Wire Insulation Outer Diameter	(min)	.15" [4 mm] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	.31" [8 mm] (stranded, flexible)	
Conductor Cross Section [Cable Gland]	(min)	24 AWG [0.2 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	5 AWG [16 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
2 Conductors with Same Cross Section and Twin Ferrule [Rubber Grommet]	(min)	20 AWG [0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	9 AWG [6 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
Degree of Protection [Double MC4 Connector / Rubber Grommet]		IP 67/IP 65	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Housing Material		Polycarbonate with Semi-transparent	
Mounting		Wall - Indoor/Outdoor	

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- +/, -/+ Terminal for +/, -/+ Conductor
- ⏏ Terminal for PE/G Conductor
- TD Thermal Disconnect

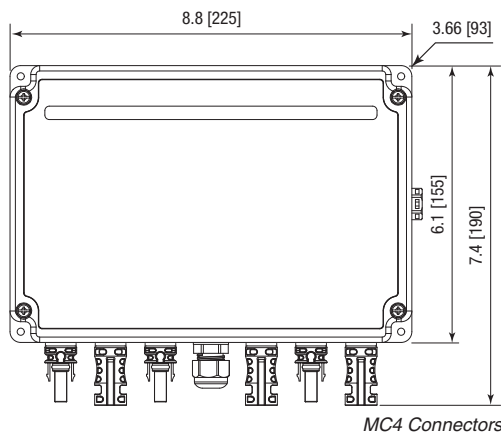
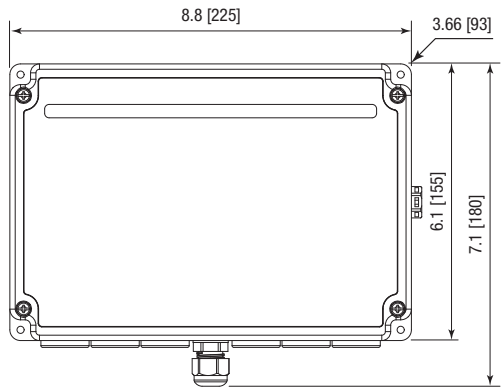


### ProTec Box T1-xxxxPV-7Y(-S)(-RG)(-2MC4)

#### Order Information

Order Code	1100	1500
ProTec Box T1-xxxxPV-7Y-RG (Rubber Grommet)	515 863	-
ProTec Box T1-xxxxPV-7Y-S-RG (Rubber Grommet)	-	515 864
ProTec Box T1-xxxxPV-7Y-2MC4 (Double MC4 Connectors)	515 850	-
ProTec Box T1-xxxxPV-7Y-S-2MC4 (Double MC4 Connectors)	-	515 851

## Dimensions & Packaging



#### Complete Unit

inches [mm]

ProTec Box T1-xxxxPV-7Y(-S)(-RG)	1100	1500	
Single Unit Weight	pounds [grams]	3.743 [1698]	4.361 [1978]
ProTec Box T1-xxxxPV-7Y(-S)(-2MC4)			
Single Unit Weight	pounds [grams]	3.699 [1678]	4.317 [1958]
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	4.1 x 8.7 x 10.8" [105 x 220 x 275 mm]		
Minimum Package Quantity	1 Unit		

# Box with Multi-Pole SPD for Photovoltaic Systems

## ProTec T2 PV-3Y-L-RG-Box

Class II • Type 2

Location of Use: Photovoltaic Systems  
 Mode of Protection: (+)-PE, (-)-PE, (+)-(-)  
 IEC/EN Category: Class II, Type 2  
 Housing: IP 65 Enclosure  
 Compliance: EN 61643-31:2019  
 IEC 61643-31:2018



### Technical Data

ProTec T2-xxxxPV-3Y-L-RG-Box

1100

1500

#### EN Electrical

		1100	1500
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (DC)	$U_{OPV}$	1100V	1500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	15 kA
Total Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{total}$	40 kA	40 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA	40 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	< 4.2 kV	< 4.8 kV
Rated Load Current	$I_L$	35 A	35 A
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns	< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category		III	III
Short Circuit Current Rating	$I_{SCPV}$	9 kA	9 kA
Number of Strings per MPPT			1

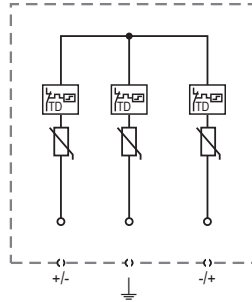
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude		13123 ft [4000 m]	
Type of Cable Entry		Cable Gland / Rubber Grommet	
Wire Insulation Outer Diameter	(min)	.15" [4 mm] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	.31" [8 mm] (stranded, flexible)	
Conductor Cross Section [Cable Gland]	(min)	24 AWG [0.2 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	5 AWG [16 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
2 Conductors with Same Cross Section and Twin Ferrule [Rubber Grommet]	(min)	20 AWG [0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	9 AWG [6 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
Degree of Protection [Cable Gland / Rubber Grommet]		IP 65	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Housing Material		Polycarbonate with Semi-transparent	
Mounting		Wall - Indoor/Outdoor	

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- +/-, -/+ Terminal for +/-, -/+ Conductor
- ⏚ Terminal for PE/G Conductor
- TD Thermal Disconnect

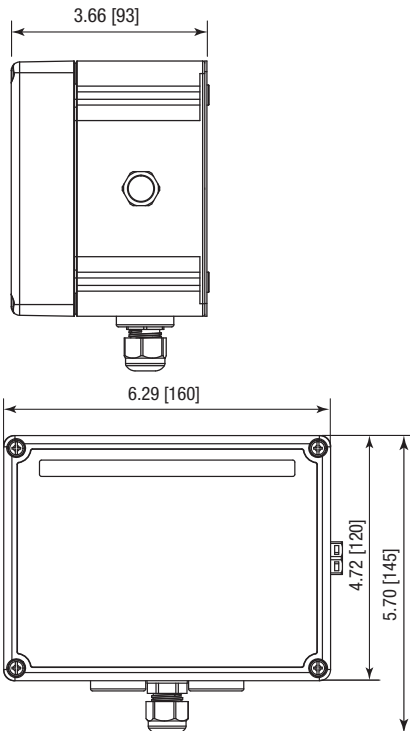


### ProTec T2-xxxxPV-3Y-L-RG-Box

#### Order Information

Order Code	1100	1500
ProTec T2-xxxxPV-3Y-L-RG-Box	515 646	515 648

## Dimensions & Packaging



inches [mm]

#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2-xxxxPV-3Y-L-RG-Box	1100	1500	
Single Unit Weight	pounds [grams]	1.73 [787]	1.79 [814]
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	4.1 x 6.9 x 7.8" [105 x 175 x 200mm]		
Minimum Package Quantity	1 Unit		

# Box with Multi-Pole SPD for Photovoltaic Systems

## ProTec Box T2 5Y RG

Class II • Type 2



Location of Use: Photovoltaic Systems  
 Mode of Protection: (+)-PE, (-)-PE, (+)-(-)  
 IEC/EN Category: Class II, Type 2  
 Housing: IP 65 Enclosure  
 Compliance: EN 61643-31:2019  
 IEC 61643-31:2018



### Technical Data

**ProTec Box T2-xxxxPV-5Y(-L)(-RG)** **1100** **1500**

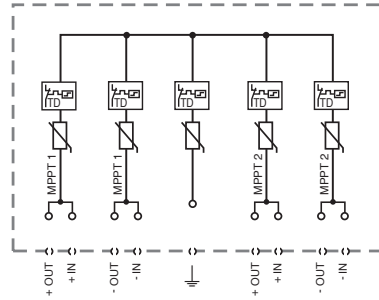
EN Electrical			
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (DC)	$U_{OPV}$	1100V	1500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	15 kA
Total Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{total}$	40 kA	40 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA	40 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	4200V	4800V
Rated Load Current	$I_L$	45 A	45 A
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns	< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category		III	III
Short Circuit Current Rating	$I_{SCPV}$	9 kA	9 kA
Number of Strings per MPPT			2

Mechanical & Environmental			
Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude		13123 ft [4000 m]	
Type of Cable Entry		Cable Gland / Rubber Grommet	
Wire Insulation Outer Diameter	(min)	.15" [4 mm] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	.31" [8 mm] (stranded, flexible)	
Conductor Cross Section [Cable Gland]	(min)	24 AWG [0.2 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	5 AWG [16 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
2 Conductors with Same Cross Section and Twin Ferrule [Rubber Grommet]	(min)	20 AWG [0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	9 AWG [6 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
Degree of Protection [Rubber Grommet]		IP 65	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Housing Material		Polycarbonate with Semi-transparent	
Mounting		Wall - Indoor/Outdoor	

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- +/, -/+ Terminal for +/, -/+ Conductor
- ⏚ Terminal for PE/G Conductor
- TD Thermal Disconnect

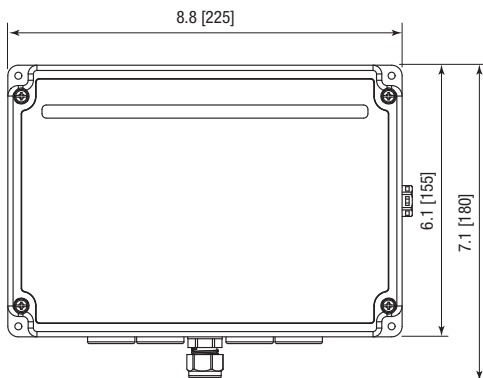
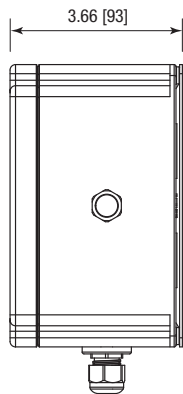


### ProTec Box T2-xxxxPV-5Y(-S)(-RG)

#### Order Information

Order Code	1100	1500
ProTec Box T2-xxxxPV-5Y-L-RG	515 938	-
ProTec Box T2-xxxxPV-5Y-L-RG	-	515 939

## Dimensions & Packaging



inches [mm]

#### Complete Unit

ProTec Box T2-xxxxPV-5Y(-L)(-RG)	1100	1500	
Single Unit Weight	pounds [grams]	2.800 [1270]	2.888 [1310]
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	4.1 x 8.7 x 10.8" [105 x 220 x 275 mm]		
Minimum Package Quantity	1 Unit		

# Box with Multi-Pole SPD for Photovoltaic Systems

## ProTec T2 PV-3Y-L(-x)MC-Box

### Class II • Type 2

Location of Use: Photovoltaic Systems  
 Mode of Protection: (+)-PE, (-)-PE, (+)-(-)  
 IEC/EN Category: Class II, Type 2  
 Housing: IP 67 Enclosure  
 Compliance: EN 61643-31:2019  
 IEC 61643-31:2018



#### Technical Data

**ProTec T2-xxxxPV-3Y-L-2MC-Box** **1100** **1500**

##### EN Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (DC)	$U_{OPV}$	1100V	1500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	15 kA
Total Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{total}$	40 kA	40 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA	40 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	< 4.2 kV	< 4.8 kV
Rated Load Current	$I_L$	35 A	35 A
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns	< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category		III	III
Short Circuit Current Rating	$I_{SCPV}$	9 kA	9 kA
Number of Strings per MPPT			1

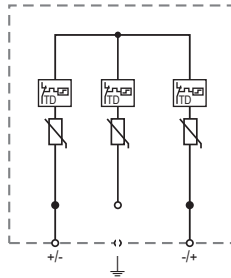
##### Mechanical & Environmental

Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude		13123 ft [4000 m]	
Type of Cable Entry		Cable Gland / MC4 Connectors	
Wire Insulation Outer Diameter	(min)	.15" [4 mm] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	.31" [8 mm] (stranded, flexible)	
Conductor Cross Section Grounding [Cable Gland]	(min)	24 AWG [0.2 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	5 AWG [16 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
Degree of Protection		IP 67	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Housing Material		Polycarbonate with Semi-transparent	
Mounting		Wall - Indoor/Outdoor	

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- +/-, -/+ Terminal for +/-, -/+ Conductor
- ⏚ Terminal for PE/G Conductor
- TD Thermal Disconnect



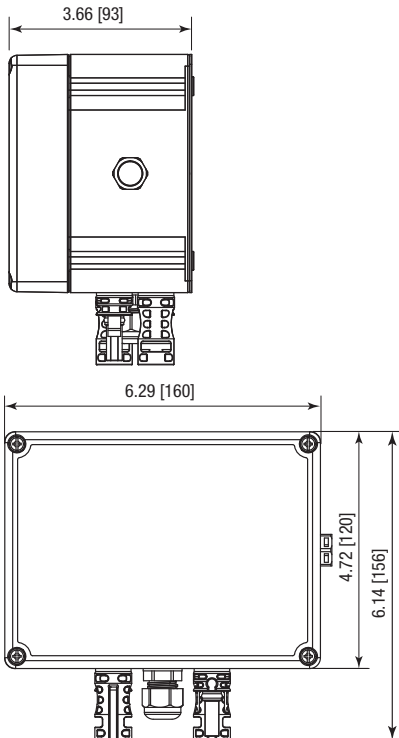
### ProTec T2-xxxxPV-3Y-L-2MC-Box

#### Order Information

Order Code	1100	1500
ProTec T2-xxxxPV-3Y-L-2MC-Box	515 654	515 656

## Dimensions & Packaging

inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

##### ProTec T2-xxxxPV-3Y-L-2MC-Box

Single Unit Weight	pounds [grams]	1.80 [821]	1.86 [848]
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)		4.1 x 6.9 x 7.8" [105 x 175 x 200 mm]	
Minimum Package Quantity		1 Unit	

# Box with Multi-Pole SPD for Photovoltaic Systems

## ProTec T2 PV-5Y-L-2MC-Box

Class II • Type 2



Location of Use: Photovoltaic Systems  
 Mode of Protection: (+)-PE, (-)-PE, (+)-(-)  
 IEC/EN Category: Class II, Type 2  
 Housing: IP 67 Enclosure  
 Compliance: EN 61643-31:2019  
 IEC 61643-31:2018



### Technical Data

**ProTec T2-xxxxPV-5Y-L-2MC-Box** **1100** **1500**

#### EN Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (DC)	$U_{OPV}$	1100V	1500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	15 kA
Total Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{total}$	40 kA	40 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA	40 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	< 4.2 kV	< 4.8 kV
Rated Load Current	$I_L$	35 A	35 A
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns	< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category		III	III
Short Circuit Current Rating	$I_{SCPV}$	9 kA	9 kA
Number of Strings per MPPT			2

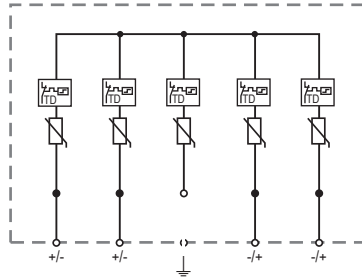
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude		13123 ft [4000 m]	
Type of Cable Entry		Cable Gland / MC4 Connectors	
Wire Insulation Outer Diameter	(min)	.15" [4 mm] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	.31" [8 mm] (stranded, flexible)	
Conductor Cross Section Grounding [Cable Gland]	(min)	24 AWG [0.2 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	5 AWG [16 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
Degree of Protection		IP 67	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Housing Material		Polycarbonate with Semi-transparent	
Mounting		Wall - Indoor/Outdoor	

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- +/, -/+ Terminal for +/, -/+ Conductor
- ⏏ Terminal for PE/G Conductor
- TD Thermal Disconnect



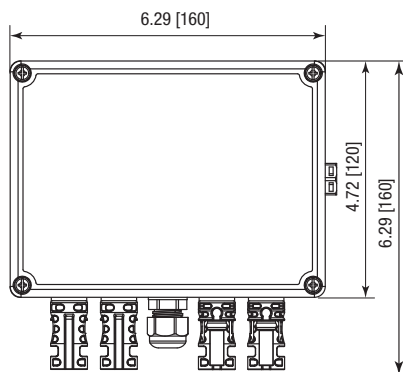
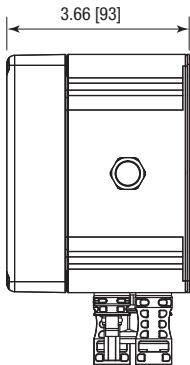
### ProTec T2-xxxxPV-5Y-L-2MC-Box

#### Order Information

Order Code	1100	1500
ProTec T2-xxxxPV-5Y-L-2MC-Box	515 653	515 655

## Dimensions & Packaging

inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

##### ProTec T2-xxxxPV-5Y-L-2MC-Box

Single Unit Weight	pounds [grams]	2.21 [1003]	2.26 [1029]
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)		4.1 x 6.9 x 7.8" [105 x 175 x 200 mm]	
Minimum Package Quantity		1 Unit	

# Box with Multi-Pole SPD for Photovoltaic Systems

## ProTec Box T2 7Y RG & 2MC4

### Class II • Type 2



Location of Use: Photovoltaic Systems  
 Mode of Protection: (+)-PE, (-)-PE, (+)-(-)  
 IEC/EN Category: Class II, Type 2  
 Housing: Up to IP 67 Enclosure  
 Compliance: EN 61643-31:2019  
 IEC 61643-31:2018



#### Technical Data

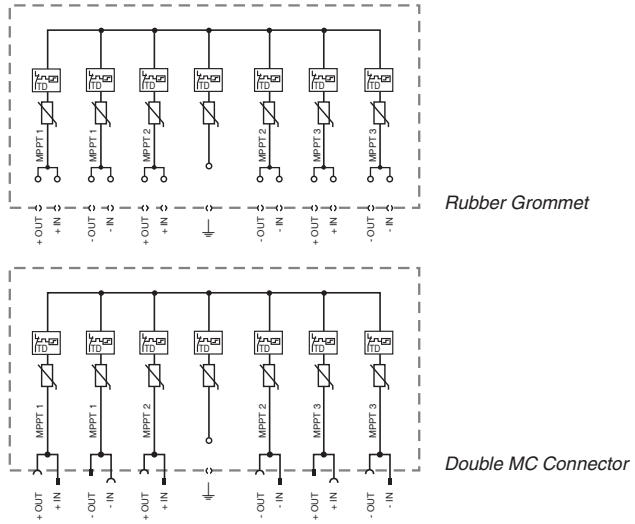
**ProTec Box T2-xxxxPV-7Y(-L)(-RG)(-2MC4)** **1100** **1500**

EN Electrical		1100	1500
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (DC)	$U_{OPV}$	1100V	1500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	15 kA
Total Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{total}$	40 kA	40 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA	40 kA
Voltage Protection Level [Rubber Grommet]	$U_p$	4200V	4800V
Voltage Protection Level [Double MC Connector]	$U_p$	4200V	5200V
Rated Load Current [Rubber Grommet]	$I_L$	45 A	45 A
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns	< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category		III	III
Short Circuit Current Rating	$I_{SCPV}$	9 kA	9 kA
Number of Strings per MPPT			3
Mechanical & Environmental		1100	1500
Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude		13123 ft [4000 m]	
Type of Cable Entry		Cable Gland / Rubber Grommet / MC4	
Wire Insulation Outer Diameter	(min)	.15" [4 mm] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	.31" [8 mm] (stranded, flexible)	
Conductor Cross Section [Cable Gland]	(min)	24 AWG [0.2 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	5 AWG [16 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
2 Conductors with Same Cross Section and Twin Ferrule [Rubber Grommet]	(min)	20 AWG [0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
	(max)	9 AWG [6 mm <sup>2</sup> ] (stranded, flexible)	
Degree of Protection [Double MC4 / Rubber Grommet]		IP 67 / IP 65	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Housing Material		Polycarbonate with Semi-transparent	
Mounting		Wall - Indoor/Outdoor	

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- +/, -/+ Terminal for +/, -/+ Conductor
- Terminal for PE/G Conductor
- TD Thermal Disconnect



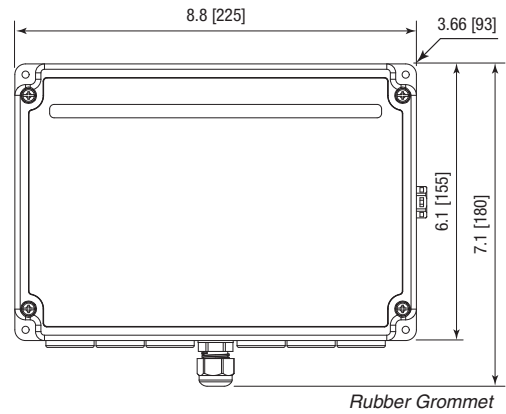
## ProTec Box T2-xxxxPV-7Y(-S)(-RG)(-2MC4)

### Order Information

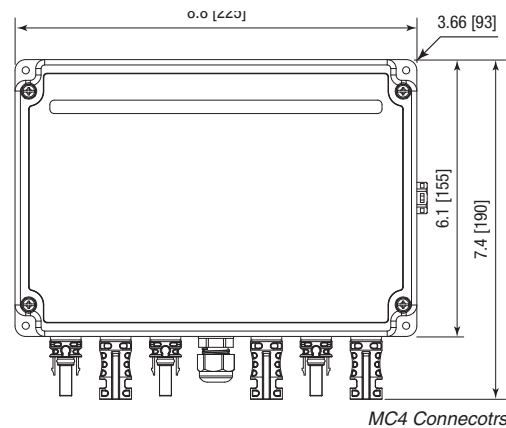
Order Code	1100	1500
ProTec Box T2-xxxxPV-7Y-L-RG (Rubber Grommet)	515 865	-
ProTec Box T2-xxxxPV-7Y-L-RG (Rubber Grommet)	-	515 866
ProTec Box T2-xxxxPV-7Y-L-2MC4 (Double MC4)	515 852	-
ProTec Box T2-xxxxPV-7Y-L-2MC4 (Double MC4)	-	515 853

## Dimensions & Packaging

inches [mm]



Rubber Grommet

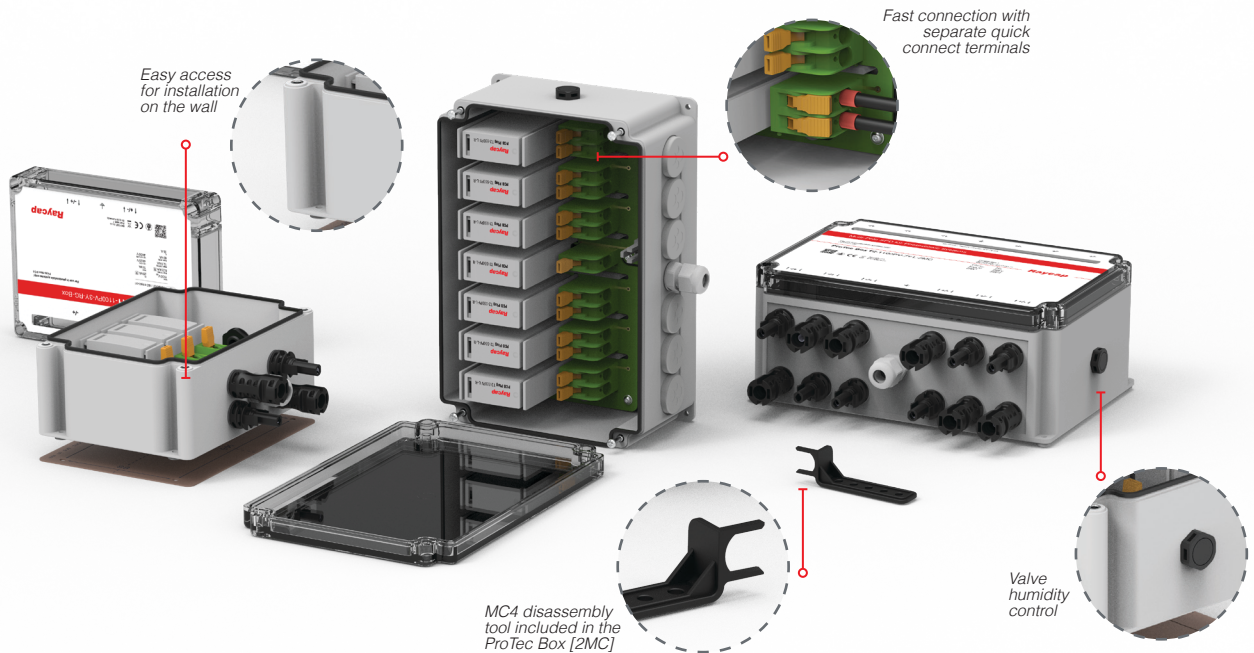









MC4 Connectors

### Complete Unit

ProTec Box T2-xxxxPV-7Y(-L)(-RG)	1100	1500	
Single Unit Weight	pounds [grams]	3.073 [1394]	3.197 [1450]
ProTec Box T2-xxxxPV-7Y(-L)(-2MC4)			
Single Unit Weight	pounds [grams]	3.029 [1374]	3.153 [1430]
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	4.1 x 8.7 x 10.8" [105 x 220 x 275mm]		
Minimum Package Quantity	1 Unit		

**ProTec PV Box Series**  
**Product Selector**



	Technical Features	Classification	Product Name	Order Code	
<b>RUBBER GROMMETS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• T and V connection</li> <li>• Quick connect terminals on PCB</li> <li>• IP65 ingress protection</li> </ul>	 <b>1 MPPT [3Y]</b>	<b>TYPE 1</b> ProTec T1-1100PV-3Y-RG-Box	515 649	
			ProTec T1-1500PV-3Y-S-RG-Box	515 651	
		 <b>2 MPPT [5Y]</b>	<b>TYPE 2</b> ProTec T2-1100PV-3Y-L-RG-Box	515 646	
			ProTec T2-1500PV-3Y-L-RG-Box	515 648	
		 <b>3 MPPT [7Y]</b>	<b>TYPE 1</b> ProTec Box T1-1100PV-5Y-RG	515 936	
			ProTec Box T1-1500PV-5Y-S-RG	515 937	
	<b>TYPE 2</b> ProTec Box T2-1100PV-5Y-L-RG		515 938		
	<b>DOUBLE MC4 CONNECTORS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• V connection</li> <li>• Fast installation</li> <li>• Connectors on PCB preconnected to MC4</li> <li>• IP67 ingress protection</li> </ul>	 <b>1 MPPT [3Y]</b>	<b>TYPE 1</b> ProTec T1-1100PV-3Y-2MC-Box	515 657
				ProTec T1-1500PV-3Y-S-2MC-Box	515 659
 <b>2 MPPT [5Y]</b>			<b>TYPE 2</b> ProTec T2-1100PV-3Y-L-2MC-Box	515 654	
			ProTec T2-1500PV-3Y-L-2MC-Box	515 656	
 <b>3 MPPT [7Y]</b>			<b>TYPE 1</b> ProTec T1-1100PV-5Y-2MC-Box	515 658	
			ProTec T1-1500PV-5Y-S-2MC-Box	515 660	
		<b>TYPE 2</b> ProTec T2-1100PV-5Y-L-2MC-Box	515 653		
 <b>3 MPPT [7Y]</b>		ProTec T2-1500PV-5Y-L-2MC-Box	515 655		
		<b>TYPE 1</b> ProTec Box T1-1100PV-7Y-2MC4	515 850		
	ProTec Box T1-1500PV-7Y-S-2MC4	515 851			
<b>TYPE 2</b> ProTec Box T2-1100PV-7Y-L-2MC4	515 852				
ProTec Box T2-1500PV-7Y-L-2MC4	515 853				

## Pluggable Multi-pole Surge Protective Devices (SPDs) for Photovoltaic Systems (DC)

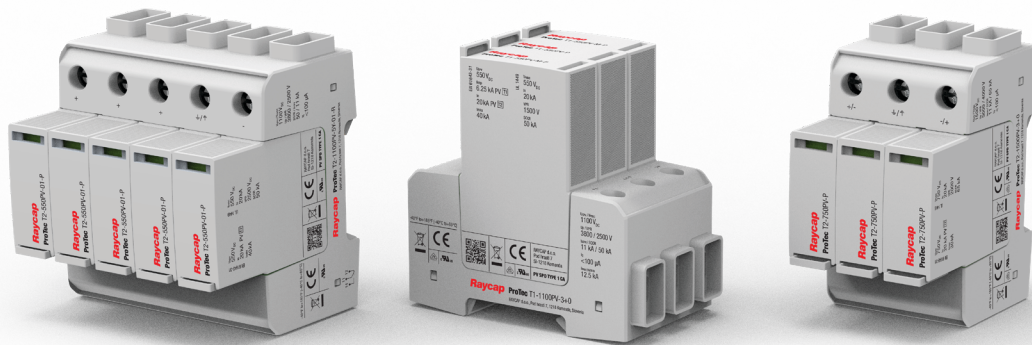


Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

### ProTec T1-PV & ProTec T2-PV

#### Special features:

- Vibration and shock withstand capability
- Sensitive and reliable state-of-the-art disconnecter
- Short circuit current rating up to 30kA
- Sensitive and reliable remote contact



ProTec T1 PV 5Y Series



ProTec T2 PV 5Y Series



ProTec T1 PV Series



ProTec T2 PV Series



IEC 61643-31:2018

EN 61643-31:2019

UL 1449 5th Edition



ProTec T1 PV and ProTec T2 PV solutions are high-performance, Type 1 and Type 2 pluggable surge protective devices designed to protect the DC power in photovoltaic systems. The products are ideal solutions for protecting String Combiner boxes and PV Inverters and are intended for use in both 1100VDC and 1500VDC systems.

All ProTec PV devices have low-height modules and a short circuit rating of 11 kA, except the ProTec T1-PV-S, which has an excellent short circuit rating of up to 30kA.

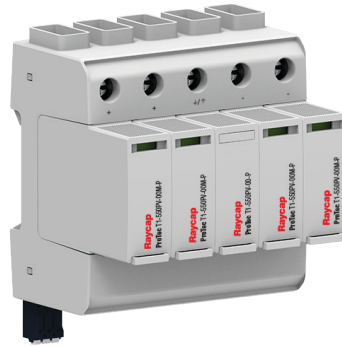
More Product Information



# Multi-Pole Base for Photovoltaic Systems

## ProTec T1-PV-5Y-00(-R)

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • PV SPD Type 1CA



Location of Use: String box, Inverter  
 Mode of Protection: (+)-PE, (-)-PE, (+)-(-)  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class I+II/Type 1+2 / PV SPD Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-31:2018  
 EN 61643-31:2019  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



### Technical Data

ProTec T1-xxxxPV-5Y-00(-R)

1100

#### EN Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (PV)	$U_{CPV}$	1100 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	5 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	6.25 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	2.5 As
Total Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{Total}$	10 kA
Total Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{Total}$	50 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA
Voltage Protection Level	(+/-)-PE $U_p$	3800 V
	(+)-(-) $U_p$	3800 V
Overvoltage Category		III
Short-Circuit Current Rating	$I_{SCPV}$	11 kA
Number of Ports		1

#### UL Electrical

Maximum Permitted DC Voltage	$V_{pVdc}$	1100 V
Voltage Protection Level	(+/-)-PE VPR	2500 V
	(+)-(-) VPR	2500 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating	SCCR	50 kA

#### Additional Electrical Parameters (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	3000 V
---	-----------	--------

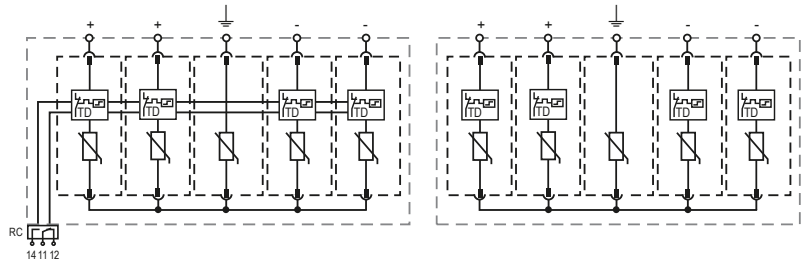
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree Of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- +/-, -/+ + or - Conductor Terminal
- ⊥ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



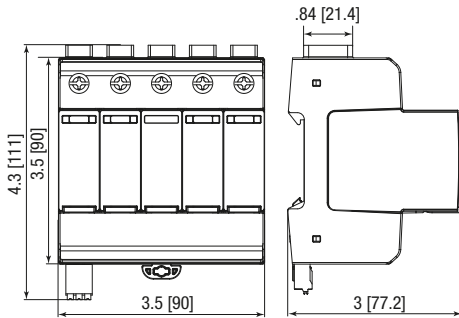
### ProTec T1-xxxxPV-5Y-00(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	1100
ProTec T1-xxxxPV-5Y-00	59.A444
ProTec T1-xxxxPV-5Y-00-R (with remote contacts)	59.A445
ProTec T1-550PV-00-P (ground plug)	59.A446
ProTec T1-550PV-00M-P (side plugs)	59.A447

## Dimensions & Packaging

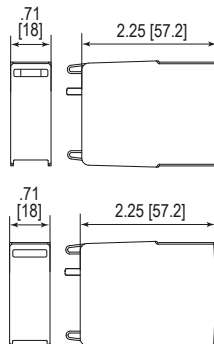
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1-xxxxPV-5Y-00		1100
Weight	pounds	1.536
	grams	697
ProTec T1-xxxxPV-5Y-00-R		
Weight	pounds	1.552
	grams	704
DIN 43880 Dimension	5 TE / 3.5" [90 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	3 Units	

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1-550PV-00M-P		550
Weight	pounds	.202
	grams	92
ProTec T1-550PV-00-P		
Weight	pounds	.182
	grams	83
Single Unit DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units	

# Multi-Pole Base for Photovoltaic Systems

## ProTec T1-PV-5Y-01(-R)

Class I • Class II • Type 1 • Type 2 • PV SPD Type 1CA



Location of Use: String box, Inverter  
 Mode of Protection: (+)-PE, (-)-PE, (+)-(-)  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class I+II/Type 1+2 / PV SPD Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-31:2018  
 EN 61643-31:2019  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



### Technical Data

ProTec T1-xxxxPV-5Y-01(-R)

1100

#### EN Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (PV)	$U_{CPV}$	1100 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	5 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	6.25 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	2.5 As
Total Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{Total}$	10 kA
Total Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{Total}$	50 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA
Voltage Protection Level	(+/-)-PE $U_p$	3800 V
	(+)-(-) $U_p$	3800 V
Overvoltage Category		III
Short-Circuit Current Rating	$I_{SCPV}$	11 kA
Number of Ports		1

#### UL Electrical

Maximum Permitted DC Voltage	$V_{pVdc}$	1100 V
Voltage Protection Level	(+/-)-PE VPR	2500 V
	(+)-(-) VPR	2500 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating	SCCR	50 kA

#### Additional Electrical Parameters (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	2900 V
---	-----------	--------

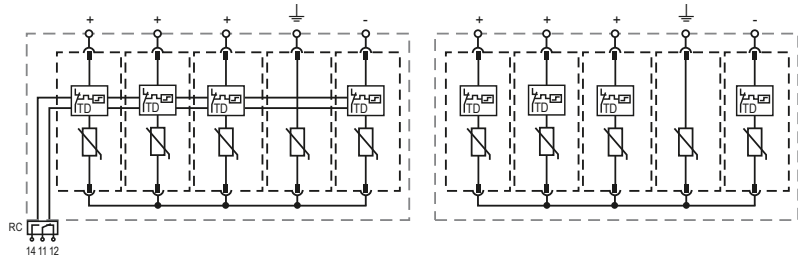
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree Of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- +/-, -/+ + or - Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



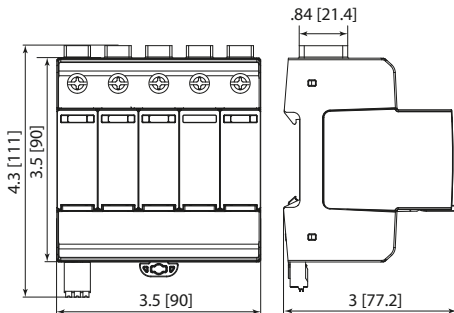
### ProTec T1-xxxxPV-5Y-01(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	1100
ProTec T1-xxxxPV-5Y-01	59.A466
ProTec T1-xxxxPV-5Y-01-R (with remote contacts)	59.A467
ProTec T1-550PV-01-P (ground plug)	59.A468
ProTec T1-550PV-01M-P (side plugs)	59.A469

## Dimensions & Packaging

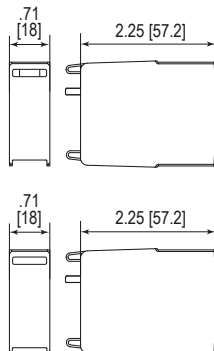
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1-xxxxPV-5Y-01		1100
Weight	pounds	1.536
	grams	697
ProTec T1-xxxxPV-5Y-01-R		
Weight	pounds	1.552
	grams	704
DIN 43880 Dimension	5 TE / 3.5" [90 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	3 Units	

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1-550PV-01M-P		550
Weight	pounds	.202
	grams	92
ProTec T1-550PV-01-P		
Weight	pounds	.182
	grams	83
Single Unit DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units	

# Multi-Pole Base for Photovoltaic Systems

## ProTec T2-PV-5Y-00(-R)

Class II • Type 2 • PV SPD Type 1CA



Location of Use: String box, Inverter  
 Mode of Protection: (+)-PE, (-)-PE, (+)-(-)  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / PV SPD Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-31:2018  
 EN 61643-31:2019  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



### Technical Data

ProTec T2-xxxxPV-5Y-00(-R)

1100

#### EN Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (PV)	$U_{CPV}$	1100 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Total Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{Total}$	50 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA
Voltage Protection Level	(+/-)-PE $U_p$	3800 V
	(+)-(-) $U_p$	3800 V
Overvoltage Category		III
Short-Circuit Current Rating	$I_{SCPV}$	11 kA
Number of Ports		1

#### UL Electrical

Maximum Permitted DC Voltage	$V_{pVdc}$	1100 V
Voltage Protection Level	(+/-)-PE VPR	2500 V
	(+)-(-) VPR	2500 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating	SCCR	50 kA

#### Additional Electrical Parameters (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	3000 V
---	-----------	--------

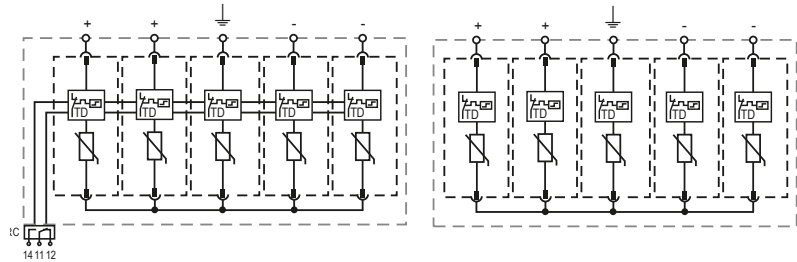
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree Of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- +/-, -/+ + or - Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



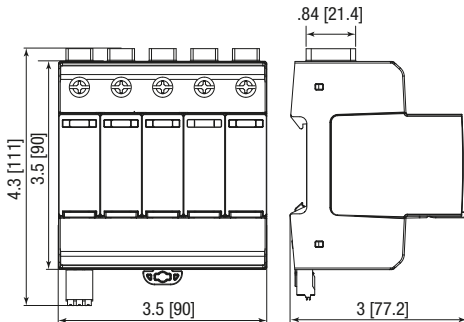
### ProTec T2-xxxxPV-5Y-00(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	1100
ProTec T2-xxxxPV-5Y-00	59.A452
ProTec T2-xxxxPV-5Y-00-R (with remote contacts)	59.A453
ProTec T2-550PV-00-P (plug)	59.A454

## Dimensions & Packaging

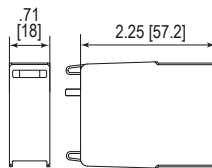
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

<b>ProTec T2-xxxxPV-5Y-00</b>	<b>1100</b>
Weight	pounds 1.313
	grams 596
<b>ProTec T2-xxxxPV-5Y-00-R</b>	
Weight	pounds 1.329
	grams 603
DIN 43880 Dimension	5 TE / 3.5" [90 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	3 Units

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

<b>ProTec T2-xxxPV-00-P</b>	<b>550</b>
Weight	pounds .145
	grams 66
Single Unit DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units

# Multi-Pole Base for Photovoltaic Systems

## ProTec T2-PV-5Y-01(-R)

Class II • Type 2 • PV SPD Type 1CA



Location of Use: String box, Inverter  
 Mode of Protection: (+)-PE, (-)-PE, (+)-(-)  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class II / Type 2 / PV SPD Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-31:2018  
 EN 61643-31:2019  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



### Technical Data

ProTec T2-xxxxPV-5Y-01(-R)

1100

#### EN Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (PV)	$U_{CPV}$	1100 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Total Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{Total}$	50 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA
Voltage Protection Level	(+/-)-PE $U_p$	3800 V
	(+)-(-) $U_p$	3800 V
Overvoltage Category		III
Short-Circuit Current Rating	$I_{SCPV}$	11 kA
Number of Ports		1

#### UL Electrical

Maximum Permitted DC Voltage	$V_{pVdc}$	1100 V
Voltage Protection Level	(+/-)-PE VPR	2500 V
	(+)-(-) VPR	2500 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating	SCCR	50 kA

#### Additional Electrical Parameters (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	2900 V
---	-----------	--------

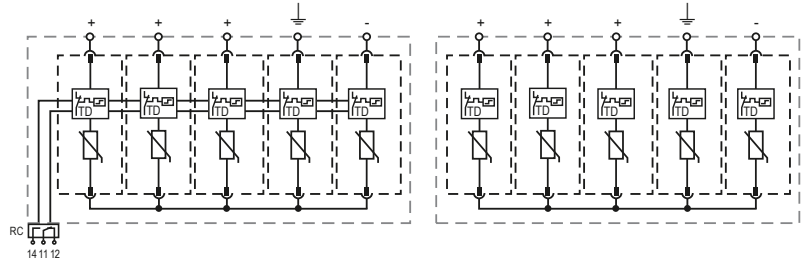
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree Of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- +/-, -/+ + or - Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



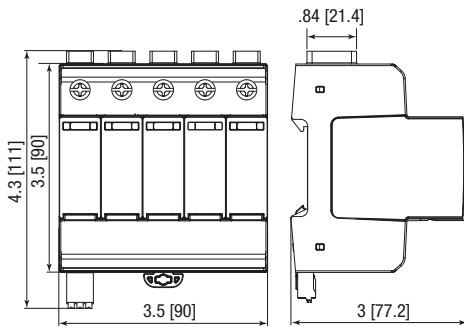
### ProTec T2-xxxxPV-5Y-01(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	1100
ProTec T2-xxxxPV-5Y-01	59.A474
ProTec T2-xxxxPV-5Y-01-R (with remote contacts)	59.A475
ProTec T2-550PV-01-P (plug)	59.A476

## Dimensions & Packaging

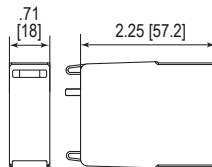
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T2-xxxxPV-5Y-01		1100
Weight	pounds	1.313
	grams	596
ProTec T2-xxxxPV-5Y-01-R		
Weight	pounds	1.329
	grams	603
DIN 43880 Dimension	5 TE / 3.5" [90 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	3 Units	

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T2-xxxPV-01-P		550
Weight	pounds	.145
	grams	66
Single Unit DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units	

# Pluggable Multi-Pole SPD for Photovoltaic Systems

## ProTec T1-1500PV-3+0-S(-R)

Type 1 • Type 2 • Open Type 1 PV SPD Listed



Location of Use: String box, Inverter  
 Mode of Protection: (+)-PE, (-)-PE, (+)-(-)  
 EN/UL Category: Type 1, Type 2 /  
 Open Type 1 PV SPD Listed  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-31:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



### Technical Data

ProTec T1-xxxxPV-3+0-S(-R)

1500

#### EN Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating DC Voltage	$U_{CPV}$	1500 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	6.25 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	9.77 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	3.125As
Total Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{Total}$	12.5 kA
Total Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{Total}$	60 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	60 kA
Voltage Protection Level	(+)-PE, (-)-PE $U_p$	4500 V
	(+)-(-) $U_p$	4500 V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Short-Circuit Current Rating	$I_{SCPV}$	30 kA
Number of Ports		1

#### UL Electrical

Maximum Permitted DC Voltage	$V_{pVdc}$	1500V
Voltage Protection Rating	(+)-G, (-)-G VPR	3000V
	(+)-(-) VPR	3000V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating	SCCR	100kA

#### Additional Electrical Parameters (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	3400V
---	-----------	-------

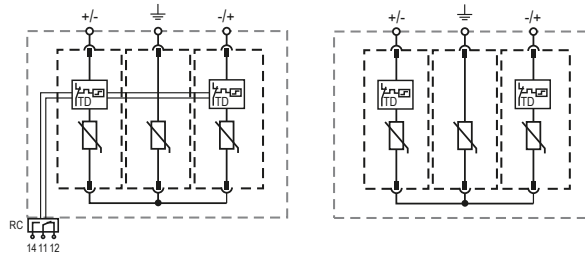
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +158 °F [185 °F per UL 1449]
		-40 °C to +70 °C [85 °C per UL 1449]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	35 lbf-in per UL 1499 [4.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		6 AWG (Solid, Stranded) per UL 1449
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree Of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		10 AWG (Solid, Stranded) per UL 1449 [1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)]
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- +/-, -/+ + or - Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



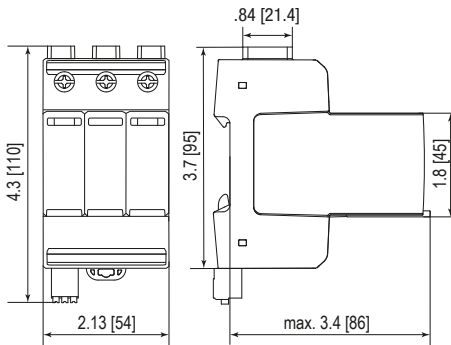
### ProTec T1-xxxxPV-3+0-S(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	1500
ProTec T1-xxxxPV-3+0-S	59.0917
ProTec T1-xxxxPV-3+0-S-R (with remote contacts)	59.0916
ProTec T1-750PV-S-P (middle plug)	59.0919
ProTec T1-750PV-S-M-P (side plug)	59.0918

## Dimensions & Packaging

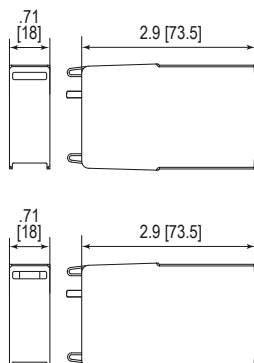
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1-xxxxPV-3+0-S		1500
Weight	pounds	1.034
	grams	469
ProTec T1-xxxxPV-3+0-S-R		
Weight	pounds	1.045
	grams	474
Single Unit DIN 43880 Dimension	3 TE / 2.13 [54 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	5 Units	

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1-xxxPV-S-P		750
Weight	pounds	.282
	grams	128
ProTec T1-xxxPV-S-M-P		
Weight	pounds	.196
	grams	89
Single Unit DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	28 Units	

# Pluggable Multi-Pole SPD for Photovoltaic Systems

## ProTec T1-PV 3+0

Type 1 • Type 2 • PV SPD Type 1CA



Location of Use: String box, Inverter  
 Mode of Protection: (+)-PE, (-)-PE, (+)-(-)  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class I+II / Type 1+2 / PV SPD Type 1CA  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-31:2018  
 EN 61643-31:2019  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



### ProTec T1-xxxxPV-3+0(-R)

1100

#### EN Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (PV)	$U_{CPV}$	1100 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	6.25 kA
Specific Energy	W/R	9.77 kJ/ $\Omega$
Charge	Q	3.125 As
Total Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{Total}$	12.5 kA
Total Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{Total}$	50 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA
Voltage Protection Level	(+)-PE, (-)-PE $U_p$	3800 V
	(+)-(-) $U_p$	3800 V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Short-Circuit Current Rating	$I_{SCPV}$	11 kA
Number of Ports		1

#### UL Electrical

Maximum Permitted DC Voltage	$V_{pvdC}$	1100V
Voltage Protection Rating	(+)-G, (-)-G VPR	2500V
	(+)-(-) VPR	2500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating	SCCR	50 kA

#### Additional Electrical Parameters (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	3200 V
---	-----------	--------

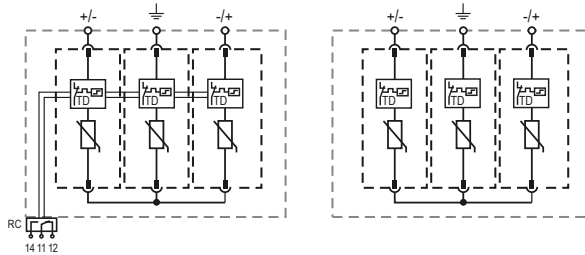
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible)
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree Of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category		III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- +/-, -/+ + or - Conductor Terminal
- ⏚ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



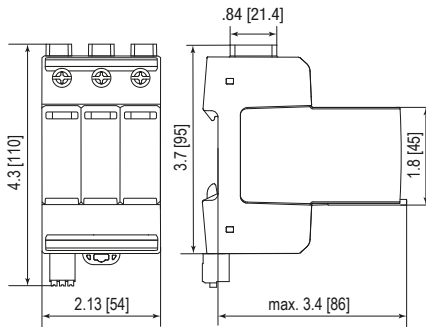
### ProTec T1-xxxxPV-3+0(-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	1100
ProTec T1-xxxxPV-3+0	59.0285
ProTec T1-xxxxPV-3+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0286
ProTec T1-550PV-P (middle plug)	59.0283
ProTec T1-550PV-M-P (side plug)	59.0284

## Dimensions & Packaging

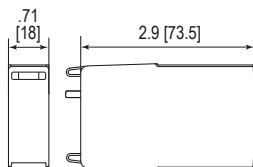
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec T1-xxxxPV-3+0		1100
Weight	pounds	.968
	grams	439
ProTec T1-xxxxPV-3+0-R		
Weight	pounds	.979
	grams	444
DIN 43880 Dimension	3 TE / 2.13" [54 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	5 Units	

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

ProTec T1-xxxPV-P		550
Weight	pounds	.220
	grams	100
ProTec T1-xxxPV-M-P		
Weight	pounds	.194
	grams	88
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	28 Units	

# Pluggable Multi-Pole SPD for Photovoltaic Systems

## ProTec T2-PV 3+0

### Type 2 • PV SPD Type 1CA



Location of Use: String box, Inverter  
 Mode of Protection: (+)-PE, (-)-PE, (+)-(-)  
 EN/UL Category: Type 2 / PV SPD Type 1CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-31:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



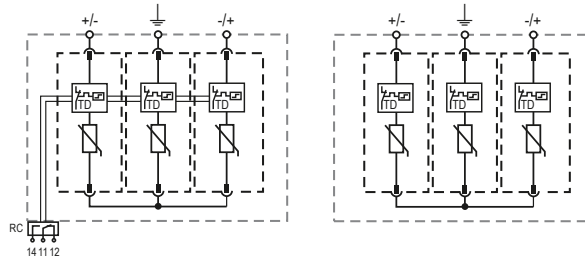
### Technical Data

ProTec T2-xxxxPV-3+0(-R)		1100	1500
<b>EN Electrical</b>			
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (PV)	$U_{OPV}$	1100 V	1500 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	40 kA	30 kA
Total Discharge Current	$I_{Total}$	50 kA	40 kA
Voltage Protection Level	$U_p$	3800 V	5000 V
Response Time	$t_A$	< 25 ns	
Overvoltage Category		III	
Short-Circuit Current Rating	$I_{SCPV}$	11 kA	
Number of Ports		1	
<b>UL Electrical</b>			
Maximum Permitted DC Voltage	$V_{pVdc}$	1100 V	1500 V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	2500 V	4000 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	20 kA
Short-Circuit Current Rating	SCCR	50 kA	65 kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)			
Residual Voltage at 5 kA (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$U_{res}$	3100 V	4000 V
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>			
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude (max)		13123 ft [4000m]	
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	40 lbf-in [4.5 Nm]	
Conductor Cross Section (max)		2 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 4 AWG (Flexible) 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)	
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715	
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)	
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional	
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A	
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)	
Overvoltage Category		III	

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- +/-, -/+ + or - Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect

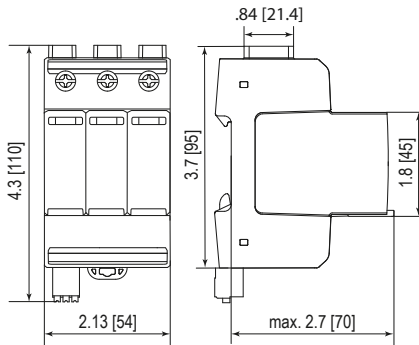


### Order Information

Order Code	1100	1500
ProTec T2-xxxxPV-3+0	59.0292	59.0295
ProTec T2-xxxxPV-3+0-R (with remote contacts)	59.0293	59.0296
ProTec T2-550PV-P (plug)	59.0291	-
ProTec T2-750PV-P (plug)	-	59.0294

## Dimensions & Packaging

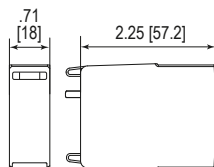
inches [mm]



### Complete Unit

ProTec T2-xxxxPV-3+0	1100	1500	
Weight	pounds	.806	.879
	grams	366	399
<b>ProTec T2-xxxxPV-3+0-R</b>			
Weight	pounds	.817	.890
	grams	371	404
DIN 43880 Dimension	3 TE / 2.13" [54 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	5 Units		

## Spare Plug



### Single Unit

ProTec T2-xxxPV-P	550	750	
Weight	pounds	.150	.174
	grams	68	79
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units		

## Complete Range of Protection Solutions for PV Systems

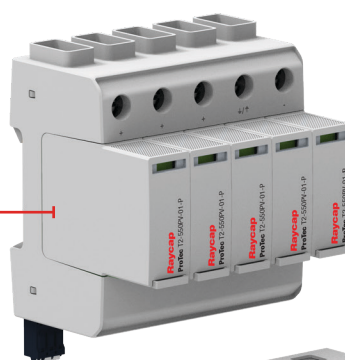


### Lower Voltage SPDs for PV Systems



A wide portfolio of products in various shapes and lower voltages is also available on the QR code.

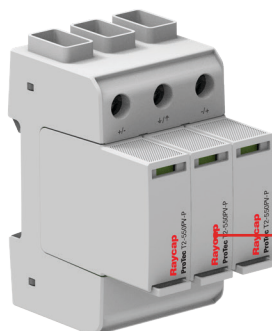
*ProTec T1 & T2 5Y 1100V  
Products feature different connection options and UL certifications.*



*ProTec T2 PV Series  
Voltage ranges of 125V and 250V available in 1+0 and 2+0 configurations.*



*Multi-pole SPD  
Available in standard and lower voltage (300V and 600V) format.*



## Pluggable Multi-pole Surge Protective Devices (SPDs) for DC Systems



Lightning and Overvoltage Protection for DC Systems

### ProTec T2 DCU & ProTec T2 DCB

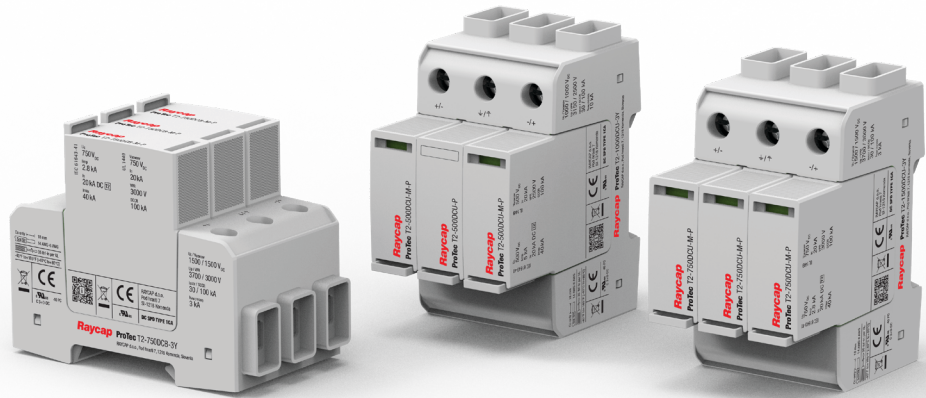
#### ProTec T2 DCU & DCB:

- For use in various DC systems and EV fast chargers
- Available in Bipolar and Unipolar SPD versions
- Available in operating voltages from 250 V to 1500 V
- Optional remote contact (RC) signaling
- Vibration and shock withstand capability
- DC SPD Type 1 CA

#### ProTec T2 DCGU:



- For use in EV fast chargers (DC)
- Available as Unipolar SPD version
- Available in operating voltages 1000V and 1500 V
- Optional remote contact (RC) signaling
- Vibration and shock withstand capability
- DC SPD Type 4 CA



IEC 61643-41:2025

UL 1449 5th Edition, Supplement SB

Supplement SB - Direct Current (DC) SPDs



Raycap has developed a DC DIN rail SPD portfolio that meets the requirements of the IEC 61643-41:2025 DC SPD sub-standard under IEC 61643 and is at the same time certified to UL 1449 5th Edition under requirements of SUPPLEMENT SB – DIRECT CURRENT (DC) SPDs. This DC surge protection standard is necessary because existing Power SPDs, compliant with the IEC 61643-31 DC PV SPD supplement or IEC 61643-11 AC SPDs, do not cover requirements present in DC applications.

ProTec T2 DCB & DCU



ProTec T2 DCGU



More Product Information



# Pluggable Multi-Pole SPD for DC Systems

**Bipolar**

## ProTec T2 DCB 3Y

**Class II • DC SPD Type 1**



Location of Use: DC Systems, EV Chargers  
 Network Systems: Bipolar grounded, TN-C, TN-C-S, TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: (+)-PE/M/G, (-)-PE/M/G, (+)-(-)  
 IEC/UL Category: Class II, DC SPD Type 1  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-41:2025  
 UL 1449 5th Edition, Supplement SB



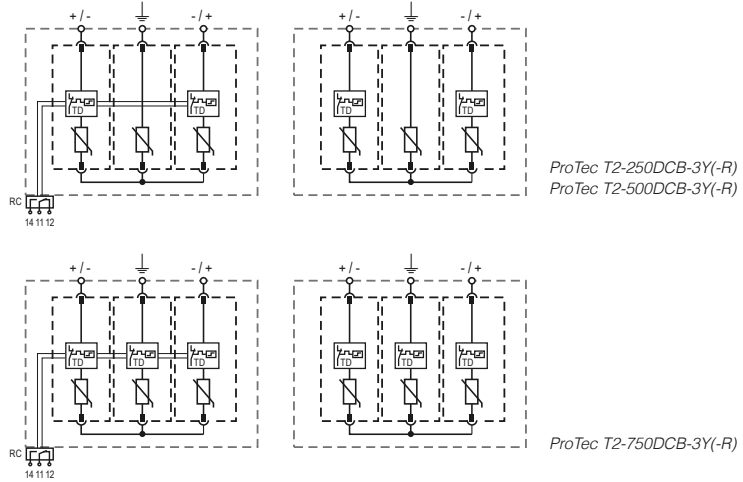
ProTec T2 DCB & DCU

### Technical Data

ProTec T2-xxxxDCB-3Y(-R)		250	500	750
<b>IEC Electrical</b>				
Nominal DC System Voltage	(+)/(-)-PE/M $U_n$	250V	500V	750V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (DC)	(+)-(-) $U_c$	500V	1000V	1500V
	(+)/(-)-PE/M $U_c$	250V	500V	750V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20kA	20kA	20kA
Maximum Discharge Current	$I_{max}$	40kA	40kA	40kA
Total Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{Total}$	70kA	70kA	55kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	5kA	5kA	2.8kA
Total Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{Total}$	10kA	10kA	3kA
Voltage Protection Level	(+)-(-) $U_p$	2400V	3150V	3700V
	(+)/(-)-PE/M $U_p$	2400V	3150V	3700V
Response Time	$t_A$		<25ns	
Overvoltage Category			III	
Backup fuse, if required		200 AgBat*	200 AgBat**	200 AgBat**
Short-Circuit Current Rating (DC)	$I_{SCCR}$		30 kA (L/R < 3 ms)	
Number of Ports			1	
<b>TN-System Bipolar</b>				
TOV Withstand 5s (DC)	(+)/(-)-PE/M $U_T$	412V	825V	1238V
TOV Withstand 120min (DC)	(+)/(-)-PE/M $U_T$	550V	1100V	1650V
<b>TT-System Bipolar</b>				
TOV Withstand 5s (DC)	(+)/(-)-PE $U_T$	550V	1100V	1650V
TOV Withstand 120min (DC)	(+)/(-)-PE $U_T$	412V	825V	1238V
TOV Withstand 5s (DC)	(+)/(-)-M $U_T$	412V	825V	1238V
TOV Withstand 120min (DC)	(+)/(-)-M $U_T$	550V	1100V	1650V
<b>UL Electrical</b>				
Maximum Permitted DC Voltage	(+)-(-) $V_{dmcov}$	500V	1000V	1500V
	(+)/(-)-G $V_{dmcov}$	500V	1000V	1500V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	1800V	2500V	3000V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$		20kA	
Short-Circuit Current Rating (DC)	SCCR		100kA	
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>				
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]		
Permissible Operating Humidity / Pollution Degree	RH	5%...95% / 2		
Altitude (max)		6562 ft [2000 m]		
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	35 lbf-in per UL 1449 [4.5Nm]		
Conductor Cross Section (max)		6 AWG (Solid, Stranded) per UL 1449 35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible) Cu Only per UL 1449		
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715		
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)		
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0		
Thermal Protection / Operating State / Fault Indication		Yes / Green Flag / Not Green Flag		
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional		
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 125 V / 1 A; DC: 48 V / 0.5 A, 24 V / 0.5 A, 12 V / 0.5 A		
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)		
Overvoltage Category		III		

\*ETI NH1 BAT 200A/500V DC (004723266), \*\*ETI NH1 BAT 200A/1500V DC (004110656)

## Internal Configuration



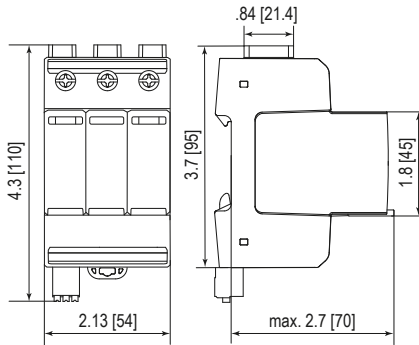
### Legend

- PE/M/G Conductor Terminal
- Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- Thermal Disconnect

## Order Information

Order Code	250	500	750
ProTec T2-xxxDCB-3Y	59.A955	59.A957	59.A959
ProTec T2-xxxDCB-3Y-R (with remote contacts)	59.A956	59.A958	59.A960
ProTec T2-250DCB-M-P (side plug)	59.A961	-	-
ProTec T2-250DCB-P (middle plug)	59.A962	-	-
ProTec T2-500DCB-M-P (side plug)	-	59.A963	-
ProTec T2-500DCB-P (middle plug)	-	59.A964	-
ProTec T2-750DCB-M-P (plug)	-	-	59.A965

## Dimensions & Packaging

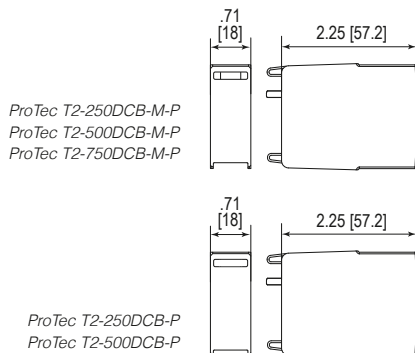


inches [mm]

### Complete Unit

ProTec T2-xxxxDCB-3Y	250	500	750	
Weight	pounds	.772	.831	.791
	grams	350	377	359
<b>ProTec T2-xxxxDCB-3Y-R</b>				
Weight	pounds	.789	.849	.809
	grams	358	385	367
DIN 43880 Dimension	3 TE / 2.13" [54 mm]			
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]			
Standard Order Quantity	5 Units			

## Spare Plug



### Single Unit

ProTec T2-xxxDCB-M-P	250	500	750	
Weight	pounds	.141	.161	.146
	grams	64	73	66
<b>ProTec T2-xxxDCB-P</b>				
Weight	pounds	.134	.157	-
	grams	61	71	-
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .70" [18 mm]			
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]			
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units			

# Pluggable Multi-Pole SPD for DC Systems

Unipolar

## ProTec T2 DCU 3Y

Class II • DC SPD Type 1



Location of Use: DC Systems, EV Chargers  
 Network Systems: Unipolar grounded / ungrounded, TN, TT\*, IT\*  
 Mode of Protection: (+)-PE/G, (-)-PE/G, (+)-(-)  
 IEC/UL Category: Class II, DC SPD Type 1  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-41:2025  
 UL 1449 5th Edition, Supplement SB



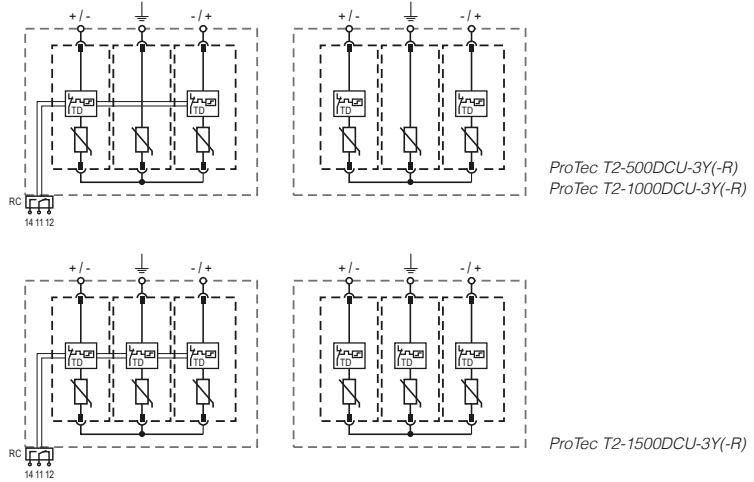
ProTec T2 DCB & DCU

### Technical Data

ProTec T2-xxxxDCU-3Y(-R)		500	1000	1500
<b>IEC Electrical</b>				
Nominal DC System Voltage	(+)-(-) $U_n$	500V	1000V	1500V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (DC)	(+)-(-) $U_c$	500V	1000V	1500V
	(+)/(-)-PE $U_c$	500V	1000V	1500V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20kA	20kA	20kA
Maximum Discharge Current	$I_{max}$	40kA	40kA	40kA
Total Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{Total}$	70kA	70kA	55kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	5kA	5kA	2.8kA
Total Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{Total}$	10kA	10kA	3kA
Voltage Protection Level	(+)-(-) $U_p$	2400V	3150V	3700V
	(+)/(-)-PE $U_p$	2400V	3150V	3700V
Response Time	$t_A$		<25 ns	
Overvoltage Category			III	
Backup fuse, if required		200AgBat**	200AgBat***	200AgBat***
Short-Circuit Current Rating (DC)	$I_{SCCR}$		30 kA (L/R < 3 ms)	
Number of Ports			1	
<b>UL Electrical</b>				
Maximum Permitted DC Voltage	(+)-(-) $V_{dcmcov}$	500V	1000V	1500V
	(+)/(-)-G $V_{dcmcov}$	500V	1000V	1500V
Voltage Protection Rating	VPR	1800V	2500V	3000V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$		20kA	
Short-Circuit Current Rating (DC)	SCCR		100kA	
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>				
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]		
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%		
Pollution Degree		2		
Altitude (max)		6562 ft [2000m]		
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	35 lbf-in per UL 1449 [4.5Nm]		
Conductor Cross Section (max)		6 AWG (Solid, Stranded) per UL 1449		
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)		
		Cu Only per UL 1449		
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715		
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)		
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0		
Thermal Protection		Yes		
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag		
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional		
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 125 V / 1 A; DC: 48 V / 0.5 A, 24 V / 0.5 A, 12 V / 0.5 A		
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)		
Overvoltage Category		III		

\*Only for DC power systems which are electrically separated from AC power systems.  
 \*\*ETI NH1 BAT 200A/500V DC (004723266), \*\*\*ETI NH1 BAT 200A/1500V DC (004110656)

## Internal Configuration



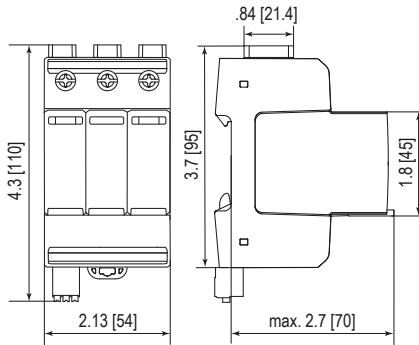
### Legend

- PE / G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnecter

## Order Information

Order Code	500	1000	1500
ProTec T2-xxxxDCU-3Y	59.A983	59.A985	59.A987
ProTec T2-xxxxDCU-3Y-R (with remote contacts)	59.A984	59.A986	59.A988
ProTec T2-250DCU-M-P (side plug)	59.A989	-	-
ProTec T2-250DCU-P (middle plug)	59.A990	-	-
ProTec T2-500DCU-M-P (side plug)	-	59.A991	-
ProTec T2-500DCU-P (middle plug)	-	59.A992	-
ProTec T2-750DCU-M-P (plug)	-	-	59.A993

## Dimensions & Packaging

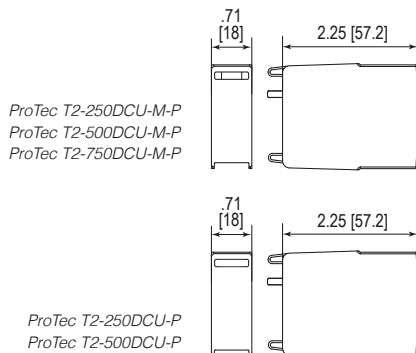


inches [mm]

### Complete Unit

ProTec T2-xxxxDCU-3Y	500	1000	1500	
Weight	pounds	.772	.831	.791
	grams	350	377	359
<b>ProTec T2-xxxxDCU-3Y-R</b>				
Weight	pounds	.789	.849	.809
	grams	358	385	367
DIN 43880 Dimension	3 TE / 2.13" [54 mm]			
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]			
Standard Order Quantity	5 Units			

## Spare Plug



ProTec T2-250DCU-M-P  
ProTec T2-500DCU-M-P  
ProTec T2-750DCU-M-P

ProTec T2-250DCU-P  
ProTec T2-500DCU-P

### Single Unit

ProTec T2-xxxDCU-M-P	250	500	750	
Weight	pounds	.141	.161	.146
	grams	64	73	66
<b>ProTec T2-xxxDCU-P</b>				
Weight	pounds	.134	.157	-
	grams	61	71	-
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .70" [18 mm]			
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]			
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units			

# Pluggable Multi-Pole SPD for EV Chargers

## ProTec T2 DCGU 3Y

### Class II • DC SPD Type 4CA

Unipolar



Location of Use: EV Chargers  
 Network Systems: Unipolar grounded / ungrounded, TN, TT\*, IT\*  
 Mode of Protection: (+) - PE / G, (-) - PE / G, (+) - (-)  
 IEC/UL Category: Class II, DC SPD Type 4CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-41:2025  
 UL 1449 5th Edition, Supplement SB



## Technical Data

ProTec T2-xxxxDCGU-3Y(-R)		1000	1500
<b>IEC Electrical</b>			
Nominal DC System Voltage	(+) - (-) $U_n$	900 V	1250 V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (DC)	(+) - (-) $U_c$	1000 V	1500 V
	(+) / (-) - PE $U_c$	1000 V	1000 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	20 kA
Maximum Discharge Current	$I_{max}$	40 kA	40 kA
Impulse Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{imp}$	2.5 kA	2.5 kA
Total Discharge Current (10/350 $\mu$ s)	$I_{Total}$	-	5 kA
Total Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{Total}$	65 kA	65 kA
Voltage Protection Level	(+) - (-) $U_p$	3900 V	4100 V
	(+) / (-) - PE $U_p$	2400 V	2500 V
Response Time	(+) - (-) $t_A$	< 25 ns	< 25 ns
	(+) / (-) - PE $t_A$	< 100 ns	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III	III
Backup fuse, if required		200 A gBat**	200 A gBat**
Short-Circuit Current Rating (DC)	$I_{SCCR}$	50 kA (L/R < 3 ms)	100 kA (L/R < 3 ms)
Number of Ports		1	1
<b>UL Electrical</b>			
Maximum Permitted DC Voltage	(+) - (-) $V_{dcmcov}$	1000 V	1500 V
	(+) / (-) - G $V_{dcmcov}$	1000 V	1000 V
Measured Limiting Voltage	(+) - (-) MLV	3700 V	3900 V
	(+) / (-) - G MLV	4300 V	4300 V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	20 kA	20 kA
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)			
Rated DC withstand voltage***	$U_{w DC}$	1200 V	1250 V
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>			
Operating Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]	
Permissible Operating Humidity	RH	5%...95%	
Pollution Degree		2	
Altitude (max)		6562 ft [2000 m]	9842 ft [3000 m]
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	35 lbf-in per UL 1449 [4.5 Nm]	
Conductor Cross Section (max)		6 AWG (Solid, Stranded) per UL 1449	
		35 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 25 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible) Cu Only per UL 1449	
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715	
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)	
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0	
Thermal Protection		Yes	
Operating State / Fault Indication		Green Flag / Not Green Flag	
Remote Contacts (RC)		Optional	
RC Switching Capacity		AC: 125 V / 1 A; DC: 48 V / 0.5 A, 24 V / 0.5 A, 12 V / 0.5 A	
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)		16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)	
Overvoltage Category		III	

\*Only for DC power systems which are electrically separated from AC power systems.

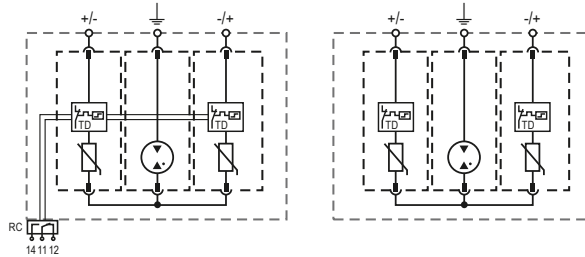
\*\*ETI NH1 BAT 200A/1500V DC (004110656)

\*\*\*In accordance with IEC 61851-23:2023 and prEN IEC CDV 61851-23-3:2024

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- PE / G Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect

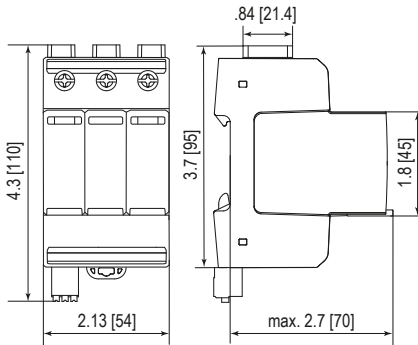


### Order Information

Order Code	1000	1500
ProTec T2-xxxxDCGU-3Y	59.C380	59.D040
ProTec T2-xxxxDCGU-3Y-R (with remote contacts)	59.C381	59.D041
ProTec T2-500DCGU-M-P (side plug)	59.C383	-
ProTec T2-750DCGU-M-P (side plug)	-	59.D043
ProTube T2-500DCGU-P (middle plug)	59.C382	59.C382

## Dimensions & Packaging

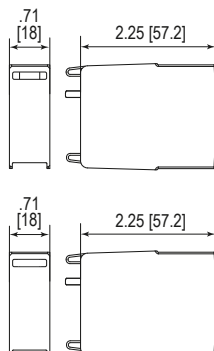
inches [mm]



### Complete Unit

ProTec T2-xxxxDCGU-3Y	1000	1500
Weight	pounds	.758
	grams	344
<b>ProTec T2-xxxxDCGU-3Y-R</b>		
Weight	pounds	.778
	grams	353
DIN 43880 Dimension	3 TE / 2.13" [54 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	4.3 x 4.5 x 13.8" [109 x 115 x 352 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	5 Units	

## Spare Plug



### Single Unit

ProTec T2-xxxDCGU-M-P	500	750
Weight	pounds	.148
	grams	67
<b>ProTube T2-xxxDCGU-P</b>		
Weight	pounds	.088
	grams	40
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .70" [18 mm]	
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	3.2 x 4.5 x 12" [83 x 116 x 305 mm]	
Standard Order Quantity	24 Units	



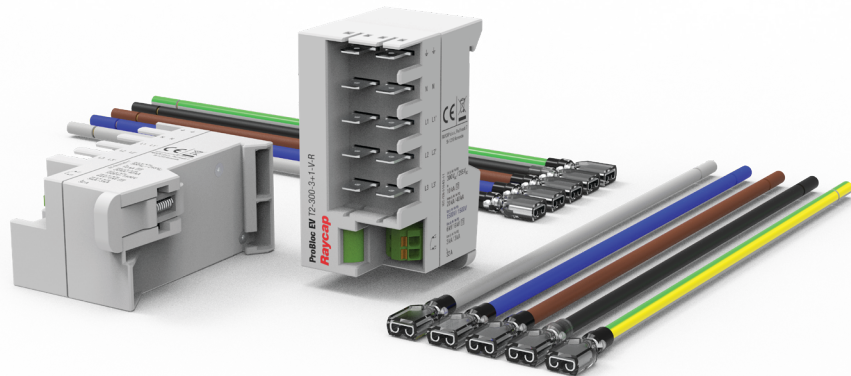
## Compact Multi-Pole SPD with leads for use in EV (AC) Chargers

Lightning and Overvoltage Protection for AC Chargers  
**ProBloc EV T2 V**



### Special features:

- Enables V connectivity for in-line installation
- Compact design with 35 mm width – suitable for even the smallest AC EV chargers
- Type 2 + 3 SPD
- Discharge capacity up to 20kA (L-N) and 40kA (N-PE)
- Short circuit current rating 10kA
- Mounts via DIN rail installation (only 2TE width needed) or mounts flush on the backplate
- Features FastOn connection terminals. Insulated connection leads can (optional) be supplied with the SPD



IEC 61643-11:2011



EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



With the increasing number of electrical vehicles on the road, charging stations are becoming more prevalent. While technologies have been focused on new vehicle designs and battery capacities, protection of people and the charging infrastructure also must be considered. The safety of those using the infrastructure is covered under IEC 60364-7-722:2018 (DIN VDE 0100-722:2019) which requires the use of overvoltage protection in all publicly accessible charging stations. As well, safety-conscious businesses and homeowners will also want to protect themselves and their investments with purpose-built surge protection. The ProBloc EV T2 V surge protectors are uniquely designed for use in AC charging systems. Raycap also offers DC surge protectors for use in DC Fast Charging infrastructure.



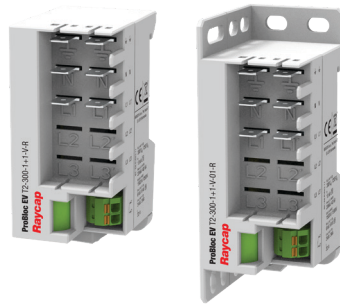
More Product Information

RoHS  
COMPLIANT  CE

## Compact Multi-Pole SPD for EV Systems

# ProBloc EV T2 1+1 (01) V

Class II • Class III • Type 2 • Type 3



Location of Use: EV Chargers  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class II+III / Type 2+3  
 Housing: Compact Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018

### Technical Data

ProBloc EV T2-xxx-1+1-V(-01-R)

300

#### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60 Hz)		$U_0$	240V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N/N-PE)	$U_c$	300V/255V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N/N-PE)	$I_n$	10 kA/10 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N/N-PE)	$I_{max}$	20 kA/40 kA
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N/N-PE)	$U_p$	1500V/1500V
Rated Load Current		$I_L$	32A
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)(L-N/N-PE)		$U_{oc}$	6 kV/6 kV
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator	(L-N/N-PE)	$I_{cw}$	3 kA/3 kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating	(N-PE)		100 A
Response time	(L-N/N-PE)	$t_A$	<25 ns / <100 ns
Overvoltage Category			III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required			63 A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating		$I_{SCCR}$	10 kA
TOV Withstand 5 s	(L-N)	$U_T$	337V
TOV Safe Fail 120 min	(L-N)	$U_T$	442V
TOV 200 ms	(N-PE)	$U_T$	1200V/300 A
Number of ports			1

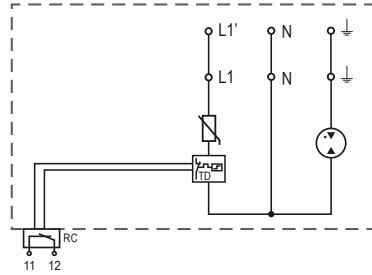
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Temperature Range		$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Humidity		RH	5%...95%
Altitude (max)			13123 ft [4000 m]
Conductor Cross Section			10 AWG / 6 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting			35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715 / Baseplate Screw-in Mounting
Degree of Protection			IP 20 (built-in)
Thermal Protection			Yes
Fault Indication			Red Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)			Optional
RC Switching Capacity			AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)			16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category			III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



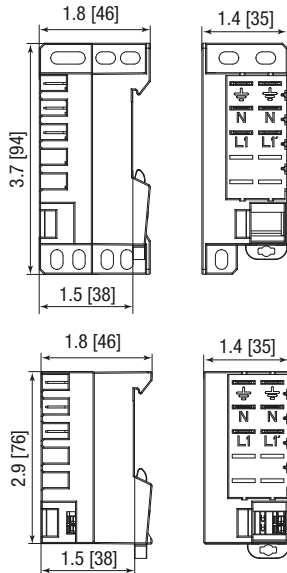
### ProBloc EV T2-xxx-1+1-V(-01-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProBloc EV T2-xxx-1+1-V	515 756
ProBloc EV T2-xxx-1+1-V-R (with remote contacts)	515 757
ProBloc EV T2-xxx-1+1-V-01 (with flush mount)	515 758
ProBloc EV T2-xxx-1+1-V-01-R (with flush mount and remote contacts)	515 759

## Dimensions & Packaging

inches [mm]



#### Single Unit

<b>ProBloc EV T2-xxx-1+1-V</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] .175 [79.2]
<b>ProBloc EV T2-xxx-1+1-V-R</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] .180 [81.7]
<b>ProBloc EV T2-xxx-1+1-V-01</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] .184 [83.6]
<b>ProBloc EV T2-xxx-1+1-V-01-R</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] .188 [85.1]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	1.8 x 2.1 x 3.9" [46 x 54 x 100 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	12 Units

## Compact Multi-Pole SPD for EV Systems

# ProBloc EV T2 3+1 (01) V

Class II • Class III • Type 2 • Type 3



Location of Use: EV Chargers  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class II+II / Type 2+3  
 Housing: Compact Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018

### Technical Data

ProBloc EV T2-xxx-3+1-V(-01-R)

300

#### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60 Hz)		$U_0$	240V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N/N-PE)	$U_c$	300V/255V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)		$I_n$	10kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N/N-PE)	$I_{max}$	20kA/40kA
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N/N-PE)	$U_p$	1500V/1500V
Rated Load Current		$I_L$	32A
Open Circuit Voltage of Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)(L-N/N-PE)		$U_{oc}$	6kV/6kV
Short Circuit Current of Combination Wave Generator	(L-N/N-PE)	$I_{cw}$	3kA/3kA
Follow Current Interrupt Rating	(N-PE)		100A
Response time	(L-N/N-PE)	$t_A$	<25ns / <100ns
Overvoltage Category			III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required			63A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating		$I_{SCCR}$	10kA
TOV Withstand 5s	(L-N)	$U_T$	337V
TOV Safe Fail 120min	(L-N)	$U_T$	442V
TOV 200ms	(N-PE)	$U_T$	1200V/300A
Number of ports			1

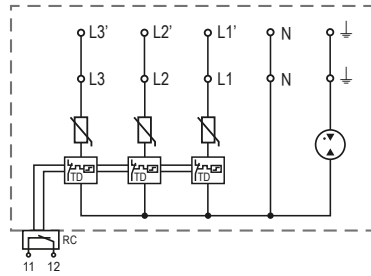
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Temperature Range		$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Humidity		RH	5%...95%
Altitude (max)			13123 ft [4000 m]
Conductor Cross Section			10 AWG / 6 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting			35mm DIN Rail, EN 60715 / Baseplate Screw-in Mounting
Degree of Protection			IP 20 (built-in)
Thermal Protection			Yes
Fault Indication			Red Flag
Remote Contacts (RC)			Optional
RC Switching Capacity			AC: 250V/1A, 125V/1A; DC: 48V/0.5A, 24V/0.5A, 12V/0.5A
RC Conductor Cross Section (max)			16 AWG (Solid) / 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid)
Overvoltage Category			III

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor Terminal
- ⏏ PE Conductor Terminal
- RC Remote Contacts Terminal (Optional)
- TD Thermal Disconnect



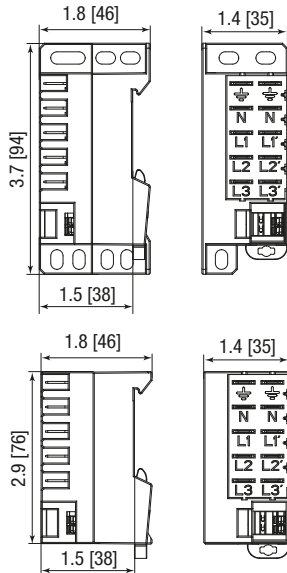
### ProBloc EV T2-xxx-3+1-V(-01-R)

#### Order Information

Order Code	300
ProBloc EV T2-xxx-3+1-V	515 760
ProBloc EV T2-xxx-3+1-V-R (with remote contacts)	515 761
ProBloc EV T2-xxx-3+1-V-01 (with flush mount)	515 762
ProBloc EV T2-xxx-3+1-V-01-R (with flush mount and remote contacts)	515 763

## Dimensions & Packaging

inches [mm]

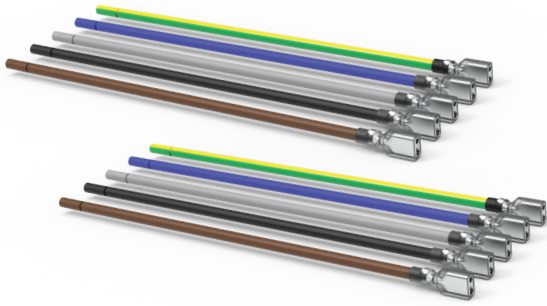


#### Single Unit

<b>ProBloc EV T2-xxx-3+1-V</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] .234 [106.1]
<b>ProBloc EV T2-xxx-3+1-V-R</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] .239 [108.6]
<b>ProBloc EV T2-xxx-3+1-V-01</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] .244 [110.5]
<b>ProBloc EV T2-xxx-3+1-V-01-R</b>	<b>300</b>
Weight	pounds [grams] .247 [112]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)	1.8 x 2.1 x 3.9" [46 x 54 x 100 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	12 Units

## Accessories

# ProBloc EV T2 V Cable Set



### ProBloc EV T2 V Cable Set

#### Technical Data

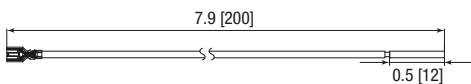
Length	7.8" [200 mm]
Conductor Material	Copper
Conductor Cross Section (max)	10 AWG / 6mm <sup>2</sup>
Type of Faston	6.3x0.8
Type of Insulation Sleeve	TE 1-170823-6
Wire Testing Voltage (min)	1500V
Type of Wire	Flexible

#### Order Information

<b>Order Code</b>		
Cable set 5 (with insulated fast-on connector)		515 792
Cable set 10 (with insulated fast-on connector)		515 764

### Dimensions & Packaging

inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

##### Cable Set 5

Weight	pounds [grams]	.154 [70]
--------	----------------	-----------

##### Cable Set 10

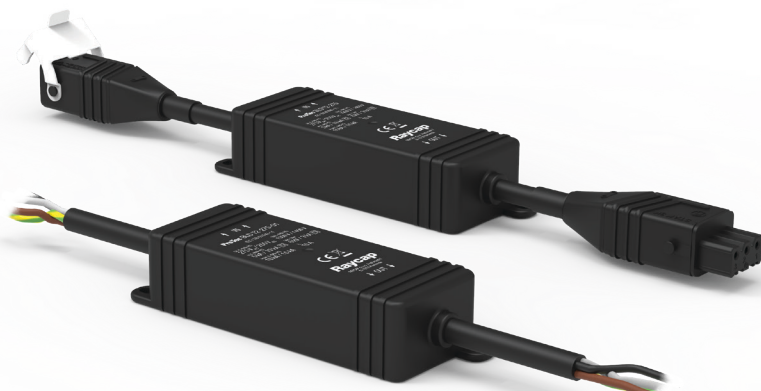
Weight	pounds [grams]	.309 [140]
Packaging Dimensions (HxWxL)		4.3 × 4.5 × 13.8" [109 × 115 × 352 mm]
Standard Order Quantity		12 Units

## Protective Device (SPD) for Motorized Window Shades

### Lightning and Overvoltage Protection **ProTec BLD T2**

#### Special features:

- Protects the motor in both directions (blinds up, blinds down)
- Dedicated small format easily installed into existing blinds mechanisms
- Uses industry standard STAK3/STAS3 connectors for fast and easy installation
- Acoustic fault indication upon failure
- Type 2 / Type 3 protection



IEC 61643-11:2011

EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018

✓

✓

Motorized window shades are common in many commercial and residential buildings. When combined with timers and light sensors, motorized shades will automatically open as the sun rises and close as the sun sets. Like everything else in the “smart home”, these sensitive electronics and motors must be protected from power overvoltage. Centrally controlled automated blinds have a safety feature that enables them to retract in a high wind weather emergency. ProTec T2 BLD is designed to fail in such a way that still allows the emergency retraction of the blinds. However, a failed SPD will not allow the blinds to lower, giving users an additional indication that the blinds require attention. Raycap’s ProTec BLD T2-275 SPD reduces the risk of replacing or repairing motorized blinds.



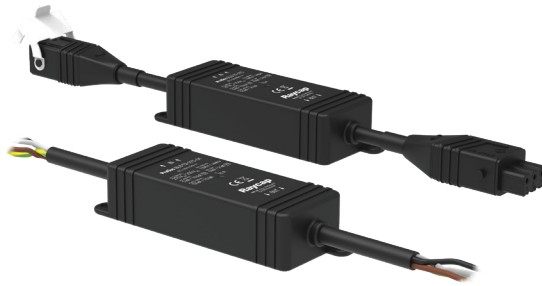
More Product Information

RoHS  
COMPLIANT  CE

# Compact SPD for Motorized Window Shades

## ProTec BLD T2-275(-01)

Class II • Type 2 • Class III • Type 3



Location of Use: Motorized Window Shades  
 Network Systems: TN-S, TT  
 Mode of Protection: L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class II+III / Type 2+3  
 Housing: Compact Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



### Technical Data

ProTec BLD T2-275(-01)

275

#### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC Voltage (50/60 Hz)	$U_o$	230V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	(L-N) $U_c$	275V
	(N-PE) $U_c$	255V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_n$	5kA/10kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{max}$	10kA/10kA
Open Circuit Voltage of the Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_{oc}$	6kV/6kV
Short-Circuit Current of the Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s)	(L-N)/(N-PE) $I_{cw}$	3kA/3kA
Total Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{Total}$	15kA
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N)/(N-PE) $U_p$	1.3kV/1.4kV
Follow Current Interrupt Rating	(N-PE) $I_{fi}$	100A
Maximum Load Current	$I_L$	10A
Response Time	(L-N)/(N-PE) $t_A$	< 25 ns / < 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		MCB/B 10A
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{SCCR}$	1.5kA
TOV Withstand 5s	(L-N) $U_T$	335V
TOV Safe Fail 120min	(L-N) $U_T$	442V
TOV Withstand 200ms	(N-PE) $U_T$	1200V/300A
Number of Ports		1

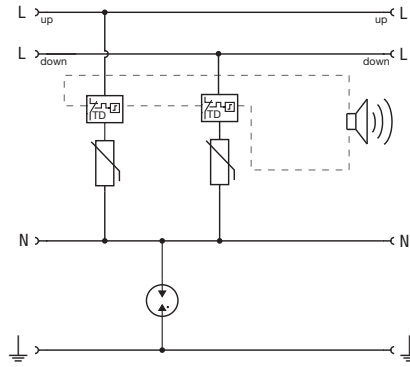
#### Mechanical & Environmental

Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Altitude		13123 ft [4000 m]
Pollution Degree		2
Connector		Hirschmann STAK 3/STAS 3
Degree of Protection		IP 54
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Fault Indication		Acoustic Fault Indication

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor
- N Neutral Conductor
- ⏚ PE Conductor Terminal
- TD Thermal Disconnect Fuse



### ProTec BLD T2-275(-01)

#### Order Information

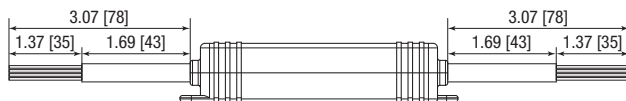
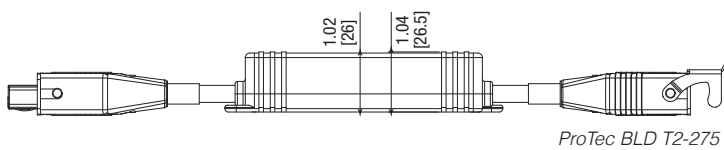
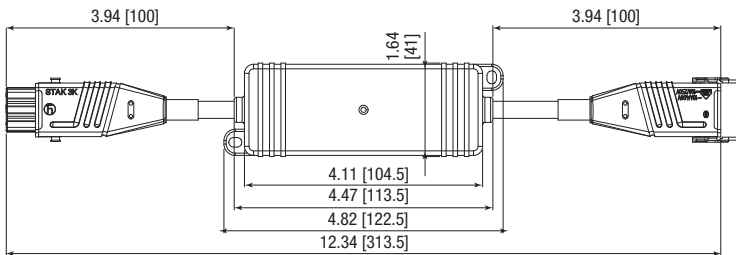
Order Code	<b>275</b>
ProTec BLD T2-275 (with connectors)	515 644
ProTec BLD T2-275-01 (without connectors)	515 A32

## Dimensions & Packaging

inches [mm]

### Complete Unit

<b>ProTec BLD T2-275</b>		<b>275</b>
Weight	pounds [grams]	.441 [200]
<b>ProTec BLD T2-275-01</b>		
Weight	pounds [grams]	.265 [120]
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)		1.8 x 2 x 13.2" [30 x 50 x 335 mm]
Minimum Order Quantity		1 Unit





## Pluggable Single Pole & Multi-pole Surge Protective Devices (SPDs)

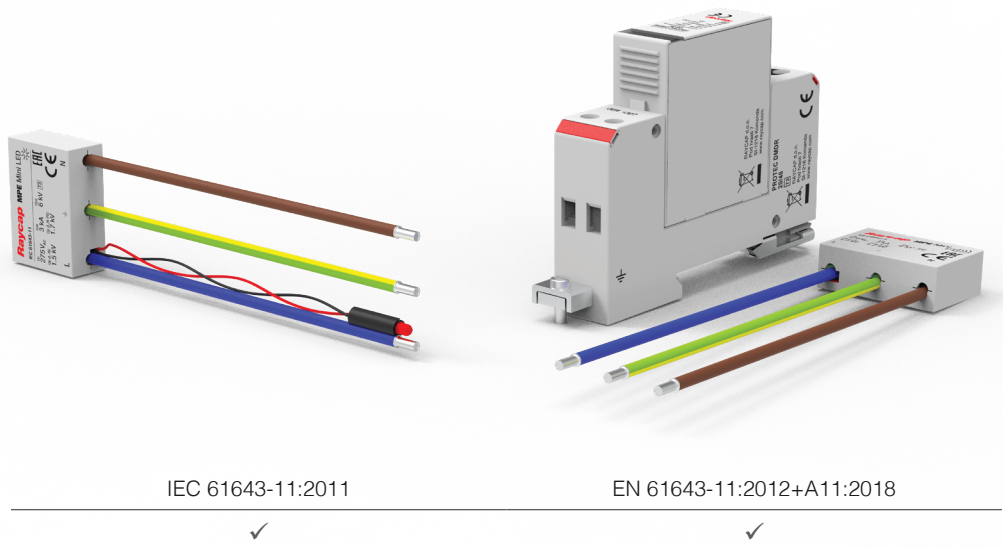


Lightning and Overvoltage Protection

### ProTec DMDR, MPE Mini & MPE Mini LED

Class I and Class II SPDs are not enough to protect sensitive electronic elements. Overvoltage waves are slowly increasing at greater frequency, reoccurring and threatening smart devices. Incidence of low value surges are still too high for electronic elements and are often caused by activation switching of major appliances, inductive devices and motors, or industrial system operation failures. SPDs in this classification are intended to protect sensitive electronic installations in Zones 2-3 per IEC 62305.

The MPE Mini series is designed for installation into electrical installation systems, cable ducts and wiring sockets.



IEC 61643-11:2011



EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



ProTec DMDR



MPE Mini & MPE Mini LED



More Product Information



# Pluggable Multi-pole SPD

## ProTec DMDR 20 Series

### Class III • Type 3 • DC SPD Type 4CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE, L-N  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class III/Type 3/DC SPD Type 4CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



## Technical Data

ProTec DMDR 20 Series

24

### IEC Electrical

Nominal AC/DC Voltage	$U_o$	17V/17V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC/DC)	$U_c$	24V/34V
Open Circuit Voltage of the Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)	$U_{oc}$	2.4 kV
Short Circuit Current of the Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{cw}$	1.2 kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	2 kA
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N) $U_p$	< 250V
	(L-PE)/(N-PE)	< 700V
Response Time of Overvoltage Protection	(L-N) $t_A$	< 25 ns
	(L-PE)/(N-PE)	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		32A gG
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{sccr}$	2 kA
TOV Withstand 5s (AC)	$U_T$	115V
Number of Ports		1

### UL Electrical

Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	MCOV	24V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (DC)	(+)(-)/ $V_{dcmcov}$	34V
	(+)(-)(G)	17V
Measured Limiting Voltage	(L-N)/(+)(-) MLV	190V/230V
	(L/N-G)/(+)(-)(G)	580V/540V
Nominal Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_n$	1 kA

### Additional Electrical Parameters (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)

Minimum Backup fuse, if required		8A gG
----------------------------------	--	-------

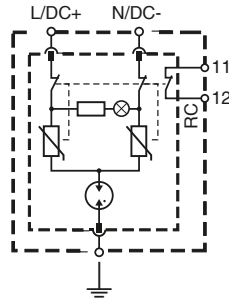
### Mechanical & Environmental

Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	4.5 lbf-in [0.5 Nm]
Conductor Cross Section (max.)		10 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 12 AWG (Flexible)
		6 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 4 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715
Degree Of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Operating Status Indication		Green LED

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L* Line Conductor Terminal
- N* Neutral Conductor Terminal
- PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC* Remote Contacts Terminal



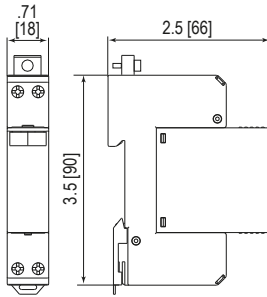
### ProTec DMDR 20 Series

#### Order Information

Order Code	24
ProTec DMDR 20/xxx	510 783
ProTec DMDR 20/xxxM (module)	510 784

## Dimensions & Packaging

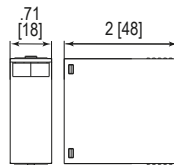
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec DMDR 20/xxx	24
Weight	pounds [grams] .211 [96]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	3.1 x 4.4 x 11.7" [79 x 112 x 298 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	12 Units

## Spare Plug



#### Single Unit

Plug ProTec DMDR 20/xxx	24
Weight	pounds [grams] .070 [32]
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	3.8 x 3 x 4.3" [98 x 77 x 110 mm]
Standard Order Quantity	12 Units

# Pluggable Multi-pole SPD

## ProTec DMDR 20 Series

### Class III • Type 3 • DC SPD Type 4CA



Location of Use: Sub-distribution Boards  
 Network Systems: TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, N-PE, L-N  
 IEC/EN/UL Category: Class III/Type 3/DC SPD Type 4CA  
 Housing: Pluggable Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018  
 UL 1449 5th Edition



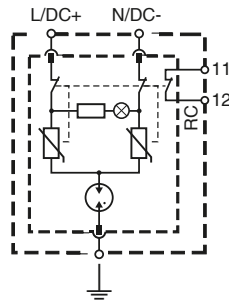
## Technical Data

ProTec DMDR 20 Series		48	60	120
<b>IEC Electrical</b>				
Nominal AC/DC Voltage	$U_o$	34V/48V	43V/60V	85V/120V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC/DC)	$U_c$	48V/60V	60V/75V	120V/150V
Open Circuit Voltage of the Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)	$U_{oc}$	2.4kV	6kV	6kV
Short Circuit Current of the Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{cw}$	1.2kA	3kA	3kA
Maximum Discharge Current (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{max}$	2kA	4kA	4kA
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N) $U_p$	< 500V	< 600V	< 1100V
	(L-PE)/(N-PE)	< 800V	< 850V	< 1200V
Response Time of Overvoltage Protection	(L-N) $t_A$		< 25 ns	
	(L-PE)/(N-PE)		< 100 ns	
Overvoltage Category			III	
Maximum Backup fuse, if required			32 A gG	
Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)	$I_{sCCR}$		2kA	
TOV Withstand 5s (AC)	$U_T$	148V	163V	225V
Number of Ports			1	
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)				
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		8 A gG	16 A gG	16 A gG
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>				
Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]		
Permissible Humidity	RH	5%...95%		
Pollution Degree		2		
Terminal Screw Torque	$M_{max}$	4.5 lbf-in [0.5Nm]		
Conductor Cross Section (max.)		10 AWG (Solid, Stranded) / 12 AWG (Flexible)		
		6 mm <sup>2</sup> (Solid, Stranded) / 4 mm <sup>2</sup> (Flexible)		
Mounting		35 mm DIN Rail, EN 60715		
Degree Of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)		
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0		
Thermal Protection		Yes		
Operating Status Indication		Green LED		

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L* Line Conductor Terminal
- N* Neutral Conductor Terminal
- $\perp$  PE/G Conductor Terminal
- RC* Remote Contacts Terminal



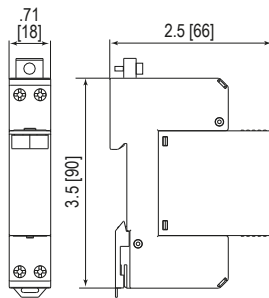
### ProTec DMDR 20 Series

#### Order Information

Order Code	48	60	120
ProTec DMDR 20/xxx	510 833	510 834	510 835
ProTec DMDR 20/xxxM (module)	510 836	510 837	510 838

## Dimensions & Packaging

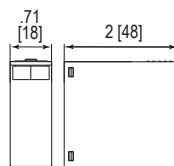
inches [mm]



#### Complete Unit

ProTec DMDR 20/xxx	48	60	120
Weight	pounds [grams]	.211 [96]	
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	3.1 x 4.4 x 11.7" [79 x 112 x 298 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	12 Units		

## Spare Plug

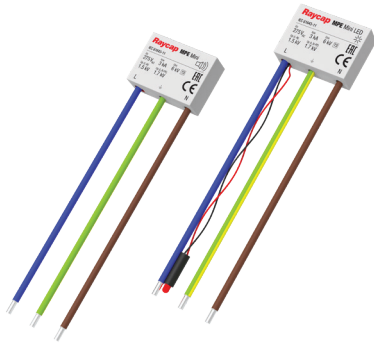


#### Single Unit

Plug ProTec DMDR 20/xxx	48	60	120
Weight	pounds [grams]	.070 [32]	
DIN 43880 Dimension	1 TE / .71" [18 mm]		
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)	3.8 x 3 x 4.3" [98 x 77 x 110 mm]		
Standard Order Quantity	12 Units		

# Compact Multi-pole SPD MPE Mini & MPE Mini LED

## Class III • Type 3



Location of Use: Cable Ducts & Wiring Outlets  
 Network Systems: TN-S  
 Mode of Protection: L-PE, L-N, N-PE  
 IEC/EN Category: Class III / Type 3  
 Safety: Buzzer, LED  
 Housing: Compact Design  
 Compliance: IEC 61643-11:2011  
 EN 61643-11:2012+A11:2018



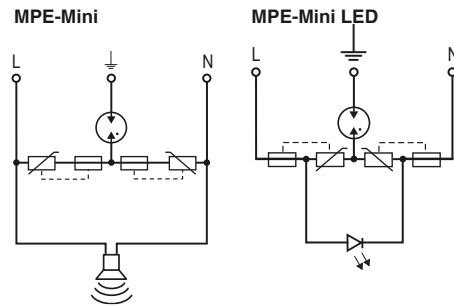
### Technical Data

	MPE-Mini	MPE-Mini LED
<b>IEC Electrical</b>		
Nominal AC Voltage (50/60 Hz)	$U_o$	230V
Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (AC)	$U_c$	275V
Open Circuit Voltage of the Combination Wave Generator (1.2/50 $\mu$ s)	$U_{oc}$	6kV
	(L+N-PE) $U_{oc\ total}$	10kV
Short-Circuit Current of the Combination Wave Generator (8/20 $\mu$ s)	$I_{cw}$	3kA
Voltage Protection Level	(L-N) $U_p$	1.5kV
	(L-PE)/(N-PE) $U_p$	1.7kV
Response Time	$t_A$	< 100 ns
Overvoltage Category		III
Maximum Backup fuse, if required		MCB/B 16 A
Short-Circuit Current Rating	$I_{scCR}$	1 kA
TOV Withstand 5s	$U_T$	337 V
Number of Ports		1
<b>Additional Electrical Parameters</b> (Tests performed within Raycap testing laboratory only)		
Minimum Backup fuse, if required		MCB/B 16 A
<b>Mechanical &amp; Environmental</b>		
Temperature Range	$T_a$	-40 °F to +185 °F [-40 °C to +85 °C]
Permissible Humidity	RH	5%...95%
Pollution Degree		2
Conductor Cross Section		17 AWG (Stranded) / 1.0 mm <sup>2</sup> (Stranded)
Mounting		Cable Ducts
Degree of Protection		IP 20 (built-in)
Housing Material		Thermoplastic: Extinguishing Degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal Protection		Yes
Fault Indication		Buzzer LED

## Internal Configuration

### Legend

- L Line Conductor
- N Neutral Conductor
- ⊥ PE/G Conductor

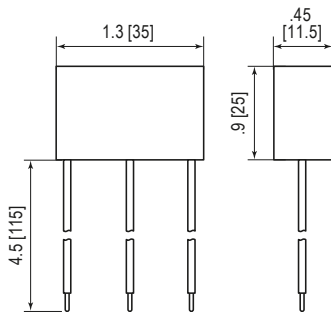


### Order Information

Order Code	MPE-Mini	MPE-Mini LED
MPE-Mini	121 280	
MPE-Mini LED		121 282

## Dimensions & Packaging

inches [mm]



### Complete Unit

#### MPE-Mini & MPE-Mini LED

Weight	pounds [grams]	.114 [52]
Packaging Dimensions (H x W x L)		12 x 4.5 x 3.2" [305 x 116 x 83 mm]
Standard Order Quantity		30 Units



## Isolating Spark Gap (ISG)

### Isolating Spark Gap (ISG) **EPZ 100/350 Ex**

The EPZ 100/350 Ex isolating spark gap solution prevents unsafe potential gradients from establishing between adjacent metallic structures or surfaces during a lightning discharge event. The product features an internal voltage switching component which establishes equipotential equalization when its predetermined spark-over voltage is reached, thereby preventing damage to equipment or eliminating unsafe conditions.

The EPZ 100/350 Ex is recommended for use in applications such as lightning protection grounding, where circumstances may dictate that a "clean" signal ground cannot be directly connected to a "dirty" power system ground. It has wide application in the petrochemical industry for the protection of oil and gas pipelines, insulating flanges from flash-overs during direct or nearby lightning discharges, or when ground faults of nearby power transmission lines can cause large potential gradients across these flanges.

The EPZ 100/350 Ex is available in a hermetically sealed enclosure for direct burial applications.

It has been developed to comply with the IEC 60679-0-2011, IEC 60079-15:2010 and EN 62561-3:2017, Edition 2.0 – Lightning Protection System Components (LPSC) – Part 3: Requirement for Isolating Spark Gaps (ISG). Product also complies with the EN 60079-0:2012+A11:2013, EN 60079-15:2010, both standards for explosive atmospheres.

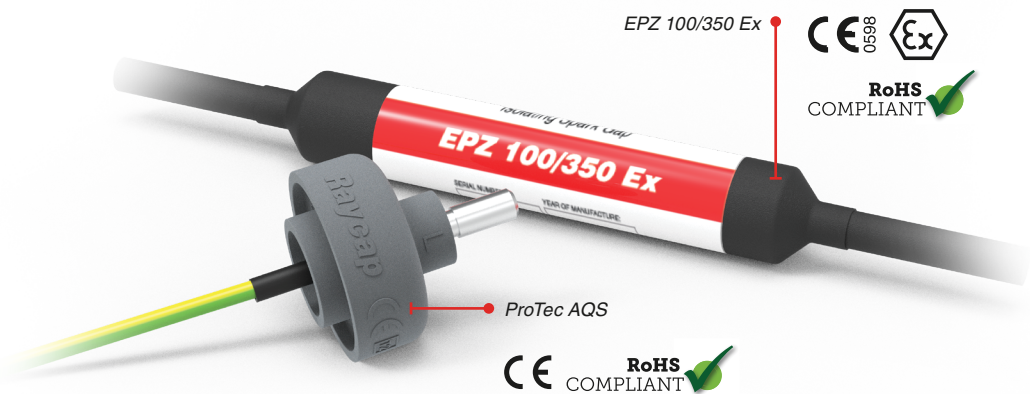
### Overhead Power Lines SPDs **ProTec AQS**

The ProTec AQS series of overvoltage surge protective devices has been developed to protect against indirect lightning discharges on overhead power lines. The Class II SPD consists of a high-performance varistor with a disconnection device that protects against short circuit conditions. The ProTec AQS series complies with IEC/EN 61643-11 standards and features a silicon jacket for greater hermetic sealing properties.

EPZ 100/350 Ex



ProTec AQS





# Surge & Lightning Counters Surge Protection Device Monitoring









## ProGRID Series

Surge currents can cause loss of data transmission, switch tripping, disturbance of machine control systems and a slow but noticeable degradation of circuit elements. In addition, a surge can be an indicator of a short circuit which causes currents of power to travel along unintended paths with little or no electrical impedance, for example after a blackout or wiring insulation damage. Raycap's ProGRID surge and lightning counter solutions have different capabilities that can sense, record and transmit the occurrence of otherwise undetectable surge currents, enabling users to take preventive measures and plan appropriate maintenance.



ProGRID Series

<p>ProSEC II+</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Used in main or sub-distribution board</li> <li>• Installed on SPD ground conductor</li> </ul>
<p>ProLEC Basic</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Senses and logs lightning discharges flowing through the down-conductor</li> <li>• Installed directly on down-conductor</li> </ul>
<p>ProSLS</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitors leakage current of an SPD</li> <li>• Fixed leakage current sensor for SPD line conductors</li> </ul>
<p>ProAlarm II</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Audio and visual SPD failure indication</li> <li>• Easy installation on 35 mm DIN Rail</li> </ul>
<p>ProSCT</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tests the components commonly used in surge protective devices</li> <li>• Auto-detects type of component connected</li> </ul>
<p>ProSCT SPD Adapter</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Used to interface a DIN rail base assembly to the ProSCT instrument</li> </ul>



Download the catalog





## References

### Product Indexes



The electrical environment in which today's sensitive electronic systems are required to operate has become increasingly polluted by electrical disturbances, such as voltage surges and transients. At the same time, the susceptibility of these systems to catastrophic failure due to lightning events continues to exist and increase steadily as the use of micro-controlled electronics has proliferated into many industrial and commercial environments and appliances. Raycap's products and solutions help protect mission-critical applications worldwide.

The following pages highlight current Regulatory Standards, SPD Technologies in use today, Industry Terminology and the basic types of Low Voltage Distribution Systems that Raycap products protect.

Product Indexes are arranged alphabetically by Product Name with a separate Index for the Open Type 1 UL Listed products.

## Regulatory Standards

Regulations	Description
1 CLC/TS 51643-32: 2020	Low-voltage surge protective devices – Part 32: Surge protective devices connected to the DC side of photovoltaic installations - Selection and application principles.
<b>European Standards (EN)</b>	
2 EN 50122-1: 2022	Railway applications – Fixed installations – Part 1: Protective provisions relating to electrical safety and earthing
3 EN 50123-5: 2003	Railway applications – Fixed installations – DC switchgear – Part 5: Surge arresters and low-voltage limiters for specific use in DC systems
4 EN 50526-1: 2012	Railway applications – Fixed installations – DC surge arresters and voltage limiting devices – Part 1: Surge arresters
5 EN 61643-31:2019	Low-voltage surge protective devices - Part 31: Requirements and test methods for SPDs for photovoltaic installations
6 EN 61643-11: 2012+ A11: 2018	Surge protective devices connected to low-voltage power distribution systems – requirements and test methods.
7 EN 61173: 2001	Overvoltage protection for photovoltaic (PV) power generating systems – Guide
8 EN 62561-3: 2023	Lightning protection system components (LPSC) – Part 3: Requirements for isolating spark gaps (ISG)
<b>International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC)</b>	
9 IEC 61643-01:2024	Low-voltage surge protective devices - Part 01: General Requirements and test methods
10 IEC 61326-1: 2020	Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use – EMC requirements – Part 1: General requirements
11 IEC 60038: 2009+ AMD1: 2021	IEC standard voltages
12 IEC 60099-4: 2014	Surge arresters – Part 4: Metal-oxide surge arresters without gaps for AC systems
13 IEC 60099-5: 2018	Surge arresters – Part 5: Selection and application recommendations
14 IEC 60364-5-53: 2019+ AMD2: 2024	Electrical installation of buildings – Part 5-53: Selection and erection of electrical equipment-isolation, switching and control
15 IEC 60364-7-712: 2017	Electrical installations of buildings – Part 7-712: Requirements for special installations or locations – Solar photovoltaic (PV) power supply systems
16 IEC 61000-4-5: 2014+ AMD1: 2017	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) – Part 4-5: Testing and measurement techniques – Surge immunity test
17 IEC 61400-24: 2019+AMD1:2024	Wind turbine generator systems – Part 24: Lightning protection
18 IEC 61643-11: 2011+A11:2018	Surge protective devices connected to low voltage power distribution systems – Requirements and test methods
19 IEC 61643-12: 2020	Surge protective devices connected to low voltage power distribution systems – Selection and application principles
20 IEC 61643-41:2025	Low-voltage surge protective devices - Part 41: Surge protective devices connected to DC low-voltage power systems – Requirements and test methods

<b>Regulations</b>	<b>Description</b>
21 IEC 61643-21: 2000+ AMD1: 2008+ AMD2: 2012	Low voltage surge protective devices – Part 21: Surge protective devices connected to telecommunications and signaling networks – Performance requirements and testing methods
22 IEC 61643-22: 2015	Low voltage surge protective devices – Part 22: Surge protection devices connected to telecommunications and signaling networks – Selection and application principles
23 IEC 61643-31: 2018	Low voltage surge protective devices – Part 31: Requirements and test methods of SPDs for photovoltaic installations
24 IEC 61643-311: 2013	Components for low-voltage surge protective devices – Part 311: Performance requirements and test circuits for gas discharge tubes (GDT), Edition 2.0, 2013-04
25 IEC 61851-23:2023	Electric vehicle conductive charging system - Part 23: DC electric vehicle supply equipment
26 IEC 62305-1: 2014	Protection against lightning – Part 1: General principles
27 IEC 62305-2: 2014	Protection against lightning – Part 2: Risk management
28 IEC 62305-3: 2014	Protection against lightning – Part 3: Physical damage to structures and life hazard
29 IEC 62305-4: 2014	Protection against lightning – Part 4: Electrical and electronic systems within structures
30 IEC 62497-2: 2010	Railway applications – Insulation coordination – Part 2: Overvoltages and related protection
31 IEC 62561-6: 2023	Lightning protection system components (LPSC) – Part 6: Requirements for lightning strike counters (LSC)
<b>Harmonization Document (HD)</b>	
32 HD 60364-4-443: 2016	Low voltage electrical installations – Part 4-44: Protection for safety – Protection against voltage disturbances and electromagnetic disturbances – Clause 443: Protection against overvoltages of atmospheric origin or due to switching.
33 HD 60364-7-712: 2016	Low voltage electrical installations – Part 7-712: Requirements for special installations or locations – Photovoltaic (PV) systems
<b>Underwriters Laboratory (UL)</b>	
34 UL 1449 5th Edition	Standard for Surge Protective Devices



## Common Terminology

### 1.2/50 $\mu$ s Voltage Impulse

Voltage impulse with a nominal virtual front time of 1.2 $\mu$ s and a nominal time to half-value of 50 $\mu$ s.

### 8/20 $\mu$ s Current Impulse

Current impulse with a nominal virtual front time of 8 $\mu$ s and a nominal time to half-value of 20 $\mu$ s.

### American Wire Gauge (AWG)

American Wire Gauge (AWG) is a standardized wire gauge system for the diameters of round, solid, nonferrous, electrically conducting wire. The larger the AWG number or wire gauge, the smaller the physical size of the wire. The smallest AWG size is 40 and the largest is 000 (4/0).

### Combination Wave

The combination wave is delivered by a generator that applies a 1.2/50 $\mu$ s voltage impulse across an open circuit and an 8/20 $\mu$ s current impulse into a short circuit. The voltage, current amplitude and waveforms that are delivered to the SPD are determined by the generator impedance and the impedance of the SPD to which the surge is applied. The short-circuit current is symbolized by  $I_{sc}$ . The open-circuit voltage is symbolized by  $U_{oc}$ .

### Environmental Protection Provided by Enclosure – Ingress Protection Rating (IP)

The extent of protection provided by an enclosure against access to hazardous parts, against ingress of solid foreign objects and/or against ingress of water per IEC 60529.

### Follow Current Interrupt Rating $I_{fi}$

Prospective short-circuit current that an SPD is able to interrupt without operation of a disconnecter.

### Impulse Discharge Current $I_{imp}$ (10/350 $\mu$ s Current Impulse)

The crest value of a discharge current through SPD with specified charge transfer  $Q$  and specified energy  $W/R$  in a specified time.

### Maximum Continuous Operating Voltages ( $U_c$ or MCOV)

The maximum root-mean square (RMS) or DC voltage, which may be continuously applied to the SPD's mode of protection.

### Maximum Discharge Current $I_{max}$

Crest value of a current through the SPD having an 8/20 $\mu$ s waveshape and magnitude according to the manufacturers specifications:  $I_{max}$  is greater than  $I_n$ .

### Metal Oxide Varistor (MOV)

A varistor is a bipolar, non-linear resistor with a symmetrical voltage current characteristic, where the resistance decreases with an increasing characteristic curve.

### Multi-pole Surge Protective Device (SPD)

Type of SPD with more than one mode of protection, or a combination of electrically interconnected SPDs offered as a unit.

**Nominal AC Voltage  $U_o/U_n$** 

In TN and TT Systems: Nominal RMS AC line voltage to earth; in IT Systems: Nominal AC voltage between line conductor and neutral conductor or midpoint conductor.

**Nominal Discharge Current  $I_n$** 

The crest value of the current through the SPD having a current waveshape of 8/20 $\mu$ s.

**Overcurrent Protection**

Overcurrent device such as a circuit-breaker or fuse, which could be part of the electrical installation located externally upstream of the SPD.

**Residual Voltage  $U_{res}$** 

The crest value of voltage that appears between the terminals of an SPD due to the passage of discharge current.

**SPD Disconnecter**

Internal build-in external device required for disconnecting an SPD or part of an SPD from the power system.

**SPD Mode of Protection**

An intended current path, between terminals that contains protective components, e.g. line-to-line, line-to-earth, line-to-neutral and neutral-to-earth.

**Short-Circuit Current  $I_{SCCR}$  per IEC 61643-11/EN 61643-11**

Maximum prospective short-circuit current from the power system for which the SPD, in conjunction with the disconnecter specified, is rated.

**Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) per UL 1449**

The suitability of an SPD for use on an AC power circuit that is capable of delivery not more than a declared RMS symmetrical current at a declared voltage during a short-circuit condition.

**Surge Protective Device (SPD)**

A device that is intended to limit surge overvoltages and divert surge currents. It contains at least one nonlinear component.

**Temporary Overvoltage Characteristics TOV**

Is a behavior of a surge device which is exposed to a temporary overvoltage for certain time duration. The time can be between 5 seconds and 120 minutes.

**Total Discharge Current  $I_{Total}$** 

Current which flows through earth conductor of a multi-pole SPD during the total discharge current test.

**Voltage Protection Level  $U_p$** 

Maximum voltage to be expected at the SPD terminals due to an impulse stress with defined voltage steepness and impulse stress with a discharge current, given amplitude and waveshape.

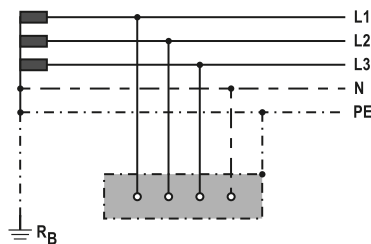
# Low Voltage Power Distribution System Types



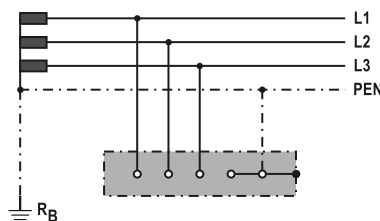
## Earthing Systems

### System Configuration

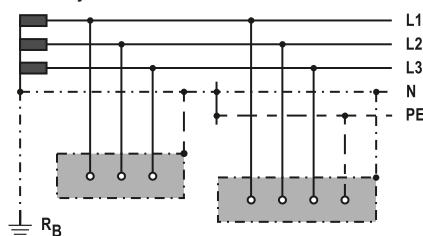
#### TN-S System



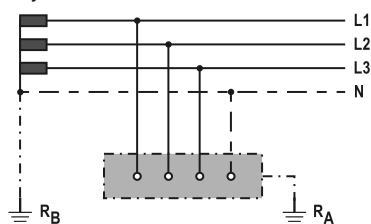
#### TN-C System



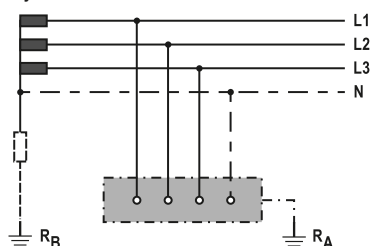
#### TN-C-S System



#### TT System



#### IT System



Low voltage distribution network systems are designated using two letters according to IEC 60364-4-41: 2015. The first letter describes the grounding method used at the source, the secondary side of the power distribution transformer. The second letter describes the grounding method used at the consumer's electrical installation for any conductive metal parts.

The method is used to define three basic systems:

- TN System**
- TT System**
- IT System**

The abbreviations have the following meaning:

**First Letter**—relationship of power system to earth

- T** Direct connection to ground of the power supply source
- I** All live parts isolated from earth, one point connected to earth through an impedance

**Second Letter**—grounding method used at exposed conductive parts in the electrical installation:

- T** Exposed conductive parts are directly grounded independent of the earthing of any point of the power system
- N** Exposed conductive parts are directly connected to the earthed point of the power system

Subsequent prefixes may be used to describe the arrangement of neutral and protective conductors:

- S** Neutral and protective conductor are separated
- C** Neutral and protective conductor are combined in a single conductor (PEN conductor)

Therefore, there are three possible TN sub-systems: TN-S, TN-C and TN-C-S



## Live Conductor Systems

Source Configuration	Description
	<b>Single Phase</b> System Voltage: 110 V • 120 V • 220 V • 240 V • 277 V Circuit Type: 1 $\phi$ , 2W + G Protection Modes: Line-Neutral
	<b>Single Phase (Split Phase)</b> System Voltage: 120 V/240 V • 240 V/480 V Circuit Type: 1 $\phi$ , 3W + G Protection Modes: Line-Neutral/Line-Line
	<b>Three Phase WYE without Neutral</b> System Voltage: 480 V Circuit Type: 3 $\phi$ WYE, 3W + G Protection Modes: Line-Line
	<b>Three Phase WYE with Neutral</b> System Voltage: 120 V/208 V • 220 V/380 V • 230 V/400 V • 240 V/415 V • 277 V/480 V • 347 V/600 V Circuit Type: 3 $\phi$ WYE, 4W + G Protection Modes: Line-Neutral/Line-Line
	<b>Delta High Leg</b> System Voltage: 120 V/240 V Circuit Type: 3 $\phi$ $\Delta$ , 4W + G Protection Modes: Line-Neutral/Line-Line
	<b>Delta Ungrounded</b> System Voltage: 120 V • 240 V • 480 V Circuit Type: 3 $\phi$ $\Delta$ , 3W + G Protection Modes: Line-Line
	<b>Delta Grounded Corner</b> System Voltage: 120 V • 240 V • 480 V • 600 V Circuit Type: 3 $\phi$ $\Delta$ , 3W + G Protection Modes: Line-Line

## Product Name Index

Product Name	Order Code	Catalog Page	Product Name	Order Code	Catalog Page
Cable set 10	515 764	288	ProTec T1-1100PV-5Y-2MC-Box	515 658	244
Cable set 5	515 792	288	ProTec T1-1500PV-3+0-S	59.0917	268
MPE-Mini	121 280	298	ProTec T1-1500PV-3+0-S-R	59.0916	268
MPE-Mini LED	121 282	298	ProTec T1-1500PV-3Y-S-2MC-Box	515 659	242
ProBloc EV T2-300-1+1-V	515 756	284	ProTec T1-1500PV-3Y-S-RG-Box	515 651	238
ProBloc EV T2-300-1+1-V-01	515 758	284	ProTec T1-1500PV-5Y-S-2MC-Box	515 660	244
ProBloc EV T2-300-1+1-V-01-R	515 759	284	ProTec T1-150-1+0	59.0009	114
ProBloc EV T2-300-1+1-V-R	515 757	284	ProTec T1-150-1+0-R	59.0010	114
ProBloc EV T2-300-3+1-V	515 760	286	ProTec T1-150-1+1	59.0049	122
ProBloc EV T2-300-3+1-V-01	515 762	286	ProTec T1-150-1+1-R	59.0050	122
ProBloc EV T2-300-3+1-V-01-R	515 763	286	ProTec T1-150-2+0	59.0019	116
ProBloc EV T2-300-3+1-V-R	515 761	286	ProTec T1-150-2+0-R	59.0020	116
ProBloc T1SG-255-1+1	53.0003	38	ProTec T1-150-3+0	59.0029	118
ProBloc T1SG-255-1+1-R	53.0004	38	ProTec T1-150-3+0-R	59.0030	118
ProBloc T1SG-255-3+0	53.0005	34	ProTec T1-150-4+0	59.0039	120
ProBloc T1SG-255-3+0-R	53.0006	34	ProTec T1-150-4+0-R	59.0040	120
ProBloc T1SG-255-3+1	53.0007	40	ProTec T1-150-P	59.0002	114
ProBloc T1SG-255-3+1-R	53.0008	40	ProTec T1-300-1+0	59.0011	114
ProBloc T1SG-255-4+0	53.0009	36	ProTec T1-300-1+0-LH	59.A371	130
ProBloc T1SG-255-4+0-R	53.0010	36	ProTec T1-300-1+0-LH-R	59.A372	130
ProTec 60 T1-300-3+0	515 943	20	ProTec T1-300-1+0-R	59.0012	114
ProTec 60 T1-300-3+0-R	515 944	20	ProTec T1-300-1+1	59.0051	122
ProTec 60 T1-300-3+1	515 949	22	ProTec T1-300-1+1-LH	59.A379	138
ProTec 60 T1-300-3+1-R	515 950	22	ProTec T1-300-1+1-LH-R	59.A380	138
ProTec 60 T1H-300-3+0	515 961	16	ProTec T1-300-1+1-R	59.0052	122
ProTec 60 T1H-300-3+0-R	515 962	16	ProTec T1-300-2+0	59.0021	116
ProTec 60 T1H-300-3+1	515 963	18	ProTec T1-300-2+0-LH	59.A373	132
ProTec 60 T1H-300-3+1-R	515 964	18	ProTec T1-300-2+0-LH-R	59.A374	132
ProTec 60 T2-300-3+0	515 933	28	ProTec T1-300-2+0-R	59.0022	116
ProTec 60 T2-300-3+0-R	515 942	28	ProTec T1-300-3+0	59.0031	118
ProTec 60 T2-300-3+1	515 947	30	ProTec T1-300-3+0-LH	59.A375	134
ProTec 60 T2-300-3+1-R	515 948	30	ProTec T1-300-3+0-LH-R	59.A376	134
ProTec 60 T2F-300-3+0	515 945	24	ProTec T1-300-3+0-R	59.0032	118
ProTec 60 T2F-300-3+0-R	515 946	24	ProTec T1-300-3+1	59.0059	124
ProTec 60 T2F-300-3+1	515 951	26	ProTec T1-300-3+1-LH	59.A381	140
ProTec 60 T2F-300-3+1-R	515 952	26	ProTec T1-300-3+1-LH-R	59.A382	140
ProTec BLD T2-275 with connectors	515 644	290	ProTec T1-300-3+1-R	59.0060	124
ProTec BLD T2-275 without connectors	515 A32	290	ProTec T1-300-4+0	59.0041	120
ProTec Box T1-1100PV-5Y-RG	515 936	240	ProTec T1-300-4+0-LH	59.A377	136
ProTec Box T1-1100PV-7Y-2MC4	515 850	246	ProTec T1-300-4+0-LH-R	59.A378	136
ProTec Box T1-1100PV-7Y-RG	515 863	246	ProTec T1-300-4+0-R	59.0042	120
ProTec Box T1-1500PV-5Y-S-RG	515 937	240	ProTec T1-300-LH-P	59.A383	130
ProTec Box T1-1500PV-7Y-S-2MC4	515 851	246	ProTec T1-300-P	59.C345	20
ProTec Box T1-1500PV-7Y-S-RG	515 864	246	ProTec T1-300-P	59.0003	114
ProTec Box T2-1100PV-5Y-L-RG	515 938	250	ProTec T1-350-1+0	59.0013	114
ProTec Box T2-1100PV-7Y-L-2MC4	515 852	256	ProTec T1-350-1+0-R	59.0014	114
ProTec Box T2-1100PV-7Y-L-RG	515 865	256	ProTec T1-350-1+1	59.0053	122
ProTec Box T2-1500PV-5Y-L-RG	515 939	250	ProTec T1-350-1+1-R	59.0054	122
ProTec Box T2-1500PV-7Y-L-2MC4	515 853	256	ProTec T1-350-2+0	59.0023	116
ProTec Box T2-1500PV-7Y-L-RG	515 866	256	ProTec T1-350-2+0-R	59.0024	116
ProTec DMDR 20/120	510 835	296	ProTec T1-350-3+0	59.0033	118
ProTec DMDR 20/120M	510 838	296	ProTec T1-350-3+0-R	59.0034	118
ProTec DMDR 20/24	510 783	294	ProTec T1-350-3+1	59.0061	124
ProTec DMDR 20/24M	510 784	294	ProTec T1-350-3+1-R	59.0062	124
ProTec DMDR 20/48	510 833	296	ProTec T1-350-4+0	59.0351	120
ProTec DMDR 20/48M	510 836	296	ProTec T1-350-4+0-R	59.0352	120
ProTec DMDR 20/60	510 834	296	ProTec T1-350-P	59.0004	114
ProTec DMDR 20/60M	510 837	296	ProTec T1-440-2+0	59.0533	116
ProTec T1-1100PV-3+0	59.0285	270	ProTec T1-440-2+0-R	59.0534	116
ProTec T1-1100PV-3+0-R	59.0286	270	ProTec T1-440-3+0	59.0535	118
ProTec T1-1100PV-3Y-2MC-Box	515 657	242	ProTec T1-440-3+0-R	59.0536	118
ProTec T1-1100PV-3Y-RG Box	515 649	238	ProTec T1-440-4+0	59.0537	120
ProTec T1-1100PV-5Y-00	59.A444	260	ProTec T1-440-4+0-R	59.0538	120
ProTec T1-1100PV-5Y-00-R	59.A445	260	ProTec T1-480-1+0	59.0015	114
ProTec T1-1100PV-5Y-01	59.A466	262	ProTec T1-480-1+0-R	59.0016	114
ProTec T1-1100PV-5Y-01-R	59.A467	262	ProTec T1-480-2+0	59.0025	116

## Product Name Index

(continued)

Product Name	Order Code	Catalog Page	Product Name	Order Code	Catalog Page
ProTec T1-480-2+0-R	59.0026	116	ProTec T1S-275-N-P	59.0385	78
ProTec T1-480-3+0	59.0035	118	ProTec T1S-275-P	59.0384	66
ProTec T1-480-3+0-R	59.0036	118	ProTec T1S-35-275-1+0	59.A530	62
ProTec T1-480-4+0	59.0043	120	ProTec T1S-35-275-1+0-R	59.A531	62
ProTec T1-480-4+0-R	59.0044	120	ProTec T1S-35-275-P	59.A532	62
ProTec T1-480-P	59.0005	114	ProTec T1S-35-440-1+0	59.A536	62
ProTec T1-550PV-00M-P	59.A447	260	ProTec T1S-35-440-1+0-R	59.A537	62
ProTec T1-550PV-00-P	59.A446	260	ProTec T1S-35-440-P	59.A538	62
ProTec T1-550PV-01M-P	59.A469	262	ProTec T1S-440-1+0	59.A517	66
ProTec T1-550PV-01-P	59.A468	262	ProTec T1S-440-1+0-R	59.A518	66
ProTec T1-550PV-M-P	59.0284	270	ProTec T1S-440-1+1	59.A525	74
ProTec T1-550PV-P	59.0283	270	ProTec T1S-440-1+1-R	59.A526	74
ProTec T1-750-1+0	59.0017	114	ProTec T1S-440-2+0	59.A519	68
ProTec T1-750-1+0-R	59.0018	114	ProTec T1S-440-2+0-R	59.A520	68
ProTec T1-750-2+0	59.0027	116	ProTec T1S-440-3+0	59.A521	70
ProTec T1-750-2+0-R	59.0028	116	ProTec T1S-440-3+0-R	59.A522	70
ProTec T1-750-3+0	59.0037	118	ProTec T1S-440-3+1	59.A527	76
ProTec T1-750-3+0-R	59.0038	118	ProTec T1S-440-3+1-N	59.A657	78
ProTec T1-750-P	59.0006	114	ProTec T1S-440-3+1-N-R	59.A658	78
ProTec T1-750PV-S-M-P	59.0918	268	ProTec T1S-440-3+1-R	59.A528	76
ProTec T1-750PV-S-P	59.0919	268	ProTec T1S-440-4+0	59.A523	72
ProTec T1-75-1+0	59.0007	114	ProTec T1S-440-4+0-R	59.A524	72
ProTec T1-75-1+0-R	59.0008	114	ProTec T1S-440-P	59.A515	66
ProTec T1-75-1+1	59.0047	122	ProTec T1S-50-275-1+0	59.A533	60
ProTec T1-75-1+1-R	59.0048	122	ProTec T1S-50-275-1+0-R	59.A534	60
ProTec T1-75-2+0	59.0349	116	ProTec T1S-50-275-P	59.A535	60
ProTec T1-75-2+0-R	59.0350	116	ProTec T1SF-275-1+0	59.A500	44
ProTec T1-75-P	59.0001	114	ProTec T1SF-275-1+0-R	59.A501	44
ProTec T1H-300-1+0	59.0310	98	ProTec T1SF-275-1+1	59.C672	52
ProTec T1H-300-1+0-R	59.0311	98	ProTec T1SF-275-1+1-R	59.C673	52
ProTec T1H-300-1+1	59.0318	106	ProTec T1SF-275-2+0	59.C245	46
ProTec T1H-300-1+1-R	59.0319	106	ProTec T1SF-275-2+0-R	59.C246	46
ProTec T1H-300-2+0	59.0312	100	ProTec T1SF-275-3+0	59.C170	48
ProTec T1H-300-2+0-R	59.0313	100	ProTec T1SF-275-3+0-R	59.C171	48
ProTec T1H-300-3+0	59.0314	102	ProTec T1SF-275-3+1	59.C172	54
ProTec T1H-300-3+0-R	59.0315	102	ProTec T1SF-275-3+1-R	59.C173	54
ProTec T1H-300-3+1	59.0320	108	ProTec T1SF-275-4+0	59.C247	50
ProTec T1H-300-3+1-R	59.0321	108	ProTec T1SF-275-4+0-R	59.C248	50
ProTec T1H-300-4+0	59.0316	104	ProTec T1SF-275-P	59.A502	44
ProTec T1H-300-4+0-R	59.0317	104	ProTec T2-1000DCGU-3Y	59.C380	280
ProTec T1H-300-P	59.C384	16	ProTec T2-1000DCGU-3Y-R	59.C381	280
ProTec T1H-300-P	59.0308	98	ProTec T2-1000DCU-3Y	59.A985	278
ProTec T1HS-300-1+0	59.A594	86	ProTec T2-1000DCU-3Y-R	59.A986	278
ProTec T1HS-300-1+0-R	59.A595	86	ProTec T2-1100PV-3+0	59.0292	272
ProTec T1HS-300-3+0	59.0304	88	ProTec T2-1100PV-3+0-R	59.0293	272
ProTec T1HS-300-3+0-R	59.0305	88	ProTec T2-1100PV-3Y-L-2MC-Box	515 654	252
ProTec T1HS-300-3+1	59.0306	92	ProTec T2-1100PV-3Y-L-RG-Box	515 646	248
ProTec T1HS-300-3+1-R	59.0307	92	ProTec T2-1100PV-5Y-00	59.A452	264
ProTec T1HS-300-4+0	59.0260	90	ProTec T2-1100PV-5Y-00-R	59.A453	264
ProTec T1HS-300-4+0-R	59.0261	90	ProTec T2-1100PV-5Y-01	59.A474	266
ProTec T1HS-300-P	59.C669	86	ProTec T2-1100PV-5Y-01-R	59.A475	266
ProTec T1HS-300-P	59.0302	88	ProTec T2-1100PV-5Y-L-2MC-Box	515 653	254
ProTec T1S-275-1+0	59.0738	66	ProTec T2-1500DCGU-3Y	59.D040	280
ProTec T1S-275-1+0-R	59.0739	66	ProTec T2-1500DCGU-3Y-R	59.D041	280
ProTec T1S-275-1+1	59.0746	74	ProTec T2-1500DCU-3Y	59.A987	278
ProTec T1S-275-1+1-R	59.0747	74	ProTec T2-1500DCU-3Y-R	59.A988	278
ProTec T1S-275-2+0	59.0740	68	ProTec T2-1500PV-3+0	59.0295	272
ProTec T1S-275-2+0-R	59.0741	68	ProTec T2-1500PV-3+0-R	59.0296	272
ProTec T1S-275-3+0	59.0742	70	ProTec T2-1500PV-3Y-L-2MC-Box	515 656	252
ProTec T1S-275-3+0-R	59.0743	70	ProTec T2-1500PV-3Y-L-RG-Box	515 648	248
ProTec T1S-275-3+1	59.0748	76	ProTec T2-1500PV-5Y-L-2MC-Box	515 655	254
ProTec T1S-275-3+1-N	59.0382	78	ProTec T2-150-1+0	59.0071	176
ProTec T1S-275-3+1-N-R	59.0383	78	ProTec T2-150-1+0-R	59.0072	176
ProTec T1S-275-3+1-R	59.0749	76	ProTec T2-150-1+1	59.0111	184
ProTec T1S-275-4+0	59.0744	72	ProTec T2-150-1+1-R	59.0112	184
ProTec T1S-275-4+0-R	59.0745	72	ProTec T2-150-2+0	59.0081	178

## Product Name Index

(continued)

Product Name	Order Code	Catalog Page	Product Name	Order Code	Catalog Page
ProTec T2-150-2+0-R	59.0082	178	ProTec T2-750-2+0-R	59.0090	178
ProTec T2-150-3+0	59.0091	180	ProTec T2-750-3+0	59.0099	180
ProTec T2-150-3+0-R	59.0092	180	ProTec T2-750-3+0-R	59.0100	180
ProTec T2-150-4+0	59.0101	182	ProTec T2-750-DCB-3Y	59.A959	276
ProTec T2-150-4+0-R	59.0102	182	ProTec T2-750-DCB-3Y-R	59.A960	276
ProTec T2-150-P	59.0064	176	ProTec T2-750DCB-M-P	59.A965	276
ProTec T2-250DCB-3Y	59.A955	276	ProTec T2-750DCGU-M-P	59.D043	280
ProTec T2-250DCB-3Y-R	59.A956	276	ProTec T2-750DCU-M-P	59.A993	278
ProTec T2-250DCB-M-P	59.A961	276	ProTec T2-750-P	59.0068	176
ProTec T2-250DCB-P	59.A962	276	ProTec T2-750PV-P	59.0294	272
ProTec T2-250DCU-M-P	59.A989	278	ProTec T2-75-1+0	59.0069	176
ProTec T2-250DCU-P	59.A990	278	ProTec T2-75-1+0-R	59.0070	176
ProTec T2-300-1+0	59.0073	176	ProTec T2-75-1+1	59.0109	184
ProTec T2-300-1+0-R	59.0074	176	ProTec T2-75-1+1-R	59.0110	184
ProTec T2-300-1+1	59.0113	184	ProTec T2-75-2+0	59.0343	178
ProTec T2-300-1+1-R	59.0114	184	ProTec T2-75-2+0-R	59.0344	178
ProTec T2-300-2+0	59.0083	178	ProTec T2-75-P	59.0063	176
ProTec T2-300-2+0-R	59.0084	178	ProTec T2-ADV-150-1+0	59.0210	192
ProTec T2-300-3+0	59.0093	180	ProTec T2-ADV-150-1+0-R	59.0211	192
ProTec T2-300-3+0-R	59.0094	180	ProTec T2-ADV-150-1+1	59.0246	200
ProTec T2-300-3+1	59.0121	186	ProTec T2-ADV-150-1+1-R	59.0247	200
ProTec T2-300-3+1-R	59.0122	186	ProTec T2-ADV-150-2+0	59.0220	194
ProTec T2-300-4+0	59.0103	182	ProTec T2-ADV-150-2+0-R	59.0221	194
ProTec T2-300-4+0-R	59.0104	182	ProTec T2-ADV-150-3+0	59.0228	196
ProTec T2-300-P	59.C346	28	ProTec T2-ADV-150-3+0-R	59.0229	196
ProTec T2-300-P	59.0065	176	ProTec T2-ADV-150-4+0	59.0236	198
ProTec T2-350-1+0	59.0075	176	ProTec T2-ADV-150-4+0-R	59.0237	198
ProTec T2-350-1+0-R	59.0076	176	ProTec T2-ADV-150-P	59.0203	192
ProTec T2-350-1+1	59.0115	184	ProTec T2-ADV-300-1+0	59.0212	192
ProTec T2-350-1+1-R	59.0116	184	ProTec T2-ADV-300-1+0-R	59.0213	192
ProTec T2-350-2+0	59.0085	178	ProTec T2-ADV-300-1+1	59.0248	200
ProTec T2-350-2+0-R	59.0086	178	ProTec T2-ADV-300-1+1-R	59.0249	200
ProTec T2-350-3+0	59.0095	180	ProTec T2-ADV-300-2+0	59.0222	194
ProTec T2-350-3+0-R	59.0096	180	ProTec T2-ADV-300-2+0-R	59.0223	194
ProTec T2-350-3+1	59.0123	186	ProTec T2-ADV-300-3+0	59.0230	196
ProTec T2-350-3+1-R	59.0124	186	ProTec T2-ADV-300-3+0-R	59.0231	196
ProTec T2-350-4+0	59.0300	182	ProTec T2-ADV-300-3+1	59.0256	202
ProTec T2-350-4+0-R	59.0301	182	ProTec T2-ADV-300-3+1-R	59.0257	202
ProTec T2-350-P	59.0066	176	ProTec T2-ADV-300-4+0	59.0238	198
ProTec T2-480-1+0	59.0077	176	ProTec T2-ADV-300-4+0-R	59.0239	198
ProTec T2-480-1+0-R	59.0078	176	ProTec T2-ADV-300-P	59.0204	192
ProTec T2-480-2+0	59.0087	178	ProTec T2-ADV-350-1+0	59.0214	192
ProTec T2-480-2+0-R	59.0088	178	ProTec T2-ADV-350-1+0-R	59.0215	192
ProTec T2-480-3+0	59.0097	180	ProTec T2-ADV-350-1+1	59.0250	200
ProTec T2-480-3+0-R	59.0098	180	ProTec T2-ADV-350-1+1-R	59.0251	200
ProTec T2-480-4+0	59.0105	182	ProTec T2-ADV-350-2+0	59.0224	194
ProTec T2-480-4+0-R	59.0106	182	ProTec T2-ADV-350-2+0-R	59.0225	194
ProTec T2-480-P	59.0067	176	ProTec T2-ADV-350-3+0	59.0232	196
ProTec T2-500-DCB-3Y	59.A957	276	ProTec T2-ADV-350-3+0-R	59.0233	196
ProTec T2-500-DCB-3Y-R	59.A958	276	ProTec T2-ADV-350-3+1	59.0258	202
ProTec T2-500DCB-M-P	59.A963	276	ProTec T2-ADV-350-3+1-R	59.0259	202
ProTec T2-500DCB-P	59.A964	276	ProTec T2-ADV-350-4+0	59.0240	198
ProTec T2-500DCGU-M-P	59.C383	280	ProTec T2-ADV-350-4+0-R	59.0241	198
ProTec T2-500DCU-3Y	59.A983	278	ProTec T2-ADV-350-P	59.0205	192
ProTec T2-500DCU-3Y-R	59.A984	278	ProTec T2-ADV-480-1+0	59.0216	192
ProTec T2-500DCU-M-P	59.A991	278	ProTec T2-ADV-480-1+0-R	59.0217	192
ProTec T2-500DCU-P	59.A992	278	ProTec T2-ADV-480-2+0	59.0226	194
ProTec T2-550-1+0	59.0677	176	ProTec T2-ADV-480-2+0-R	59.0227	194
ProTec T2-550-1+0-R	59.0678	176	ProTec T2-ADV-480-3+0	59.0234	196
ProTec T2-550-P	59.0685	176	ProTec T2-ADV-480-3+0-R	59.0235	196
ProTec T2-550PV-00-P	59.A454	264	ProTec T2-ADV-480-4+0	59.0242	198
ProTec T2-550PV-01-P	59.A476	266	ProTec T2-ADV-480-4+0-R	59.0243	198
ProTec T2-550PV-P	59.0291	272	ProTec T2-ADV-480-P	59.0206	192
ProTec T2-750-1+0	59.0079	176	ProTec T2-ADV-75-1+0	59.0208	192
ProTec T2-750-1+0-R	59.0080	176	ProTec T2-ADV-75-1+0-R	59.0209	192
ProTec T2-750-2+0	59.0089	178	ProTec T2-ADV-75-1+1	59.0244	200

## Product Name Index

(continued)

Product Name	Order Code	Catalog Page	Product Name	Order Code	Catalog Page
ProTec T2-ADV-75-1+1-R	59.0245	200	ProTube T1-100-0+1	59.0278	126
ProTec T2-ADV-75-2+0	59.0347	194	ProTube T1-100-P	59.0271	126
ProTec T2-ADV-75-2+0-R	59.0348	194	ProTube T1-50-0+1	59.0276	126
ProTec T2-ADV-75-P	59.0202	192	ProTube T1-50-0+1-LH	59.A384	142
ProTec T2-CM-275-1+1-L-E	515 596	228	ProTube T1-50-0+1-LH-R	59.A761	142
ProTec T2-CM-275-1+1-L-E-R	515 597	228	ProTube T1-50-LH-P	59.A385	142
ProTec T2-CM-275-2+0-L-E	515 599	222	ProTube T1-50-P	59.0269	126
ProTec T2-CM-275-2+0-L-E-R	515 600	222	ProTube T1H-50-0+1	59.0340	110
ProTec T2-CM-275-3+0-L-E	515 700	224	ProTube T1H-50-P	59.0309	110
ProTec T2-CM-275-3+0-L-E-R	515 701	224	ProTube T1HS-100-0+1	59.A596	94
ProTec T2-CM-275-3+1-L-E	515 663	230	ProTube T1HS-100-0+1-R	59.A597	94
ProTec T2-CM-275-3+1-L-E-R	515 664	230	ProTube T1HS-100-P	59.0303	92
ProTec T2-CM-275-4+0-L-E	515 603	226	ProTube T1HS-100-P	59.C670	94
ProTec T2-CM-275-4+0-L-E-R	515 604	226	ProTube T1S-100-0+1	59.A744	80
ProTec T2-CM-275-L-E-01-P	515 702	224	ProTube T1S-100-440-0+1	59.A529	82
ProTec T2-CM-275-L-E-P	515 667	222	ProTube T1S-100-440-P	59.A516	82
ProTec T2-CM-275-L-G-E-P	515 598	228	ProTube T1S-100-P	59.0386	80
ProTec T2-CM-440-1+1-L-E	515 661	228	ProTube T1SF-100-P	59.C175	52
ProTec T2-CM-440-1+1-L-E-R	515 662	228	ProTube T1SF-25-P	59.C674	46
ProTec T2-CM-440-2+0-L-E	515 601	222	ProTube T2-40-0+1	59.0280	188
ProTec T2-CM-440-2+0-L-E-R	515 602	222	ProTube T2-40-0+1-R	59.0336	188
ProTec T2-CM-440-3+0-L-E	515 703	224	ProTube T2-40-P	59.0273	188
ProTec T2-CM-440-3+0-L-E-R	515 704	224	ProTube T2-500DCGU-P	59.C382	280
ProTec T2-CM-440-3+1-L-E	515 665	230	ProTube T2-ADV-40-P	59.0275	200
ProTec T2-CM-440-3+1-L-E-R	515 666	230	ProTube T2F-40-P	59.A271	154
ProTec T2-CM-440-4+0-L-E	515 605	226	ProTube T2H-40-0+1	59.0341	172
ProTec T2-CM-440-4+0-L-E-R	515 606	226	ProTube T2H-40-0+1-R	59.0342	172
ProTec T2-CM-440-L-E-01-P	515 705	224	ProTube T2H-40-P	59.0323	172
ProTec T2-CM-440-L-E-P	515 668	222	SafeTec T2-150-1+0	59.0134	206
ProTec T2-CM-440-L-G-E-P	515 607	228	SafeTec T2-150-1+0-R	59.0135	206
ProTec T2F-300-1+0	59.A250	146	SafeTec T2-150-1+1	59.0188	214
ProTec T2F-300-1+0-R	59.A251	146	SafeTec T2-150-1+1-R	59.0189	214
ProTec T2F-300-1+1	59.A259	154	SafeTec T2-150-2+0	59.0148	208
ProTec T2F-300-1+1-R	59.A260	154	SafeTec T2-150-2+0-R	59.0149	208
ProTec T2F-300-2+0	59.A252	148	SafeTec T2-150-3+0	59.0162	210
ProTec T2F-300-2+0-R	59.A253	148	SafeTec T2-150-3+0-R	59.0163	210
ProTec T2F-300-3+0	59.A254	150	SafeTec T2-150-4+0	59.0176	212
ProTec T2F-300-3+0-R	59.A255	150	SafeTec T2-150-4+0-R	59.0177	212
ProTec T2F-300-3+1	59.A261	156	SafeTec T2-150-P	59.0126	206
ProTec T2F-300-3+1-R	59.A262	156	SafeTec T2-300-1+0	59.0136	206
ProTec T2F-300-4+0	59.A256	152	SafeTec T2-300-1+0-R	59.0137	206
ProTec T2F-300-4+0-R	59.A257	152	SafeTec T2-300-1+1	59.0190	214
ProTec T2F-300-P	59.C347	24	SafeTec T2-300-1+1-R	59.0191	214
ProTec T2F-300-P	59.A258	146	SafeTec T2-300-2+0	59.0150	208
ProTec T2F-440-1+0	59.A942	146	SafeTec T2-300-2+0-R	59.0151	208
ProTec T2F-440-1+0-R	59.A943	146	SafeTec T2-300-3+0	59.0164	210
ProTec T2F-440-2+0	59.A944	148	SafeTec T2-300-3+0-R	59.0165	210
ProTec T2F-440-2+0-R	59.A945	148	SafeTec T2-300-3+1	59.0198	216
ProTec T2F-440-3+0	59.A946	150	SafeTec T2-300-3+1-R	59.0199	216
ProTec T2F-440-3+0-R	59.A947	150	SafeTec T2-300-4+0	59.0178	212
ProTec T2F-440-4+0	59.A948	152	SafeTec T2-300-4+0-R	59.0179	212
ProTec T2F-440-4+0-R	59.A949	152	SafeTec T2-300-P	59.0127	206
ProTec T2F-440-P	59.A950	146	SafeTec T2-350-1+0	59.0138	206
ProTec T2H-300-1+0	59.0324	160	SafeTec T2-350-1+0-R	59.0139	206
ProTec T2H-300-1+0-R	59.0325	160	SafeTec T2-350-1+1	59.0192	214
ProTec T2H-300-1+1	59.0332	168	SafeTec T2-350-1+1-R	59.0193	214
ProTec T2H-300-1+1-R	59.0333	168	SafeTec T2-350-2+0	59.0152	208
ProTec T2H-300-2+0	59.0326	162	SafeTec T2-350-2+0-R	59.0153	208
ProTec T2H-300-2+0-R	59.0327	162	SafeTec T2-350-3+0	59.0166	210
ProTec T2H-300-3+0	59.0328	164	SafeTec T2-350-3+0-R	59.0167	210
ProTec T2H-300-3+0-R	59.0329	164	SafeTec T2-350-3+1	59.0200	216
ProTec T2H-300-3+1	59.0334	170	SafeTec T2-350-3+1-R	59.0201	216
ProTec T2H-300-3+1-R	59.0335	170	SafeTec T2-350-4+0	59.0180	212
ProTec T2H-300-4+0	59.0330	166	SafeTec T2-350-4+0-R	59.0181	212
ProTec T2H-300-4+0-R	59.0331	166	SafeTec T2-350-P	59.0128	206
ProTec T2H-300-P	59.0322	160	SafeTec T2-480-1+0	59.0140	206

## Product Name Index

Product Name	Order Code	Catalog Page	Product Name	Order Code	Catalog Page
SafeTec T2-480-1+0-R	59.0141	206	SafeTec T2-750-3+0-R	59.0173	210
SafeTec T2-480-2+0	59.0154	208	SafeTec T2-750-P	59.0130	206
SafeTec T2-480-2+0-R	59.0155	208	SafeTec T2-75-1+0	59.0132	206
SafeTec T2-480-3+0	59.0168	210	SafeTec T2-75-1+0-R	59.0133	206
SafeTec T2-480-3+0-R	59.0169	210	SafeTec T2-75-1+1	59.0186	214
SafeTec T2-480-4+0	59.0182	212	SafeTec T2-75-1+1-R	59.0187	214
SafeTec T2-480-4+0-R	59.0183	212	SafeTec T2-75-2+0	59.0345	208
SafeTec T2-480-P	59.0129	206	SafeTec T2-75-2+0-R	59.0346	208
SafeTec T2-550-1+0	59.0142	206	SafeTec T2-75-P	59.0125	206
SafeTec T2-550-1+0-R	59.0143	206	SafeTec T2-880-1+0	59.0146	206
SafeTec T2-550-2+0	59.0156	208	SafeTec T2-880-1+0-R	59.0147	206
SafeTec T2-550-2+0-R	59.0157	208	SafeTec T2-880-2+0	59.0160	208
SafeTec T2-550-3+0	59.0170	210	SafeTec T2-880-2+0-R	59.0161	208
SafeTec T2-550-3+0-R	59.0171	210	SafeTec T2-880-3+0	59.0174	210
SafeTec T2-550-4+0	59.0184	212	SafeTec T2-880-3+0-R	59.0175	210
SafeTec T2-550-4+0-R	59.0185	212	SafeTec T2-880-P	59.0131	206
SafeTec T2-550-P	59.0299	206	SafeTube T2-40-0+1	59.0281	218
SafeTec T2-750-1+0	59.0144	206	SafeTube T2-40-0+1-R	59.0337	218
SafeTec T2-750-1+0-R	59.0145	206	SafeTube T2-40-P	59.0274	218
SafeTec T2-750-2+0	59.0158	208	SafeTec T2-880-3+0	59.0174	210
SafeTec T2-750-2+0-R	59.0159	208	SafeTec T2-880-3+0-R	59.0175	210
SafeTec T2-750-3+0	59.0172	210	SafeTec T2-880-P	59.0131	206
			SafeTube T2-40-0+1	59.0281	218
			SafeTube T2-40-0+1-R	59.0337	218
			SafeTube T2-40-P	59.0274	218



Raycap reserves the right to introduce changes in performance, dimensions and materials in the course of technical progress. No part of this work, nor of the information laid down herein and or derivable here from and/ or developed in connection here with, may be reproduced or used in any form or by any means. Legal action will be taken against infringements. This publication replaces previous editions and is subject to change at any time.

@Raycap All rights reserved.

# Raycap Worldwide Locations



**Raycap Inc.**  
806 South Clearwater Loop  
Post Falls, ID 83854  
United States of America

7555-A Palmetto Commerce Pkwy  
North Charleston, SC 29420  
United States of America

46 Sellers Street  
Kearny, NJ 07032  
United States of America

**Raycap GmbH**  
Parking 11  
85748 Garching Munich  
Germany

**Raycap S.A.**  
Telou & Petroutsou 14  
15124 Maroussi Athens  
Greece

**Raycap S.A. Manufacturing**  
Industrial Area of Drama  
66100 Drama  
Greece

**Raycap d.o.o.**  
Poslovna cona Žeje pri Komendi  
Pod hrasti 7  
1218 Komenda  
Slovenia

**Raycap Cyprus Ltd.**  
46 Lefkosias Street  
Industrial Area of Dali  
2540 Nicosia  
Cyprus

**Raycap SAS**  
84 rue Charles Michels  
Building B  
93200 Saint-Denis  
France

**Raycap Corporation SRL**  
102, Barbu Vacarescu  
entrance D, 4th floor, D22,  
020283 Bucharest  
Romania

**Raycap (Suzhou) Co. Ltd.**  
Block B, Phase II  
of New Sea Union  
No. 58 Heshun Road  
SIP, Suzhou 215122  
Jiangsu Province  
China

**Raycap**

raycap.com • info@raycap.com

© Raycap · All rights reserved.  
G29-01-348 250805